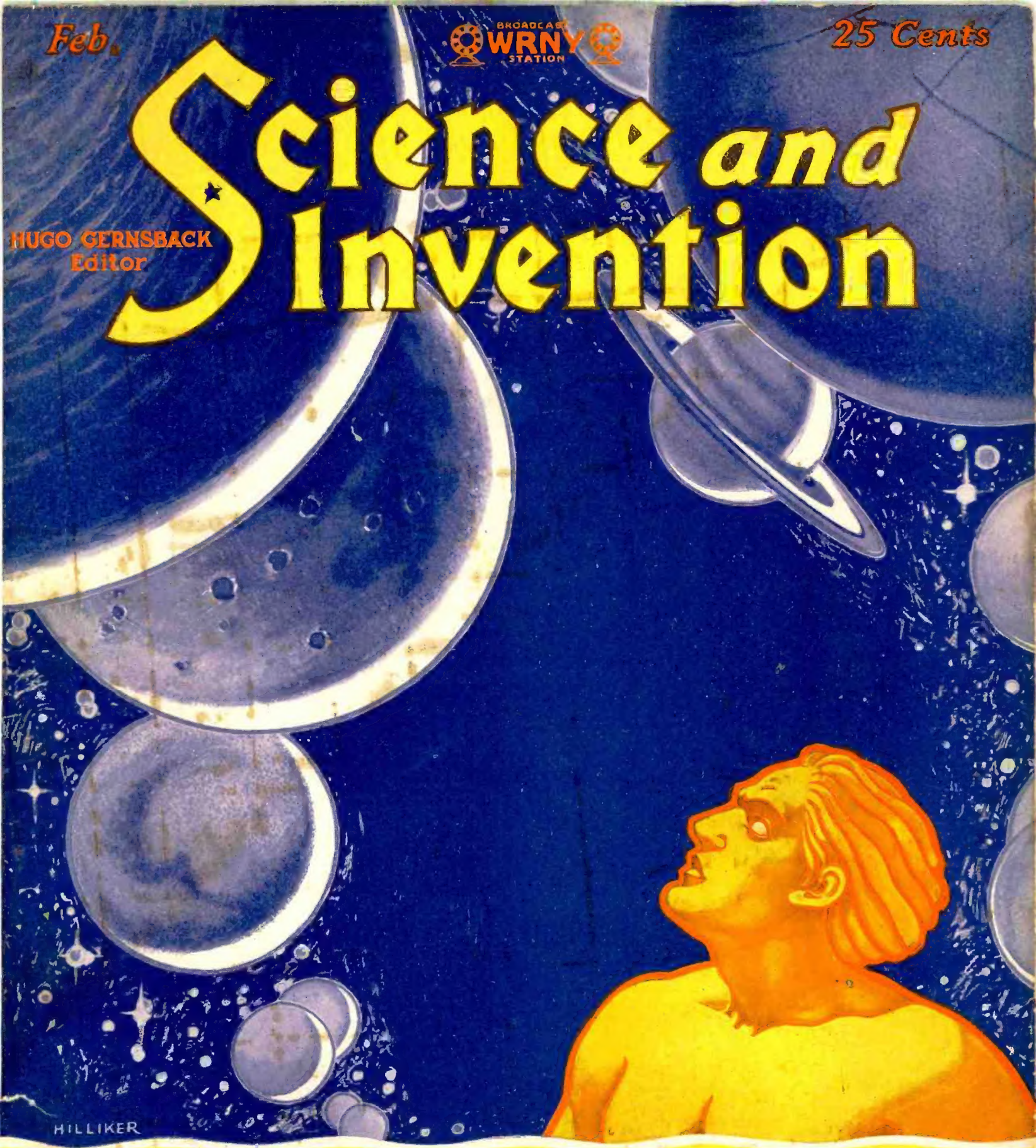
Feb.

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cents

# Science and Invention

HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor




THE SPIRIT OF
ASTRONOMY

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC. 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

FACTORY TO YOU—SAVE 50%—COMPARE WITH COSTLIEST OUTFITS BEFORE YOU BUY

# Enjoy a powerful new Miraco set or complete outfit AC Electric or Battery 30 DAYS FREE

**Get Our Send No Money 9th Anniversary Offer!**

**3 Year Guarantee**

**Built like, Looks like, Performs like a $200 set**

Marvelous new 8-year guaranteed, lighted 1-dial control, All metal Super Shielded Miraco set, removed from cabinet. Front switch, phonograph pick-up connection and all latest features. Built in power section on AC models.

**The Latest, Finest and Costliest Construction**

**$49.88** COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

## NEW LOW FACTORY PRICES SAVE 50%

**Wide Selection of Beautiful Cabinets**
**AC or Battery Sets**
**30 DAYS HOME TRIAL**

Richly designed, genuine walnut console of finest type. Electro-dynamic or magnetic power cone, or long air column speaker. Marvelous value.

A popular walnut Hi-Boy Console, with drop-leaf desk. Beautiful two-tone finish. Rare bargain!

Beautifully graceful Spinet console, genuine two-tone walnut. Choice of speakers. Also comes in Electric Phonograph-Radio Combination.

A new-type arm-chair console. Genuine walnut. Very pretty. Low priced. Electro-Dynamic or Magnetic-Power Speakers.

At right, a Lo-Boy console, walnut finish, that costs little. A gem!

Above, popular inexpensive combination. Set on Table Speaker (sold separately).

Metal or wood compact style cabinets. Wood cabinets in walnut or new shaded silver-chrome finishes. Cathedral Electro-Dynamic or Magnetic-Power Speaker to match!

## 8 tube one dial Electric Lighted MIRACO

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

**CATHEDRAL TONED, SUPER SELECTIVE, POWERFUL DISTANCE GETTERS**

Celebrating its 9th successful year, America's big, old, reliable Radio Corporation springs a genuine sensation in high-grade sets. With its latest, Super-powered, 1-dial Miracos—the All Electric wholly self-contained, hum-free, AC-8 and AC-9, using AC tubes or the new 8-tube models for batteries or Eliminators—you are guaranteed values and savings unsurpassed in the fine set field.

Compare a Miraco with highest-priced radios, for 30 days in your home. Surprise and entertain your friends—get *their* opinions. Unless 100% delighted, *don't buy it!* Return everything—*the complete outfit*—at our expense. Your decision is final—absolutely!

Only exceptionally fine radios, of the very latest approved type, at rock-bottom prices, could possibly back up so liberally unconditional a guarantee. Send coupon now for *Amazing Special Factory Offer!*

**BIG DISCOUNTS**
**Exclusive Territory to User-Agents on**
**BATTERY OR AC ELECTRIC OUTFITS**

**Don't Confuse with Cheap Radios**

With its rich, clear Cathedral tone, hum-free operation, tremendous "kick" on distant stations and razor-edge selectivity—with its costly sturdy construction, latest features, including phonograph pick-up connection, ease of tuning, beauty, and economy—a Miraco will make you the envy of many whose radios cost 2 to 3 times as much!

Many thousands of Miracos—bought after 30 day home comparisons—are cutting through locals and getting coast to coast with the tone and power of costly sets, their delighted users report. Miracos are laboratory-built with finest parts, and embody 9 years' actual experience in constructing fine sets. Approved by Radio's highest authorities.

**Deal Direct with Big Factory**

Everything reaches you splendidly packed and rigidly tested to insure your instant enthusiasm. Enjoy the outfit 30 days—then decide. Liberal 3-year guarantee on each set. Play safe, save lots of money, and insure satisfaction by dealing direct with Radio's old, reliable builders of fine sets—9th successful year.

**AC-8—$71.50**

Unbeatable value in a 3-year guaranteed Super Shielded Metal Chassis.

**Also New, More Powerful Battery Sets**

The newest and latest in battery operated sets, designed with same advanced features used in electric sets! Same wide choice of cabinets. Highest quality, amazingly low priced!

**Miraco Outperforms 'em All In Chicago**

On the Miraco Unitune, to start with, will say: I got to date 61 stations outside of Chicago, from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean, and from Anchorage, Alaska, to the Gulf of Mexico, and I tried the set with 3 different antennas. That is an outside aerial 152 feet, an inside aerial 20 feet, and light socket. I want to say that your set does outperform the other sets I have. I put it up against a World Record Super 9 and beat that one. Then I put it up against a (names expensive make), and beat that one. Next I put it up against a Neutrodyne and beat that one. HARRY KOPP, 6555 South Peoria Street, Chicago, Illinois.

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION, 409-RF Miraco Building, Cincinnati, Ohio**

**BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOG, AMAZING SPECIAL FACTORY OFFER, TESTIMONY OF NEARBY USERS**—All the proof you want—of our honesty, fairness, size, financial integrity, radio experience and the performance of our sets—including Amazing Factory Offer—sent with catalog.

**Free!**

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION**
*Pioneer Builders of Sets—9th Successful Year*
**409-RF Miraco Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio**

**THIS COUPON IS NOT AN ORDER**

WITHOUT OBLIGATION, send free catalog, Amazing Special Factory Offer, testimony of nearby users, etc. ☐ User ☐ Agent ☐ Dealer

☐ **Check here if interested in an EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY PROPOSITION**

NAME ADDRESS

www.americanradiohistory.com

# It's all they say it is — and more

ANSWERS the purpose of both pen and pencil combined!
Actually improves your hand writing!
Writes freely and easily without a miss, skip or blur!
Never blots, balks, dries up, scratches, leaks or soils hands!
Writes equally well on rough or smooth paper!
Wonderful for making carbon copies with original in ink!
Draws lines to a ruler without smear or smudge!
That's what thousands of satisfied Inkograph users say. Many tell us it is the best writing instrument they have ever used regardless of price. Unlike a fountain pen, anyone can use your Inkograph without fear of spreading or injuring its 14-kt. solid gold point.

*Take advantage of our free 10 day trial offer and test the most satisfactory writing instrument you have ever used.*

**SAME SIZE AS $7 & $8.75 FOUNTAIN PENS**

**ONLY $1.50**

## FREE 10 DAYS TRIAL

THE NEW IMPROVED

# INKOGRAPH

"PENCIL POINTED PEN"

*The Perfect Writing Instrument*

PATENTED 1, 27, 1925

TRADEMARK Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

### Combines the Best Features

of both pen and pencil, minus the weak points of both, plus improvements not found in either.

### A Pen of Refinement

Made of finest quality, highly polished, black fountain pen material, with 14-Kt. solid gold point and feed, safety screw cap self-filling lever and clip. In workmanship, quality and appearance it is the equal of pens selling for a great deal more.

### Cannot Leak

Not the tiniest drop of ink will spill, although one filling is sufficient to write thousands of words.

### Patent Automatic Feed

prevents clogging. No complicated mechanism to clean or get out of order.

### Makes 3 to 4 Carbon Copies

at one time with original in ink. Bear down as hard as you like, without fear of bending, spreading, injuring or distorting its 14-Kt. solid gold point.

Ideal for Salesmen's Orders, Private Correspondence, Office, Sales and Billing Records or any work requiring exceptionally clear carbon copies.

### If Dissatisfied With Your Fountain Pen

—try the Inkograph, it's all we ask. If it does not prove entirely satisfactory, is not handier and superior, and does not write smoother than any fountain pen you ever used, whether it cost $5, $6, $7, or $8, return it to us and we'll refund your money.

**INKOGRAPH CO., Inc., 199-549 Centre St., New York, N. Y.**

## $1,000 REWARD

**to anybody who can prove that these testimonials were solicited by us.**

Inkograph has proven so satisfactory and has elicited considerable favorable comment am enclosing money order, please send me three more. T. J. Trow, Traveling Claim Agent, Joplin, Mo.

The Inkograph fully justifies all claims you make. I own a Waterman but Inkograph is far preferable. Frank R. Sargent, Oakland, Calif.

You have one of the best writing instruments I ever used regardless of price, I use the lowest grade stationery and there is never a blotch or scratch because of it's round smooth point. It is a wonderful invention. H. L. Orley, Albano, Va.

Oh, boy, I am tickled skinny to have the Inkograph, it's a darling. I can now make carbon copies in taking orders and send originals in ink to factory instead of a penciled sheet. It surely flows over the paper as if it was grease instead of ink. No trouble at all and a thing I could not do before to trace straight lines very fine and clean. No smear, no muss of any kind. It's just great. E. A. Simms, Jersey City, N. J.

My Inkograph is the smoothest writing instrument with which I have ever written. That is saying a lot. I am a teacher by profession. I have a $7.00 pen and another that cost more than the Inkograph, but Inkograph is better than either. It is the greatest improvement in writing instruments since the Babylonians recorded their thoughts on clay tablets with a triangular pointed reed. John R. Atwell, Chadwick, N. C.

My Inkograph is the first and only writing utensil I ever owned that I can use with pleasure. To be without it for any time would upset my business day. It has always worked perfectly. I have never had any difficulty with it. Arthur L. Fox, Centerville, Mich.

I am a bank teller, have used all kinds of fountain pens, but can honestly say for my work I never found a pen so easy and tireless to write. You can pick it up any time in any position and write immediately and all numbers and words will be the same. Try and do it with any other pen. My buddies all agree that it is best for our work. C. R. Morley, Allentown, Pa.

Delighted. It writes bully—you have invented a pen that is perfection. It is so much more rapid than my $9.00 fountain pen. I wish you abundant success. S. L. Carlton, Aurora, Ill.

I am very well pleased with my Inkograph. It is just what I have been looking for. I have had several ink pencils but nothing like the Inkograph; it writes like the print was greased and it makes no difference what kind of paper, it is fine for shipping tags. S. I. Jarrett, Harrisville, W. Va.

The Inkograph, I am thoroughly convinced, is the best writing instrument I have ever used. It is sure sane and I can and always ready to use. I am very well pleased with it. J. E. Rampton, Pensacola, Fla.

Your Inkograph is everything you state. It is just wonderful. So send me two more. Arthur Olcott. Tucker, La.

That hard smooth ball-like 14 kt. gold point which makes possible writing in ink, over the coarsest paper, as rapidly as with softest lead pencil.

## AGENTS

A big value which sells on sight. Writes smoothly and is handier than any fountain pen. Big profits, quick sales, no investment, no competition, quick commissions. Send for Inkograph and with it receive order book, so you can take orders at once, or write for FREE Sales Plan booklet.

## DEALERS

Stationery Stores, Drug Stores, Department Stores, etc., send for our catalog and trade prices.

## SEND NO MONEY

Your name and address are sufficient. Pay postman $1.50, plus postage on delivery. When remittance accompanies order, Inkograph will be sent postage prepaid. If within ten days the Inkograph does not prove satisfactory return it and we'll refund your money without further correspondence. It is because we are sure the Inkograph will meet your requirements to perfection that makes it possible for us to make you so attractive an offer.

### NOTE:

When remittance accompanies order, INKOGRAPH will be sent postage prepaid. If within 10 days it does not prove to be all we claim it to be—return it and we will refund your money immediately.

**Mark X Here** ☐

if you prefer ladies' size with ring on cap to be carried on ladies' sautoir or men's watch chain.

**INKOGRAPH CO., Inc.,**
**199-549 Centre St., New York, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: You may send me your Inkograph. I will pay postman $1.50, plus postage on delivery.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Let These Guides* *Solve Your Problems*

# Electricity at your finger ends

## HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES IN TEN VOLUMES

**3500 PAGES**
**4700 PICTURES**

**$1 A VOLUME**
**$1 A MONTH**

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

### LEARN ALL ABOUT

Magnetism—Induction — Experiments — Dynamos — Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams — Sign Flashers — Storage Batteries — Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators — Alternating Current Motors — Transformers — Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing —Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

### SHIPPED FREE

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

**SEND NO MONEY—SEND ONLY THIS COUPON**

THEO. AUDEL & CO.
65 West 23rd Street, New York City

Please submit me for free examination. HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

Employed by.....

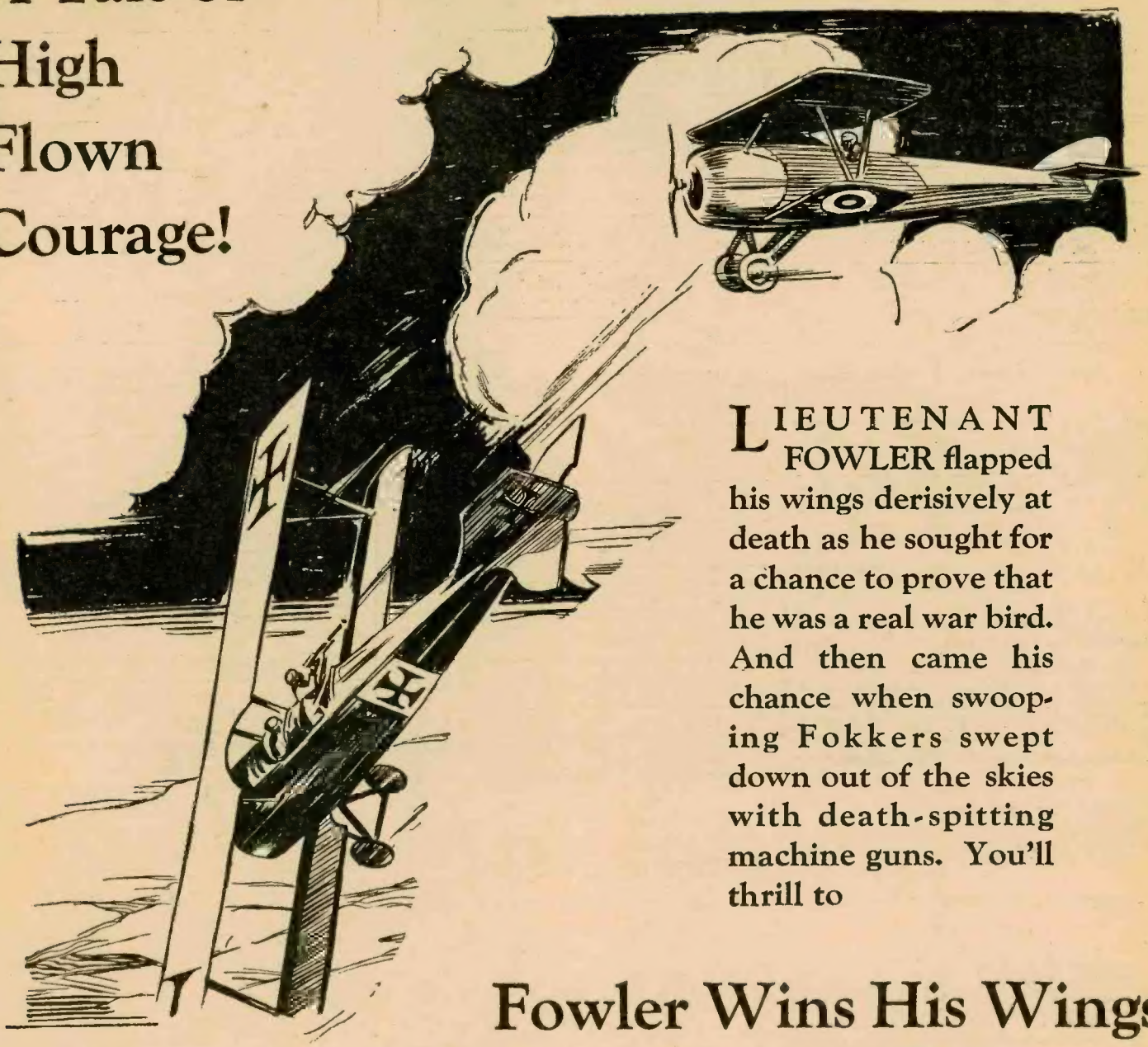
Home Address.....

Reference.....

S.I. FEB.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# A Tale of High Flown Courage!



LIEUTENANT FOWLER flapped his wings derisively at death as he sought for a chance to prove that he was a real war bird. And then came his chance when swooping Fokkers swept down out of the skies with death-spitting machine guns. You'll thrill to

## Fowler Wins His Wings

By J. R. JOHNSTON

The Magazine of Thrilling Tales of the Army, Navy and Marines

*in the FEBRUARY*

*Now on Sale!*

**Battle Stories**

*The popular magazine of thrilling war tales of the Army, Navy and Marines*

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

## For Sale

Inventor wishes to sell his invention of a Safety Razor which strops itself. Hartleys Patent Agency, Inc., P. O. Box 928, Merchants National Bank Bldg., Bangor, Maine.

For Sale—Continental code Omnigraph. Edward Trott, 615 Andrew, Paris, Illinois.

For Sale—Patent on Tractor Sawing Attachment. O. H. Larson, Box 69, Grove City, Minnesota.

## Formulas

Mirror Silvering Formula and Instructions $1.00. Jack Comiskey, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Manufacturing Formulas Complete for Three Polishes, Silver, Furniture, and Copper and Brass. $10.00, eight ounce sample of each postpaid $1.00. R. B. Hoffman, P. O. Box 344, Monterey, Cal.

Oil—Don't throw away old crank case oil, refine by simple and cheap method for re-use. Formula $3. R. W. Barker, 1240 South Wabash, Chicago, Ill.

Make hundreds of Plaques, Book-ends, Statuettes, etc., from one original by simple easy process. Big demand. Fascinating, Profitable. Instructions $1. Art-Krafters, Box 440, Des Moines, Ia.

## Help Wanted

Silvering Mirrors, French plate. Patented Process, easily learned. Immense profits. Plans Free. Wear, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

A Good Side Line—We Sell pass books, check covers, coin bags, etc., mainly to banks. They are centrally located and do business quickly. Little time is lost. Our samples are light, compact, easily carried. Sales run into money, items repeat well, commission is liberal, and all paid immediately. We also have a splendid line of printing and advertising novelties for merchants. Our quality is good, the styles interesting. Line is big enough to devote your whole time if you wish. We are manufacturers, own our building, been in business fifteen years, make ten thousand sales a year, ship to every state. You could work wherever you happen to be. Correspondence invited. Continental Bank Supply Co., Mexico, Missouri.

## Help Wanted—Instruction

Earn $25 Weekly. Spare Time. Writing for Newspapers and Magazines. Experience unnecessary. Copyright Book, "How to Write for Pay," Free. Press Reporting Institute, 987, St. Louis, Mo.

## How to Entertain

Plays, musical comedies and revues, minstrels, comedy and talking songs, blackface skits, vaudeville acts, monologs, dialogs, recitations, entertainments, juvenile plays and songs, musical readings, make-up goods. Catalog free. T. S. Denison Co., 623 So. Wabash, Dept. 99, Chicago.

## Instructions

Learn Chemistry at Home. Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our full page ad on page 975 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

## Inventions Wanted

Inventions Wanted—patented, unpatented. If you have an idea for sale, write Hartley, Box 928, Bangor, Me.

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

## Magic and Games

Free with $25 order our large die box. Send 20c for our large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational escapes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

"The Book of 1000 Wonders" will be sent postpaid for 10c. Explains many mystifying tricks with Coins, Cards, Handkerchiefs, etc. you can do. Also, contains completed Catalog of Magic Tricks, Jokes, Puzzles, Books, Escapes, Mindreading Acts, Spiritualistic Effects, Illusion Plans, Curios and Imported Novelties from many foreign lands. Large assortment, lowest prices. You will amaze and mystify your friends! Send 10c today. Lyle Douglas, Station A-11, Dallas, Texas.

## Male Help Wanted

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 mo. and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Inst. 1541 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

Government Jobs. Become Railway Postal Clerks. ($158-$225 month.) City Carriers—Postoffice Clerks. Many February examinations. ($142-$192 month.) Prohibition Agents. ($191-$283 month.) Men 18 up. Steady work. Life positions. Paid vacation. Common education sufficient. Sample coaching and full particulars free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. M4, Rochester, N. Y.

## Male Help Wanted (Cont.)

Big Pay! South American Work, American firms pay fare, expenses. South American Service Bureau, 14,600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen (white or colored), Sleeping Car, Train Porters (colored), $150-$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

You Are Wanted. Postoffice Clerks—Carriers. $1700-$2300 year. Men 18-45. Many February examinations. Sample coaching FREE. Write immediately. Franklin Institute, Dept. M15, Rochester, N. Y.

## Miscellaneous

Expert Watch Repairing, Cleaning, $1.00, guaranteed. I. W. Phillips Watch Service, 7106 Sheridan Rd., Chicago.

Make Electroscopes and Dancing Figures. Directions for experiments and stock of pith, one dime. Statimenter, 1005 South Sixth Street, Champaign, Illinois.

Mineral products on positive all money back guarantee if not satisfied. Write T. D. Robinson, Box 68 F, Elgin, Texas.

Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers, Animals. 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. H. C. Schiercke, 1037—72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Trappers Pocket Gun 40c.! Kills game! Illustrated literature for stamp. Grant Mfg., 31st Station, Detroit, Mich.

Good Money for adult students of science. Box 704, Greeley, Colorado.

## Moulds

Moulds Making Toys. See ad on page 1007. Miscellaneous. H. C. Schiercke.

## Old Coins

California Gold, quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Old Coins. Large Spring selling catalog of coins for sale—free to collectors only. Catalog quoting prices paid for coins, ten cents. William Hesslein, 101F Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

## Old Money Wanted

$2 to $500 Each paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all old money, it may be very valuable. Send 10c for new illustrated coin value Book 4x6. Guaranteed Price. Get Posted, we pay Cash. Clarke Coin Company, 14 Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

## Patent Attorneys

Patents—Write for Free Instructions. Send drawing or Model for Examination. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent office examiner). 258 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer, Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold. I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted.) Write W. T. Greene, 809 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Patents Procured; Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Irving L. McCathran, 703 International Bldg., Washington, D.C., or 41-T Park Row, New York.

"Inventor's Advisor," Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

Patents—Free instructions. Former Patent Office Examiner. Moderate terms. Booklet. Albert Jacobs, 708 Barrister Bldg., Washington, D.C.

Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights. Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. Reference furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

ADAM E. FISHER, Registered Patent Attorney, in business 30 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured. Dept. E. 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents. Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office), Washington, D. C. See page 981.

Patents—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

## Patent Attorneys (Cont.)

Patents. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

Inventors—Should write for our Guide Book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and Record of Invention Blank. Send model or sketch and description of inventions for Inspection and Advice Free. Radio, Electrical, Chemical, Mechanical and Trademark Experts. Terms Reasonable. Victor J. Evans & Co., 922 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

## Patents

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

Patents For Sale—No. 1,672,766 "Cases"; No. 1,626,545 "Twine Holders"; No. 1,621,799 "Cap Stones for Porches"; No. 1,662,710 "Confectioners Pattern Marker"; No. 1,602,032 "Paring Knife"; No. 1,604,927 "Holder for Mothballs." Carl March, 3239 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago.

## Patents Wanted

Inventions Commercialized. Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

## Photoplays Wanted

$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

## Printing Outfits and Supplies

Print Your Own Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Advertising, etc. Complete outfits, $8.85; Job Presses, $11, $20; Rotary, $149. Print for others; big profit. Easy rules furnished. Write for catalog Presses, Type, Paper, etc. Kelsey Company, J-6, Meriden, Conn.

## Printing, Engraving, Multigraphing

Your Own Correspondence Stationery. 200 lettersheets and 100 envelopes neatly printed in rich blue ink with your name and address, nicely boxed, only $1.10, postpaid. Oberman Company, Box 1042, Chicago.

## Salesmen Wanted

"Seven Eleven." Brand New. Punchboard—Sideline Men $200 Weekly. Free Catalog. Nothing to Carry. Rudy, 339 Madison, Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen. 2 hours daily. $100 every week. New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

Punchboard Salesmen. $200 weekly. Liberal plan assures sales. Latest assortments. Nothing to carry. Full commissions on repeats. M & L Sales Co., 301 W. Adams, Chicago.

66 Miles on 1 Gallon—Sensational New Moisture Gas Saver. All autos. One free to introduce. Critchlow, H-863, Wheaton, Illinois.

"Shake 'Em Up"—and other new, sensational Vending Machines. Dealers waiting. Advance Cash Commissions. Best men $250 weekly. Box 927, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

## Song Poems

Song Poem Writers, Write Sequoia Songwriters' Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, Calif.

Song-poem Writers. Address Monarch, 236 West 55th, Dept. 233, New York.

## Song Writers

Send 25c for book, "How To Write Song Poems." Manganella, 4695 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, California.

Song Poem or melody writers—Have "real" proposition. Hibbeler, D 24, 2104 N. Keystone, Chicago.

Free—"Song Writers Guide." Beaver D24-1257 Elm, Green Bay, Wis.

Songwriters — Successful songs earn fortunes; submit poems. Brennen, Song Specialist, R1654 Broadway, N. Y.

## Stamps and Coins

Stamps, 100, All Different, 3 cents. S. I. Quaker Stamp Company, Toledo, O.

Liberia Triangle and 10 different Africa, 7c. Schaeffer, 262 Tenth Ave., Bethlehem, Pa.

Need Money? Cash for old gold, stamps, etc. Mail to Cleveland Salvage Company, 2533 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

## Telegraphy

Telegraphy—Both Morse and Wireless—taught thoroughly and quickly. Tremendous demand. Big salaries. Wonderful opportunities. Expenses low; chance to earn part. School established fifty years. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, Stone St., Valparaiso, Ind.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS

YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.

Advertisements in this section fifteen cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.

Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the April issue must reach us not later than February 5th.

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

## *Advertising*

**Get Into Advertising.** Learn quickly at home. Experience unnecessary. New, easy plan. No text books used. Practical work. Old established school. Send name and address for interesting free booklet. Page-Davis School of Advertising, Dept. 533-B, 3601 Michigan, Chicago.

## *Agents Wanted*

**$50.00 Weekly easy,** applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Ralco Monograms," R1043 Washington, Boston, Mass.

**Succeed With Your Own Products.** Make them yourself. Formulas, Processes, Trade-Secrets. All lines. Catalog, Circulars free. D. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

**Just Out—New Patented Apron.** No strings or straps—$20.00 a day every day; over 100% profit; commissions daily. Write for free offer. Sta-Put Co., Dept. 506, St. Louis, Mo.

**Don't sell for others.** Employ agents yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1975W Broad, Richmond, Va.

**Strange Invention!** Pays $25 daily. Keeps telephone and iron cords from tangling and kinking. Prevents iron scorching. Saves electricity. Samples free. Neverknot, Dept. 2K, 4503 Ravenwood, Chicago.

**$60—$200 a week.** Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

**$50.00 Weekly.** Men Wanted to demonstrate and take orders daily direct from motorists. Amazing Magnetic Trouble Light. Sticks anywhere! More orders, bigger pay. Write for demonstrator and particulars. The Magno Co., 6 Beacon St., Dept. 492, Boston, Mass.

**Great Success Making Your Own Products! Have Others Selling Them.** Start this fastest Big Money Business making quickest-selling specialties. All Lines. Investment Small. Profits Large. Start Anywhere. Eye-opening valuable literature describing Guaranteed Formulas, Latest Trade Processes Free! Miller, Chemist, 706-D Jetton, Tampa, Florida.

**Be Independent,** Make, sell your own goods. Immense profits. Catalog dependable Formulas, special selected agents' best sellers Free. T. Lustro, 626 Reaper Block, Chicago.

**Rejuvenate old Batteries.** Rebuild for $2.98. Get our cut prices on battery molds, groups, boxes, etc. Wonderful money making plan. Lightning Battery Co., St. Paul, Minn.

**Make $500.00 monthly in Bankrupt Rummage Sales.** We start you. Everything furnished. Experience unnecessary. Universal, 625 VF Division, Chicago.

**I pay my agents $90 a week** just to wear and show my beautiful new Free raincoat and give away Free hats. Write today for yours. Robert King, 230 So. Wells, Dept. AD-2, Chicago.

**New Invention—400% profit.** Liquid quick mend for Fabrics and Hosiery, Stops runs. Every woman buys. Hundred other fast sellers. J. E. Johnson Co., Dept. 874, 6129 Wentworth, Chicago.

**New household device** washes, dries windows, sweeps, cleans walls, scrubs, mops. Costs less than brooms. Over half profit. Harpers, 152 Third St., Fairfield, Iowa.

**Sell our full line of store, office and garage brushes.** All sizes and kinds. Cover regular route and make $5 to $15 on single call. Big sales easy. Line is flashy and prices well under competition. Write, The Brush Works, 852 Fourth St., Fairfield, Iowa.

**$10 daily silvering mirrors,** plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D, Decatur, Ill.

**66 Miles on 1 Gallon—Sensational New Moisture Gas Saver.** All autos. One free to introduce. Critchlow, H-863, Wheaton, Illinois.

**Import your own goods.** German export magazine published in English, offers numerous bargains latest novelties; opportunities for obtaining profitable agencies. Copy 60c. Square Deal Supply, V-246 Fifth Ave., New York.

**Best sellers—New** adjustable waterproof aprons, Ironing board covers, Rubber Specialties, sanitary goods and silk underwear. Write B. & G. Rubber Co., Dept. 384, Pittsburgh, Pa.

**Free booklet describes 67 plans for making $20-$100** weekly in home or office. Business of your own. Elite Co., 84 Elizabeth St., N. Y.

## *Agents Wanted (Cont.)*

**Big money and fast sales.** Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples, American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

**Agents—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair** for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

## *Airplanes, Aviation*

**Build our wonderful one place monoplane** adapted to motorcycle or other small air-cooled motors. Detailed Blue Prints $2.00, Literature dime. Hawley Aircraft Drafting Dept., Box 121, Sta. C, San Diego, California.

**Airplane models,** supplies 22 inches twin pusher, flies 800 feet—$1.25. Send stamp for price list. Send 10c for tractor blueprint. Hawthorne Model Aero Co., Hawthorne, N. J.

**Various sizes of wood,** reeds, extra prime stock. 26 inches long. Bamboo, rubber band, wheels, propeller, onion skin covering and other supplies. Big bundle for 25c, five for $1.00. No stamps. Order yours today. Your friends will want one too. Will also send you circulars on free three foot model Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Michigan.

**Build your own single seater airplane.** Booklet and blueprints $1.00. Free literature. Russell Aero Co., Dept. 7, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

**Biggest, Best Catalog Model Airplanes,** Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 23 West 18th Street, New York.

**Airplane Models,** supplies. Send stamp for price list. Baby Bremen model, rises off ground, flies 200 feet—$0.75. Hawthorne Model Aero Co., 161 Royal Ave., Hawthorne, N. J., Dept. O.

**Airplane construction set,** flies, for fifty cents. Meckel, 4932 Lexington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

**Model Airplanes and Supplies**—Send dime for circular. Star Model Shop, Vestaburg, Michigan.

## *Antiques, War Relics and Indian Goods*

**For Dens.** Relics and medals from Europe's battlefields. Illustrated catalog, 25c. International, 885 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

## *Books*

**Read "Science As Revelation"** and have a liberal education in the sciences. A great book, $2.00 postpaid. Watson Co., 9457 Ashland Ave., Chicago.

## *Business Opportunities*

**Artists and Art Students** are printing 250 signs and pictures an hour without machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco—1015 Mulberry, Springfield, Ohio.

**Receive mail** from everywhere. Mailorder Agency, Spare-time proposition. Magazines. Inf. free. Larson, S-3410 North Ave., Chicago.

**Amateur Cartoonists:** Sell Your Cartoons New Plan. Smith's Service Ex1194, Wenatchee, Washington.

**Toymakers**—Make money at home. Be your own boss. Proposition and blueprints, 30c. Weesho-Uko, 31st Station, Detroit, Mich.

**Free Book.** Start little mail order business. Hadwil, 5A-74 Cortlandt Street, New York.

**Sell By Mail!**—Books, Novelties, Bargains! Large Profits! Particulars FREE! E—Elfco, 525 South Dearborn, Chicago.

**$100 Easily earned weekly,** manufacturing Hominy by My scientific process, with several other food products. No previous experience necessary, I help You start. For particulars, write to J. C. Earl, 1127 So. 35th Street, San Diego, California.

## *Cameras and Photography Supplies*

**Make money in Photography.** Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5332, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

## *Chalk Talks*

**Laugh producing program, $1.00.** Catalog 10c. Balda Art Service, Dept. 4, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.

## *Chemistry*

**Attention Chemical Experimenters!** 100 chemicals consisting of complete selection for the experimenter's laboratory. Chemicals of highest quality obtainable sufficient quantities for hundreds of experiments. Apparatus with this outfit to perform many experiments. Really ideal for any laboratory. Price $4.00. 50 pieces high grade chemical apparatus containing most essential equipment for laboratory. Worth three times price asked. Our price $7.00. Postage prepaid. Send money order or C. O. D. to Pines Chemical Co., 1524 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, New York.

**Learn Chemistry at Home.** Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 975 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

**Your Chemical problems** solved and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

**For Christmas gifts—Amateur Chemist** magazine—$1.00. 10c copy. Thompson-Allen Labs, Shamokin, Pa.

**Chemist-Engineer,** Formulas developed and perfected. Duplications, analysis problems solved. H. W. Seigle, S. B., 418 W. Marion St., Elkhart, Indiana.

**Biological and chemical analysis photomicrographs,** formulas, consultations, rates reasonable. Hamilton Biochemical Laboratory, 7416 Colgate, Cleveland, Ohio.

## *Correspondence Courses*

**Hypnotize** — Anyone can learn. Complete, Practical course. Hypnotism, Suggestion, Telepathy, etc., $3.00. B. Warner Rucker, 2518 Portland, Louisville, Kentucky.

**Used correspondence** school courses sold on repurchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

## *Dance*

**Learn To Dance**—All the Latest steps, Charleston, Blackbottom, Valencia, Latest Waltzes, Fox Trots, etc. New Chart method makes dancing simple as A-B-C. No music or partner needed. Complete Course, 323 pages, 49 Illustrations. Pay postman only $2.35 upon arrival, or send $2.00 Cash. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Franklin Publishing Company, 800 North Clark Street, Dept. 157, Chicago.

## *Detectives*

**Be A Detective.** Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Particulars free. Write George Wagner, 2190J Broadway, New York.

## *For Inventors*

**Inventions Commercialized.** Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Free Booklet and Information** on Patenting new Inventions. Sterling Buck, S-629 F, Washington, D. C.

**Inventors—Sell your patent yourself.** Copyrighted Sales plan and list of real buyers. Bucknam, 326 West 48th Street, New York City.

**Inventors—You can protect and sell your own unpatented** ideas without cost. Full directions, legal blanks and copy of Inventors handbook. Postpaid, $1.00. N. H. Reynolds 2417 Edwards St., Berkeley, Calif.

**Inventors.** Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold.** I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene. 808 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

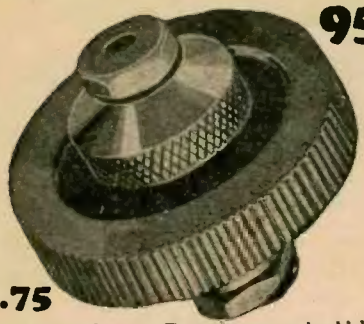
**Inventors—We Build Models.** Send us your rough idea. Our master mechanics will develop it for you into a practical working model. Thirty years successful experience doing this very thing. Best shop equipment. Expert advice. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank reference furnished. Send for free booklet, "The Road to Success." Crescent Tool Co., Dept. D, Cincinnati, Ohio.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# SKINDERVIKEN Transmitter Units

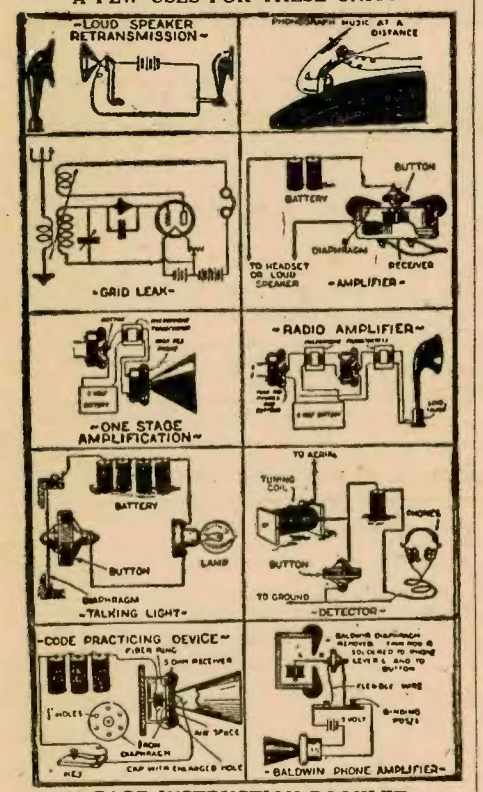
**95c**



Two for **$ 1.75**

Have hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory

A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS



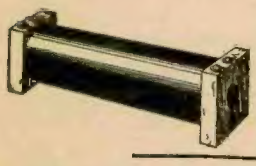

12 PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET

containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses, furnished with each unit.

## WE PAY $5.00 IN CASH

for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us.

## P. G. MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER



A Modulation Transformer specially designed for use with the Skinderviken Transmitter Unit. Has many other uses. Primary resistance, ½ ohm; secondary, 55 ohms.

**$2**

## FOR SALE AT LEADING DEALERS

Or Order Direct, Using Coupon Below

## SEND NO MONEY

When the postman delivers your order you pay him for whatever you have ordered, plus a few cents postage.

PRESS GUILD, INC. S.I.-2-29
16-18-D—East 30th St., New York, N. Y.

Please mail me at once as many of the following items as I have indicated.

....Skinderviken Transmitter Units at 95c. for 1; $1.75 for 2; $2.50 for 3; $3.20 for 4.

....P. G. Microphone Transformers at $2.

When delivered I will pay the postman the cost of the items specified plus postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....


# Building a Reflecting Telescope

(*Continued from page* 1003)

attention to see that the glass fits the tool, frequent rotating of the tool and glass and frequent testing are necessary to turn the one figure into the other. Unless very great care is used as the correct shadow is approached a shadow having stronger lights and shadows will be obtained. In other words the center will have been polished too deeply. There are ways of correcting this by making a tool with parts near the center removed but generally this leads to complications. Care at this time will save hours of work. Each time the mirror is set up for testing it should be allowed to rest for a few minutes before testing. Near the end of the work this period should be considerably longer each time.

The uniform surface indicated by figure 1 does not give a measure of the accuracy but only approximately what the surface is and that it is smooth. In short, to measure the parabola place the two cardboards as in figures 3 and 4, immediately in front of the glass one after the other. When the first is before the glass and the blade cuts off the light the hole should darken all at once and not from one side to the other. When the second is before the mirror it will be necessary to place the blade approximately 8/100 of an inch nearer to you to get the two sides to darken at the same time. If this condition exists and you have a shadow like figure 1 after the glass has stood for some time your glass has been completed and is ready to silver.

### *Silvering the Mirror*

THE curved surface of the glass must be silvered very carefully. The glass is rubbed with nitric acid on cotton, then with stannous chloride solution. This is then washed off and the silvering solutions added. Full description of silvering methods may be had by writing to Department of Commerce, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. for Letter Circular LC-32. One method was also described on page 815 of SCIENCE AND INVENTION for January 1927.

The mounting of such a mirror may be made quite simple or it may be made with carefully machined castings and accurate adjustments. The important thing is to have the mirror in the tube facing very accurately the object which you are viewing. If it is turned sidewise a bit, a clear view is impossible. The other optical parts necessary are a 1 inch right angled prism and a Huyghenian eyepiece, or a lens of about 1 inch focal length. Figure 7 shows the relation of these parts.

There are several types of mountings which may be used. The one shown in the photograph is the yoke type equatorial mounting, the yoke of which points toward the north pole when adjusted. This type when carefully installed is one of the steadiest known.

*Materials for Making Mirror*

2—6 in. glass discs 1 in. thick
½ lb. No. 90 Carborundum granules
½ lb. No. 120 Carborundum granules
½ lb. No. 280 Carborundum granules
½ lb. No. 400 Carborundum granules
½ lb. No. 600 Carborundum granules
½ lb. No. 6F Turkish emery
1 lb. Optician's rouge
5 lbs. Pitch
Clear diluted lacquer
1 Safety razor blade
1 rule
1 small coal oil lamp

# PICK YOUR JOB!

*Railway Postal Clerks*
*City Mail Carriers*
*City Post Office Clerks*
*General Office Clerks*

NO "LAYOFFS"

These are steady positions. Strikes, poor business conditions, or politics will not affect them. Government employees get their pay for twelve full months every year.

$1,900 to $2,700 A YEAR

Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. $79.17 each pay day. Their pay is quickly increased, the maximum being $2,700 a year. $112.50 each pay day.

TRAVEL—SEE YOUR COUNTRY

Railway Postal Clerks, like all Government employees, have a yearly vacation of 15 working days (about 18 days). On runs, they usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty and vacation their pay continues just as though they were working. They travel on a pass when on business and see the country. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension.

CITY MAIL CARRIERS
POST OFFICE CLERKS

Clerks and Carriers now commence at $1,700 a year and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300. They also have 15 days' paid vacation. Many February Examinations will be held. City residence is unnecessary.

GOVERNMENT CLERK
(Open to men and women 18 to 50)

Salary $1,260 to $2,100 a year. Pleasant clerical and filing work in the various government departments at Washington, D. C., and other cities throughout the country.

IS YOUR JOB STEADY?

Compare these conditions with your present or your prospective condition, perhaps changing positions frequently, no chance in sight for PERMANENT employment; frequently out of a position and the year's average salary very low. DO YOU GET $1,900 EVERY YEAR? HAVE YOU ANY ASSURANCE THAT A FEW YEARS FROM NOW YOU WILL GET $2,100 to $2,700 A YEAR?

YOU CAN GET THEM

Country residents and city residents stand equal chance. Experience is usually unnecessary, and political influence is not permitted. Let us show you how.

GET FREE LIST OF POSITIONS

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once.

DO IT NOW—This investment of two cents for a postage stamp may result in your getting a Government Job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE,
Dept. M-182, Rochester, N. Y.

Rush to me entirely free of charge (1) a full description of the position checked below; (2) Free Copy of 32 page book, "How To Get a U. S. Government Job"; (3) A list of the U. S. Government Jobs now obtainable; (4) Send particulars telling how I can get the position I have checked.

☐ Railway Postal Clerk.....($1900-$2700)
☐ Post Office Clerk.....($1700-$2300)
☐ City Mail Carrier.....($1700-$2100)
☐ Rural Mail Carrier.....($2100-$3300)
☐ Government Clerk.....($1260-$2100)
☐ Income Tax Auditor.....($2300-$3100)
☐ Prohibition Agent-Investigator.....($2300-$3400)

Name.....

Address.....

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay It.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# WILBUR C. WHITEHEAD'S *new* "Picture Method" *teaches* BRIDGE

## *easily and quickly.*

### *Printed in* 2 COLORS *Red and Black Cards*

Drawing for partners.

An example of the way in which each hand is illustrated.

FIG. 32

FIG. 49

Illustration of how the play is made.

WILBUR C. WHITEHEAD, the world renowned bridge expert, has written this interesting instruction course for you. BRIDGE *by Whitehead* is unique in that it teaches the entire game of bridge by a new and original form of illustration known as Whitehead's "PICTURE METHOD." Every hand is illustrated, each card in its proper color, red or black as the case may be. Thus the beginner, or even the most seasoned player, has an actual illustration of the manner in which the play is made always before him.

Whitehead, whose reputation as the foremost authority, national or international, on the game of bridge, is one whose advice cannot be taken lightly; he knows the game as few others know it. In this book he passes on to his readers, in an easily understandable fashion, his picture method—that made him a success.
Get your copy of BRIDGE *by Whitehead* today —100 pages—9″ x 12″ size. Beautiful colored cover. Each point illustrated.

**50c**
THE COPY

*At All Newsstands or write direct*
EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW**

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find 50c, for which please send me a copy of *BRIDGE by Whitehead.*

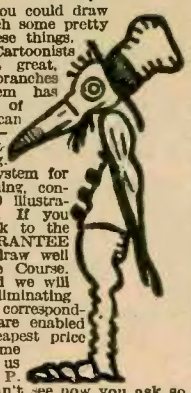
Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....


www.americanradiohistory.com

## $25.00 Drawing Course for $2.98



Haven't you often wished that you could draw cartoons, illustrate some idea, sketch some pretty face, etc.? You can do all of these things. One of America's most famous Cartoonists and Illustrators has developed a great, simple system for success in all branches of Commercial Art. This system has revolutionized the entire theory of drawing. It means that drawing can be as easy for you as writing—much simpler than learning short-hand, bookkeeping or typewriting. We are now placing this original system for learning Drawing, Art and Cartooning, consisting of 34 lessons with over 500 illustrations, within reach of every one. If you will devote a few hours each week to the Course WE ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEE that you will learn to draw and draw well before you have half finished the Course. If we fail to make this claim good we will refund every cent paid us. By eliminating a large office force for answering correspondence, expensive catalogs, etc., we are enabled to make a price of $2.98 the cheapest price ever known for a high-grade home study course. Many have sent us letters similar to that of Rob't. P. Davis of Detroit, who wrote: "I can't see now you ask so little, when others with inferior Courses get from $20 to $60 for theirs. It is more than I expected." Learn to draw. It is a big asset, no matter what field you are in.

**Send No Money**

Just order the Course, and on arrival pay postman $2.98 plus a few cents postage payment in full for the entire Course and Free Drawing Outfit. If not entirely satisfied, return within five days and we will REFUND MONEY. Address:

**FREE** If you order the Course at once we will include a drawing outfit, consisting of artist's pencils, pens, paper, erasers, thumb tacks, etc., enabling you to go to work without any additional cost.

**LEDERER SCHOOL OF DRAWING, Dept. 398-K**
**Chattanooga, Tenn.**
Orders from outside the U. S. A. are payable $3.28 cash with order.

## PARKS
WOODWORKING MACHINES

*Cabinet Shop Special No. 10*

**$290**

*with Motor*

You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop. Compact, complete machine designed like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Floor space required only 42 x 72 inches. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work. *Write for circular.*

**THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.**
**1553 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio**
Canadian Factory: 338 Notre Dame East, Montreal

## RESHAPE your NOSE
to beautiful proportions—while you sleep!

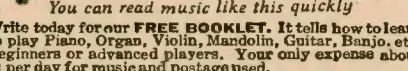
**ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER**
is SAFE, painless, comfortable. Speedy, permanent results guaranteed. Doctors praise it. No metal to harm you. Small cost. Write for FREE BOOKLET

BEFORE-AFTER

Gold Medal Won 1928

**ANITA INSTITUTE, B-73 Anita Bldg., Newark, N.J.**

## MUSIC LESSONS IN YOUR HOME



*You can read music like this quickly*

**Write today for our FREE BOOKLET.** It tells how to learn to play Piano, Organ, Violin, Mandolin, Guitar, Banjo, etc. Beginners or advanced players. Your only expense about 3c per day for music and postage used.
AMERICAN SCHOOL of MUSIC, 57 Manhattan Bldg., Chicag

**$4.99 22 Cal. Blank Automatic**

**WITH 100 CARTRIDGES Free!** You need no license or permit to own this 6-shot Automatic. Use for fun or self-defence. keeps away tramps, RIDES Frightens thieves, scares away dogs—a real home protector. Fool your friends. Same as an expensive automatic in construction, finish, appearance, durability; automatic magazine loading and ejection of cartridges, instantly and powerful report. Guaranteed absolutely safe. Send no money. Pay expressman $4.99 for automatic with 100 cartridges. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept. 65-J-2

**No Permit Required**

6 SHOT

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.


## Refracting Telescope Can Be Built at Small Cost

(*Continued from page* 1001)

opera glasses, or, still better, binoculars may be used. A lens from a camera, particularly if it be of the portrait variety, is excellent.

The ideal lens is one that will bring all colors of light to the same focus. No objective ever made even approaches that ideal, but the ordinary simple lens is particularly bad. It is well known that white-light, in passing through a prism, is broken up into the rainbow colors, the blue rays being bent more than the red (Figure 5). We may regard a lens as being made up of a series of prisms. The diagram makes it quite clear how a blue image is formed nearer the lens than the red image. If a star is observed with the eye placed at A, one will see a circle, red in the center, blue at the edge. If the eye is moved to B, the colors will change places. The smaller the circle and the shorter the distance the eye must be moved to make the colors reverse, the better the lens. An image of the sun, reflected from a glass marble or a small Christmas tree ornament, makes an excellent artificial star for testing your lens. It is quite obvious (Figure 5) that a long-focus objective will cause less dispersion of the colors than one of short focus. I have always obtained the best results from simple lenses of focal length 30-40 inches, though much shorter focus may be used in emergency.

(*To be concluded*)

## Building a Reflecting Telescope

*By* Ernest W. Blandin

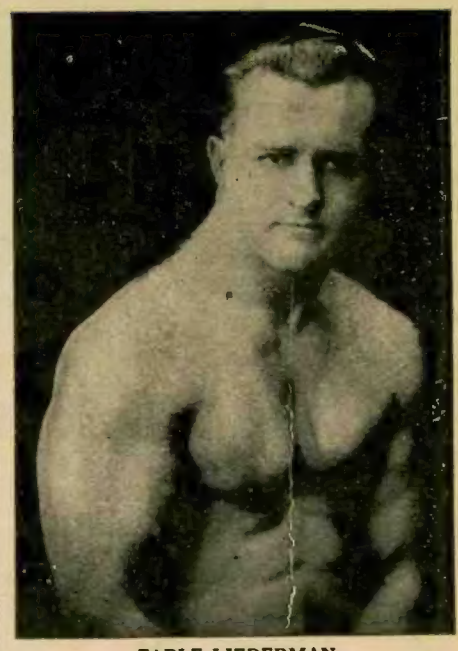
(*Continued from page* 942)

the organized work of all points on the surface that adds together and produces one image. This surface is commonly called the paraboloid.

The equipment for testing the surface consists of a safety razor blade, a block of wood, a small coal oil lamp with chimney replaced by an opaque tube in which a pin hole has been punched opposite the flame, a rule, and a support for the glass. The razor blade is placed in the block of wood so that its edge is vertical and exposed at the level of the pin hole in the lamp. To test the mirror it is placed on a support as in determining the focal length except for being at the level of a table, and the eye should be at the same level. The razor blade and lamp are placed side by side with the lamp to the right. The light from the pin hole should radiate toward the glass and the reflected light should come to a focus on the razor blade. This will take careful adjusting. Now place the eye just behind the blade and move the blade sidewise until the light just grazes the edge. You now see the mirror and certain shadows on it, if the blade is near the focus of the rays of light. The focal length with the light will be about twice what it will be on a star. The paraboloidal shadow is represented in diagram 1 and when perfect the shades of light should change across its surface as the shades of color of a delicate rose. If short strokes have been used in polishing the shadow will probably appear as in diagram 2. This test is known as the Foucault knife-edge test.

Our problem now is to change the shadow on our mirror from the appearance of figure 2 to that of figure 1 and in order to do this it is usually necessary to reduce the polishing surface near the edge of the tar polisher by cutting the grooves horn-shaped. Careful

(*Continued on page* 1005)

**EARLE LIEDERMAN**
***The Muscle Builder***
*Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," etc.*

## If You Were Dying To-Night

and I offered something that would give you ten years more to live, would you take it? You'd grab it. Well, fellows, I've got it, but don't wait till you're dying or it won't do you a bit of good. It will then be too late. Right now is the time. To-morrow or any day, some disease will get you and if you have not equipped yourself to fight it off, you're gone. I don't claim to cure disease. I am not a medical doctor, but I'll put you in such condition that the doctor will starve to death waiting for you to take sick. Can you imagine a mosquito trying to bite a brick wall? A fine chance.

### A RE-BUILT MAN

I like to get the weak ones. I delight in getting hold of a man who has been turned down as hopeless by others. It's easy enough to finish a task that's more than half done. But give me the weak, sickly chap and watch him grow stronger. That's what I like. It's fun to me because I know I can do it and I like to give the other fellow the laugh. I don't just give you a veneer of muscle that looks good to others. I work on you both inside and out. I not only put big, massive arms and legs on you, but I build up those inner muscles that surround your vital organs. The kind that give you real pep and energy—the kind that fire you with ambition and the courage to tackle anything set before you.

### ALL I ASK IS NINETY DAYS

Who says it takes years to get in shape. Show me the man who makes any such claims and I'll make him eat his words. I'll put one full inch on your arm in just 30 days. Yes, and two full inches on your chest in the same length of time. Meanwhile, I'm putting life and pep into your old back-bone. And from then on, just watch 'em grow. At the end of thirty days you won't know yourself. Your whole body will take on an entirely different appearance. But you've only started. Now comes the real works. I've only built my foundation. I want just 60 days more (90 in all) and you'll make those friends of yours who think they're strong look like something the cat dragged in.

### A REAL MAN

When I'm through with you you're a real man. The kind that can prove it. You will be able to do things you had thought impossible. And the beauty of it is you keep on going. Your deep full chest breathes in rich, pure air, stimulating your blood and making you just bubble over with vim and vitality. Your huge square shoulders and your massive muscular arms have that craving for the exercise of a regular he man. You have the flash to your eye and the pep to your step that will make you admired and sought after in both the business and social world.

This is no idle prattle, fellows. If you doubt me, make me prove it. Go ahead, I like it. I have already done this for thousands of others and my records are unchallenged. What I have done for them, I will do for you. Come then, for time flies and every day counts. Let this very day be the beginning of new life to you.

**Send for My New 64-Page Book**

## "MUSCULAR DEVELOPMENT"

It contains forty-eight full-page photographs of myself and some of the many prize-winning pupils I have trained. Some of these came to me as pitiful weaklings, imploring me to help them. Look them over now and you will marvel at their present physiques. This book will prove an impetus and a real inspiration to you. It will thrill you through and through. This will not obligate you at all, but for the sake of your future health and happiness do not put it off. Send to-day—right now before you turn this page.

**EARLE E. LIEDERMAN**
**Dept. 2702** **305 Broadway, New York City**

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
Dept. 2702, 305 Broadway, New York City

Dear Sir: Please send me, without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book, "Muscular Development." (Please write or print plainly.)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....




www.americanradiohistory.com

# New Short Wave Manual

## Full size blue prints bound in book

ONLY THE 50¢ COPY

**Up-to-the-minute data —All worthwhile circuits—**

### Prepared by Eminent Short Wave Experts

*Edited by H. M. BAYER, Tech. Editor of RADIO NEWS*

This is unquestionably the foremost book on short wave receivers and the theory of short wave reception ever written. The data which it contains is a compilation of the knowledge of an eminent board of Short Wave Experts.

As practically every one today knows, some of the finest programs are being broadcast over the short wave bands. There are many reasons for this. Paramount among them all is the fact that that entertainment, broadcast in this band, can be received over distances which with the ordinary broadcast receiver would be impossible! Thousands of letters, which pour in an unremitting stream into our offices tell the same tale—it is a common and everyday matter to receive programs from all foreign countries, from the most distant climes. England, France, Germany, towns on the African continent, from every conceivable corner of the globe where a station is located—programs come in with surprising volume and clarity. One would think they were hearing a New York, Chicago or San Francisco station until the voice of the announcer, many thousands of miles away discloses the true location of station.

*Beautiful Colored Cover*

In the Short Wave Manual you will find complete diagrams, full size blueprints pasted into the book. These tell plainly how to construct all the short wave circuits which our tireless laboratory researches have shown to be most efficient.

The SHORT WAVE MANUAL contains complete information on everything concerning Short Wave reception. Large size book (same size as Radio News) with a beautiful colored cover. Replete with illustrations, diagrams and with FULL SIZE BLUE PRINTS. This big valuable book will show you how to receive all the foreign countries clearly and easily. Write today for your copy.

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, Inc.**
**230 Fifth Avenue, New York**

*Mail This Coupon*

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find 50c for which please send me a copy of THE SHORT WAVE MANUAL.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

**A $100.00 SHIP MODEL FOR $4.98**

MAYFLOWER
SIZES: 25″ High; 10″ Wide; 26″ Long

We will supply all the parts cut to fit and ready to assemble for the Santa Maria, Mayflower, or LaPinta, at $4.98 each. Parts also may be had for the Constitution at $6.98. Full instructions for assembling any of the above models are included with each kit. A diagram of parts showing the number of parts and just how to piece together the model make it impossible for you to go wrong. For very little money and a few hours of pleasant pastime you will have a beautiful ship model that will add a distinctive touch to your home.

Send for our beautiful illustrated free booklet containing photos and full information of all our models.

**MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc.**
**3818-24 Baring St., Philadelphia, Pa.**

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, Inc. S.S.3
3818-24 Baring Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Please send me the complete parts cut to fit and ready to put together for the .....
I will pay the Postman $..... plus a few cents postage.

Name .....
Street or R. F. D. .....
City .....
State .....



**Take SOUSA'S TIP**

"CONN instruments have been used in my band for years simply because we have found them to be the best."

**Get Into a Band; Try a Conn FREE!**

YOU can take your place in a band almost immediately. Conn easy-playing instruments and the new instruction methods enable anyone who can whistle to play tunes in the very first lessons.

*Free Trial, Easy Payments* on any Conn instrument for band or orchestra. Send for free literature and details of trial offer; mention instrument.

C.G.Conn, *Ltd.* 256 Conn Bldg. Elkhart, Ind.

CONN BAND INSTRUMENTS
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS



**Life's Secrets!**

Amazing new book, "Safe Counsel," just out, tells you the things you want to know straight from the shoulder. Gives advice to newly married. Explains anatomy of reproductive organs, impotence, laws of Sex-Life, mistakes to avoid, diseases, pregnancy, etc. Contains 9 startling sections: 1—Science o' Eugenics, 2—Love, 3—Marriage, 4—Childbirth, 5—Family Life, 6—Sexual Science, 7—Diseases and Disorders, 8—Health and Hygiene, 9—Story of Life. In all, 104 chapters, 77 illustrations, 512 pages. Examine at our risk. Mailed in a plain wrapper.

**Send No Money**

Write for your copy today. Don't send a cent. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage, on arrival. Money refunded if not satisfactory.

FRANKLIN PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. 1108, 800 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.


# Refracting Telescope Can Be Built at Small Cost

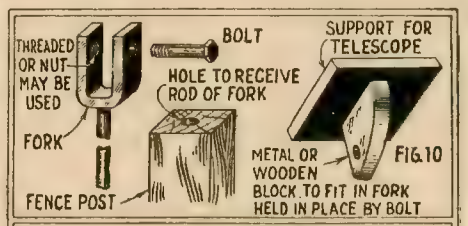
*By* Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.

(*Continued from page* 943)

usually far beyond the pocketbook of the average person who desires to construct a telescope. Some amateurs have been able to polish their own mirror, which is somewhat easier to manufacture than a lens, but the process is too detailed to be made a part of the article. Since suitable lenses are far more plentiful than mirrors, I shall confine attention principally to the refracting telescope. Certainly anyone so fortunate as to be possessed of a concave mirror will be sufficiently ingenious to fill in any gaps in the following presentation and build himself an instrument that will work.

## *How to Select a Telescopic Objective*

The pupil of the eye can intercept just so much starlight. There is an old story to the effect that a certain astronomer once put belladonna in his eyes to enlarge the pupils so that he might see fainter stars. While the tale is probably untrue, it at least illustrates the prime function of the objective—to collect light. A one-inch telescope, i.e., one whose objective is an inch in diameter (about four times the diameter of the pupil of the eye) will collect sixteen times (four squared) as much light as the eye and hence will show stars sixteen times as faint as the eye can see.


THREADED OR NUT MAY BE USED
BOLT
SUPPORT FOR TELESCOPE
HOLE TO RECEIVE ROD OF FORK
FORK
METAL OR WOODEN BLOCK TO FIT IN FORK HELD IN PLACE BY BOLT
FIG 10
FENCE POST

*The above illustration shows how a mounting for the telescope can be constructed and appearance of completed telescope in use.*

The secondary purpose of the objective is magnification. As we have already seen, this depends solely upon its focal-length. The focus can be determined with sufficient accuracy by the following simple method. Clamp the lens and move the ground glass back and forth until the image of a distant object can be clearly seen upon it (e.g., an arc-light a block or two away). Then measure the distance between the objective and the ground glass. This will be F, the focal length, a figure that should be carefully preserved for future reference.

Almost any old convex lens can be pressed into service. The glass from a hand-magnifier, a spectacle lens, the objective from an old telescope, surveyor's transit, field glasses,

(*Continued on page* 1003)

**100,000 Miles of Flight**

**Are Behind the Training Hinton gives *You***

WALTER HINTON

WHAT'S more, Hinton's hundreds of thousands of miles in the air is only *one* side of his remarkable experience. The thing that so many other star performers lack—the thing that makes Hinton what he is today, a real Maker of Men—is his ability to share his knowledge with others in a clear, simple, interesting manner. As proof of that, consider Hinton's record during the War. He was one of the crack pilots singled out by the U. S. Navy to instruct recruits. Under his capable, seasoned eye, hundreds of newcomers learned their P's and Q's of Aviation; made their first excursions into the clouds.

**1st** to pilot a plane across the Atlantic (the famous NC-4).

to fly from North to SouthAmerica.

to explore the wild regions of the Upper Amazon by air.

**There's Your First Step—That BOOK!**

Don't say "Gosh, there's no way for ME to break into Aviation," until you've read Hinton's FREE Book. It has opened the eyes of hundreds.

Will you pause for fifteen minutes to look into Aviation's future—YOUR FUTURE — through Walter Hinton's eyes? If your answer is YES—just use the coupon. It's your signal to Hinton that you want to hear more.

**YOU MUST BE 16 OR OVER**

To take an active part in Aviation you must be at least 16 years of age. If you are under 16, please do not ask for Lieut. Hinton's Book, because it will not interest you.

**Now's the Ideal Time to Get Into Aviation**

The business world has taken to the air in earnest. Letters fly from coast to coast. During the past eighteen months, Ford - Stout planes, operating between half a dozen cities, have already carried more than 20,000 people. And there's a daily passenger schedule from Chicago to San Francisco and between scores of other important centers. Yet our growth in the air has just begun. The unbelievable things you see today will be nothing within five years. And men who today are poor, misplaced, discouraged, unknown—will soon be riding on the wings of success. See Aviation's future ahead of the crowd. Get your training; get BUSY—while the industry is young. Get ahead in Aviation before Aviation gets ahead of you.

**Get Your "Ground Work" Where You Are —at Home**

While others look on and wonder—YOU CAN BE TRAINING. Right at home, in spare time, Hinton will fit you for a job while your chance to grow fast is greatest. Hinton's carefully illustrated course takes you over a plane inch by inch; shows you all about construction, rigging, motors, instruments, theory of flight, air navigation—EVERYTHING. It's the foundation for any one of Aviation's fifty highly-paid branches. Beyond that, Hinton tells you how to get a job; where your training will bring you most. If it's actual flying you seek, he'll even see that your rates are specially reduced. Don't pass this page until you've called for the book below.

**Aviation Institute of U. S. A.**
Walter Hinton, *President*
1115 Connecticut Avenue
Washington, D. C.

**Send to Washington—Quick**

4-P

WALTER HINTON, Pres.
Aviation Institute of U. S. A.
1115 Connecticut Avenue, Washington, D. C.

Send me at once your big FREE book telling about the opportunities for ME in Aviation and about your method of giving me my "ground work" right at home.

*Name* .....
*Street* ..... *Age* .....
(*must be over* 16)
*City* ..... *State* .....




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Win $3,500.00

Here's news for puzzle fans! C. W. Francis, A. F. Holt, Miss Leola Markus won from $1,800.00 to $3,500.00 each in our last puzzles. Here's the new one. Here are twelve pictures of Charlie Chaplin, the world famous United Artists' star. No, they're not all alike, even though they look alike. Eleven of them are exactly alike, but one and only one is different from all the others. That's the real Charlie Chaplin. The difference may be in the tie, shirt or hat.

## Find the "Different" Picture

300 prizes totaling over $7,900.00. $3,500.00 to winner of first prize and duplicate prizes in case of ties. If you can find the "different" figure you may be the one to get this great prize.

**Certificate for $1,000.00 to apply on great prize sent immediately as below if you find the "different" figure**

If you find the real Charlie Chaplin we will send as soon as correct answer is received certificate for $1,000.00 to add to the first prize of $2,500, if you win, and directions for getting largest prize. Over $50,000.00 in prizes already given to advertise our products locally. No cost or obligation. Nothing to buy now, later or ever. Everyone rewarded if actively interested.

**F. A. HARRE, Dept. 413, 510 N. Dearborn St., CHICAGO, ILL.**

# GET THIS BIG GREEN BOOK NOW!

New! AERO KITS 1929!

**The Big Green Book** gives the very latest details on Aero Coils and Kits, Short Wave Radio, newest broadcast radio receivers, short wave converters, telephone transmitters, coil kits, adapters and a host of new wrinkles for 1929.

## 24 Different New Kits Shown for 1929

The kits everyone is talking about are fully described in the new 1929 Aero Green Book—Aero 7-29, Aerodyne 6-29, Chronophase, Metropolitan, Trio, International, Standard, Radiophone—in Shield Grid, A.C. and D.C. models.

Be sure to send for your copy of this 25c Big Green Book—worth $25.00 to anyone who wants to keep up with the latest radio wrinkles.

*Mail coupon for your copy today—NOW!*

**AERO PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**

**4611 E. Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 191 CHICAGO, ILL.**

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW

**AERO PRODUCTS, INC. Dept. 191**
**4611 E. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

Send me your Big Aero Green Book, 25c, giving the latest information on What's New in radio, short wave, etc.

*Name* _____

*St. and No.* _____

*City* _____ *State* _____

# A New Lightweight Electric Drill

Only $18.75

Sturdy and practical. Fully guaranteed for one year. Specially designed for light and intermittent work. Weighs only 4 lbs.

Uses direct or alternating current, and is supplied to you for 110 to 125 volts, 200 to 250 volts or 32 volts. Special Jacobs Chuck. Bore up to one-fourth inches. Stop and start switch in the handle. Comes complete with 10 feet of cord and socket. Price postpaid anywhere in U. S. A.—$18.75.

Send check or money order. If not satisfied return in 5 days and money will be refunded. In ordering, be sure to specify voltage used. WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG.

**Jones Motrola Sales Co., Dept. 202, 370 Gerard Ave., N.Y.**

**The Greatest Automotive Discovery of Scientists in Recent Years**

You just flow ReNUZit onto any automobile with a piece of cheesecloth, and instantly the ORIGINAL color and lustre of that car is like new again! **NOT A POLISH, CLEANER, WAX, OR PAINT.** No tiresome rubbing or polishing; harmless, lasting, sure. **GUARANTEED NOT TO TURN WHITE.**

## AGENTS' NEW PLAN

**ReNUZit Service Stations Bring $1,000 a Month**

It is easy to see why so many men can get into the big money class operating ReNUZit Service Stations. Write for the thrilling story of ReNUZit and your wonderful opportunity to make $12,000.00 a year. Do it Now!

**Make $50.00 a Day**

Millions are waiting to buy ReNUZit. That is why ReNUZit Agents all over the country can make almost unbelievable profits. And our PROPOSITION is so GOOD that you should have no trouble making $50.00 a day and up.

**Test ReNUZit Free!**

You have the privilege of trying ReNUZit yourself right now without risk. Prove to yourself what miracles it accomplishes. Write TODAY for full details and Free Test Offer.

## THE RENUZIT SYSTEM

**154 E. ERIE ST. Dept. 863-A.R. CHICAGO, ILL.**

# LEARN TO FLY—

WHERE LINDBERGH LEARNED!

GET the same complete, thorough, foundational training that Lindbergh received. Get it now—under greatly improved facilities at the Lincoln Airplane School. Much better than when Lindbergh learned here. Get the best training now available. Here competent, experienced instructors teach you practical Flying and Ground Work. You go right up into the sky in our famous Lincoln Page Government Licensed Planes—with transport pilots. Learn on actual planes and motors supplied by the Lincoln Aircraft Factory. Write for full information today!

**LINCOLN AIRPLANE SCHOOL**

**220 Aircraft Bldg., LINCOLN, NEBR.**


to stay upon the water for several days if necessary. By that time, the radio will have summoned help and the passengers can easily be taken off and the empty pontoons either towed to the next port or if that is not desirable, they can be sunk by admitting water into them when they will immediately sink and present no danger to shipping thereafter.

In most cases, however, except where the distances would be too great, they might be towed to the nearest port and salvaged.

We have considered the case of a ship going down with the pontoons floating off as the ship goes down. In one instance, this could not be done, and that is if fire broke loose. In this case, it would perhaps not be possible to wait until the ship sank, because long before this all the passengers and the pontoons would be destroyed by the ensuing heat if the vessel did not sink at once, as often happens.

A provision, however, has been made for this emergency also. The pontoons are equipped with two or more rings, which can be engaged by hooks from powerful cranes. The cranes, then, would lower the life-pontoon into the sea. But suppose the crew got panicky or there was not sufficient time to do this. Our full page illustration shows what would happen in such an emergency. The life-pontoons would simply be disengaged and would be pushed down into the sea as shown. Of course, the Captain would wait as long as possible before doing so, because the ensuing drop of 40 or 50 or more feet down into the water with a pontoon load of passengers would not be pleasant, and would only be as a last resort.

The launching, however, could be done in such a way that the pontoon would land with one end first, and thereby ameliorate the shock, which, in any event, would not be very great, because the pontoon landing in the moving sea is offered a fairly good cushion thereby. Of course, the pontoon while rolling over and over in the sea for a few minutes would not be a very pleasant thing for the passengers, but remember, that they are strapped in tightly. They might become dizzy and even seasick from the experience, but at least they would not drown or be killed by exposure as is usually the case in the open lifeboat.

All in all, it is to be hoped that a humanitarian device of this kind will soon be installed and become universal. While the design as offered by me may not suit all sea requirements, I am certain that the basic idea as a whole is practical and feasible.

In the illustrations, I have endeavored to show a number of different ways how the life-pontoons can be launched, either by crane or floating off unassisted. There is also one method whereby the life-pontoons might be stored below decks. A hatch would then have to be opened to eject the pontoons.

Possibly the best and only means, however, which in practically all cases would be foolproof is to keep the pontoons on top of the ship and let them remain there until the ship sinks, in which case, the pontoons will float off unassisted, without undue shock and rough handling to the passengers. The only exception is the case of fire, when it may become necessary that the pontoons must be launched.


**In February RADIO NEWS**

THE "COPPERCLAD SPECIAL"—A TUNED-R.F. SHORT-WAVE RECEIVER. By Robert Hertzberg

A 250-TYPE POWER AMPLIFIER AND PACK. By Joseph Riley

CONSTRUCTING A MODULATED OSCILLATOR. By John B. Brennan, Jr.

ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS ENTER THE FIELD. By Fritz Gabriel (Berlin)

HOW RADIO PROSPECTING TAKES THE GAMBLE OUT OF MINING. By C. Sterling Gleason

VACUUM TUBES AND THEIR CHARACTERISTICS




www.americanradiohistory.com

# New Safety Lifeboat

*By* Hugo Gernsback

(*Continued from page* 912)

so that the pontoons simply remain resting on top of the ship.

How the ship sinks is of little concern, however, because we know that the pontoons will not be able to sink, and will merely float off as the ship settles into the water. In several illustrations this is graphically shown, and it makes no difference whether the ship sinks one way or another, or whether it even overturns or sinks at a steep angle. It is all the same to the pontoons, which, the minute they get into the water will automatically right themselves and will soon float on an even keel.

### *Action When Ship Sinks*

THERE is a popular delusion that every big ship when it sinks causes a vortex and sucks all objects down. This happens very infrequently, and it is to be doubted that it ever assumes great proportions. For instance, in the sinking of the *Lusitania*, eye-witnesses pointed out that instead of a suction, there was a swell closing over the *Lusitania* at the time she went down. If, however, an occasional suction occurs and carries the pontoons down, perhaps for 20 feet or so, that will not in the least endanger them, and the pontoon will bob right up to the surface of the water like the proverbial cork. Of course, while all this happens, the valve that controls the air inlet of the pontoon is closed by an officer, so that no water can get inside; but just as soon as it comes up to the surface of the water and floats on an even keel, the officer opens up the valve and the air that is needed is rapidly sucked in by means of a special ventilator. By this time, a small 20-horsepower gasoline engine begins operating, not so much for the reason to propel the pontoon to any great distance, but for the purpose of getting away from the wreck and to avoid colliding with other pontoons which surely would be the case if six or eight were floating quite close together, and when disaster to them might occur when two or more are smashed together by a heavy sea.

Of course, when one of these pontoons slides down 30 or 40 feet from the top deck of the ship and plunges into the water, things might not be any too pleasant in the interior of the lifeboat, unless all the passengers were strapped tight by means of life-saving leather belts. If they are strapped tight against the padded walls, little damage will result, and it is far better to have a few bruises and to be shaken up for ten or fifteen minutes than to find a watery grave. It is by far the lesser of two evils.

The life-saving pontoon is not made with any idea of great comfort and luxurious berths. It is simply constructed with one purpose in view, and that is to save life. It will, of course, have on board enough food to last for some days, and it will have other necessities to maintain the life of its passengers and to keep them at least in fair comfort. A good supply of rockets, flares and a small radio transmitter are, of course, most important and all of these can easily be taken care of, because their weight is not very great.

### *Purpose of Pontoons*

I HAVE no idea at all that these pontoons should have enough motive power so that they will reach the nearest land. To do so, would make them entirely too heavy and too cumbersome, as well as too expensive. That, however, is not necessary, because they are only supposed to save life, pure and simple. Equipped with flares and radio, these pontoons are well built and seaworthy enough

TRAVEL FOR "UNCLE SAM"

RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS

$158 Month First Year

Raise to Maximum of $225 Month

Many other U. S. Government Jobs Open to Men & Boys 18 up

Post Office Clerks — City Mail Carriers

Rural Mail Carriers — Clerks in Customs and Internal Revenue Service

These are steady positions. Strikes, poor business conditions, lockouts or politics do not affect them. U. S. Government employees get their pay for full twelve months every year. There is no such thing as "HARD TIMES" in the U. S. Government Service.

ALLOWANCE FOR HOTEL EXPENSES

Railway Postal Clerks now get $1900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. $79.16 each pay day. Their pay is increased $100 and $150 a year. The maximum is $2700 a year. $112.50 each pay day. They get extra allowance for hotel expenses when away from home.

PAID VACATIONS

Railway Postal Clerks, like all Government employees, are given a yearly vacation of 15 working days (about 18 days). When on runs they usually work 3 days and have 3 days off duty or in the same proportion. During this off duty and vacation, their pay continues just as though they were working. When they grow old, they are retired with a pension. As Railway Postal Clerks are continually traveling, they have an excellent chance to see the country.

CITY MAIL CARRIERS—POST OFFICE CLERKS

Clerks and Carriers get $1700 the first year regular and automatically increase $100 a year to $2100 with further special increase to $2300. They also have 15 days vacation. City residence is unnecessary.

GET FREE LIST OF POSITIONS
Fill out the coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once. DO IT NOW.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Dept. M-177
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

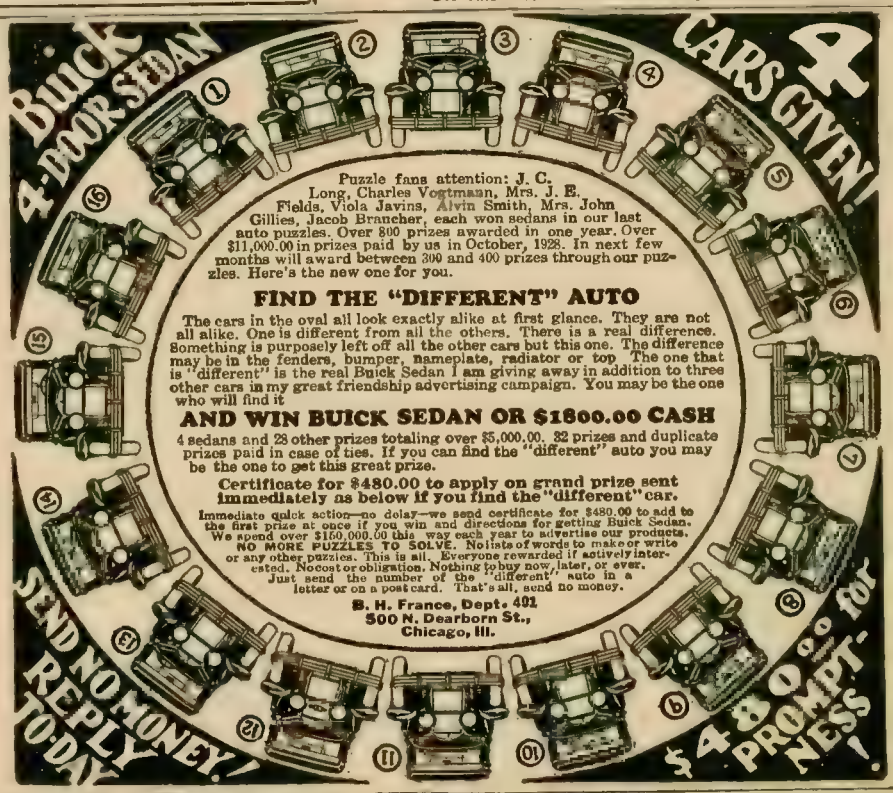
Rush to me entirely free of charge 32-page book with (1) a full description of the position checked below; (2) a list of U. S. Government jobs now obtainable; (3) tell me how to get the position checked.

| | |
|---|---|
| Railway Postal Clerk | ($1900-$2700) |
| Post Office Clerk | ($1700-$2300) |
| City Mail Carrier | ($1700-$2100) |
| Rural Mail Carrier | ($2100-$3300) |
| Clerk In Government Offices | ($1260-$2100) |
| Prohibition Agent-Investigator | ($2300-$3400) |

Name .....

Address .....

Use This Coupon Before You Mislay it—Write or Print Plainly




Puzzle fans attention: J. C. Long, Charles Voetmann, Mrs. J. E. Fields, Viola Javins, Alvin Smith, Mrs. John Gillies, Jacob Brancher, each won sedans in our last auto puzzles. Over 800 prizes awarded in one year. Over $11,000.00 in prizes paid by us in October, 1928. In next few months will award between 300 and 400 prizes through our puzzles. Here's the new one for you.

FIND THE "DIFFERENT" AUTO

The cars in the oval all look exactly alike at first glance. They are not all alike. One is different from all the others. There is a real difference. Something is purposely left off all the other cars but this one. The difference may be in the fenders, bumper, nameplate, radiator or top. The one that is "different" is the real Buick Sedan I am giving away in addition to three other cars in my great friendship advertising campaign. You may be the one who will find it.

AND WIN BUICK SEDAN OR $1800.00 CASH

4 sedans and 28 other prizes totaling over $5,000.00. 32 prizes and duplicate prizes paid in case of ties. If you can find the "different" auto you may be the one to get this great prize.

Certificate for $480.00 to apply on grand prize sent immediately as below if you find the "different" car.

Immediate quick action—no delay—we send certificate for $480.00 to add to the first prize at once if you win and directions for getting Buick Sedan. We spend over $150,000.00 this way each year to advertise our products. NO MORE PUZZLES TO SOLVE. No lists of words to make or write or any other puzzles. This is all. Everyone rewarded if actively interested. No cost or obligation. Nothing to buy now, later, or ever. Just send the number of the "different" auto in a letter or on a post card. That's all, send no money.

B. H. France, Dept. 492
500 N. Dearborn St.,
Chicago, Ill.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Write for your Money-making Opportunities

**$5 Cash Profits Hourly Showing Shirts, Ties, Underwear.** Sells on sight. Extra bonuses. Rush season on. Samples Free. Vanderbilt Mills, Dept. 134 G, 368 Sixth Avenue, New York.

**I'll start you without a dollar.** You'll make $85 weekly, taking orders for finest-tailored shirts and ties. Free Outfit. Leonard A. Gould, 1237 Broadway, N.Y.

**Agents earn big money taking orders** for our beautiful Dress Goods, Silks, Wash Fabrics, Hosiery, Fancy Goods, 1000 samples furnished. The National Importing Co., Dept. O89, 573 Broadway, New York City.

**A Paying Position Open to representative** of character. Take orders shoes-hosiery direct to wearer. Good income. Permanent. Write now for free book "Getting Ahead." Tanners Shoe Mfg. Co., 2142 C St., Boston.

**Be a Magician—Mystify Your Friends!** 16 magic tricks, full instructions, sent FREE! Send only 25c. to cover postage, packing, etc. A. Feisman, 654 N. Clark, Chicago.

**$100 Weekly—Appointing Agents** Mother Hubbard Foods, Extracts. No canvassing, delivering or investment. Mother Hubbard Products, 555 Congress, Chicago.

**Agents wanted to advertise our goods** and distribute free samples to consumers; 90c an hour; write for full particulars. A. Mills American Products Co., 2540 Monmouth, Cincinnati, O.

**We Start You Without A Dollar, Soaps,** Extracts, Perfumes, Toilet Goods, 150% profit, Experience unnecessary. Carnation Co., Dept. 593, St. Louis, Mo.

**Amazing New Glass Cleaner offers you** $15 a day sure! Cleans windows, windshields, show cases, etc., without water, soap or chamois. No muss. Easily demonstrated. Housewives, motorists, garages, stores, institutions buy on sight. Write for Special Introductory Offer. Jiffy Glass Cleaner Co., 2539 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Want U.S. Gov't Positions;** Commence $115-$250 month? Men-women, 18-55, trained at home in three weeks. Write Instruction Bureau, 137, St. Louis, Mo.

**Learn Electricity, Radio, Television, in** 90 days. Special tuition rates. Railroad fare included. Big pay jobs open. Free Book. McSweeny School, Class 61-X, Cleveland, O.

**Married Women, secure absolute health** protection. Use our Antiseptic Douching Powder. Sample and Catalogue of Sanitary Products and Surgical Rubber Goods free. Consumers Mail Service, 246 5th Ave., N.Y.

**New Household Device washes,** dries windows, sweeps, cleans walls, scrubs, mops. Costs less than brooms. Over half profit. Harpers, 530 Third St., Fairfield, Ia.

**Free Suits earned by 67 men** December, plus cash profits of $75.00 to $425.00. Nationally known line successful 30 years. Great Western Tailoring Co., Dept. 42 Chicago.

**I pay my agents $90 a week** just to wear and show beautiful New Free Raincoat and give away Free Hats. Write for yours. R. M. King, 230 So. Wells, Chicago.

**Agents—Make $15.00 a day** showing amazing new invention to spectacle wearers. Write quick! Tru-fit Optical Co., 301 S. Laflin St., Dept. hbf, Chicago.

**Sell Household Necessities — Coffee,** Desserts, Soaps, Perfumes—300 quality items. $15 week spare time—$75 full time. Samples Furnished. Blair, 12-B-5 Commerce St., Lynchburg, Va.

**Agents $240 Month. Bonus Besides.** New Auto given. Introduce new guaranteed hosiery—126 styles, colors. Finest silks. Credit given. Samples furnished. Wilknit Hosiery Co., Dept. 3035, Greenfield, Ohio.

**Easy to make $4.00 every hour.** Sell VIRGIN WOOL SUITS $19.75. High-Grade Suits $13.75. Money back guarantee. $25.00 Outfit FREE. Dept. PC2 Avenue Tailors, 140 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

**$20 Daily Easy Selling $10,000 Accident** policy. Pays $25 weekly for sickness and injury. Costonly $10 yearly. Marvelous sel-ling plan makes it easy. Experience unnecessary. Underwriters, D. 183, Newark, N.J.

**Men—Sell Leroy New Spring Tailored** Suits — Topcoats — $18.75. commission $4.00. Customer's satisfaction guaranteed. 6 Day Delivery. Sales Outfit Free. Write Dt. P20, Leroy Tailoring, 892 Broadway, N.Y.

**Don't Sell for Others. Employ Agents** yourself. Make your own products. Toilet Goods, Soap, Extracts, etc. 500% profit. Valuable book Free. National Scientific Labs., 1029W Broad, Richmond, Va.

**Men, Enter U. S. Mail Service; $142-** $225 month; steady; paid vacations; experience unnecessary. For details, write Norton Inst. 1523 Temple Court Denver, Col.

**Clerks: Waiters: Bellboys: Storekeep-**ers: also Beginners: Fine positions aboard passenger ships to foreign shores. Free particulars. Write E. Arculus, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

**NEW Invention—Sells every business** and professional man; used by Bell Telephone Co., Armour etc. Costs $2.50; retails $7.50. Walker made $165 first day. Write Adjustment Service, Dept. C, Mobile, Ala.

**$5,000 A YEAR OPENING**
**With $4,000,000 tailoring corporation.** Exclusive territory; all-wool fabrics; union label tailored-to-order; nationally advertised. 275 patterns, $23.50 and $31.50. Complete outfit free. J. B. Simpson, Dept. 101, 843 Adams, Chicago.

**Make $12 a day and liberal bonus sell-**ing Pioneer $23.50 and $33.50 all-wool tailoring. Commissions paid daily. 100 extra large cloth samples furnished. We train the inexperienced. Write Pioneer Tailors, Congress and Throop, Dept. B-1272, Chicago.

**$10 Daily selling Guaranteed Shirts.** 1929 Styles. Lowest prices. Largest cash commissions. Extra bonuses. Outfits free. Samples below cost. District Managers wanted. Parmode, St. Louis.

**$100 weekly selling better-quality, all-**wool, made-to-measure suits and overcoats at $23.50. Highest commissions. Extra bonus for producers. Large swatch samples FREE. W. Z. GIBSON, Inc., 500 Throop St., Dept. B-672, Chicago.

**Women make $9 daily wearing and** showing new invention that prevents shoulder straps slipping. Real comfort at last! Free sample offer. Lingerie "V" Co., 100 Pine St., North Windham, Conn.

**It's Legal, New and Aplenty Different!** "Gypsy." It's whirling wheels fascinate everybody. Merchants buy eagerly. Clean up $100-$150 weekly. Cigar Stores, Dept. P, Peoria, Ill.

**BIG PAY EVERY DAY, SHOWING** Nimrod's All-Year Sellers! Dress and Work Shirts, Overalls, Pants, Sweaters, Hosiery, Underwear, Pajamas, Playsuits, etc $10-$25 daily. Experience unnecessary. Big Outfit FREE! NIMROD CO., Dept. 85, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

**Get Big Pay Auto Job! Learn in 8 weeks.** Special tuition rates. R. R. Fare included. Free Book. Cleveland Auto School, Dept. E-27, Cleveland, Ohio.

**No Matter What You Are Selling,** postal addressed Fagley-Halpen, Dept. 100 Philadelphia, will bring you best money-making offer ever received. Write now.

**Without one cent investment make** $65.00 every week selling finest work pants ever made. Every man buys 3 pairs for $5.50. Sales Outfit FREE. Longwear Trousers, 489T Broome Street, New York.

**New, Profitable—Sell Auto Step Mats.** Quality rubber with owner's name molded white. Details free. Ebonite Products, Dept. G-70, 895 Main, Akron, Ohio.

**Big Money. Full or Spare Time.** Take orders direct for guaranteed Boys' and Youths' Clothing. Cash commissions and bonuses. Experience unnecessary. Sample outfit free. Write Craige-Wilson, 688 Broadway, N. Y. C.

**Latest Craze! Demonstrate Kitchen-**ware in 5 appealing colors. $90 week easy. Experience, cash unnecessary. Equipment free. Modern Kitchen-ware, Dept. Y-11, 176 W. Adams, Chicago.

**Salesmen: Sell Bostonian Shirts.** Start your own money-making business. We show you how and furnish everything free. Start collecting your profits at once. Write today. Bostonian, 172 Bickford Boston, Mass.

**Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200** month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Institute, 1523 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

**BE A HOTEL HOSTESS—Opportunities** everywhere. fashionable hotels, clubs, apartments. Fascinating profession; previous experience unnecessary. Simplified home-study plan qualifies you for well-paid position. We put you in touch with positions. Write today. Lewis Hotel Training Schools, Sta. BH-W61, Washington, D. C.

**Iowa Salesman made $78.00 first day** selling new Hot Dog Machine at $18.50. Commission $6.50; direct factory connections. Leonard E. Dickerson, Dept. A-9, Springfield, Mo.

**Here are simple facts: A Tailoring Line.** All Wool Goods. Made-to-measure. Sensational Low Price. Money-Back Guarantee, $25.00 Sales Outfit showing quarter-yard samples FREE. Also greatest book of selling helps ever put out. Write at once to Dept. 604, Madison, 131 South Peoria, Chicago.

**Men who like to travel. Work romantic** South America. American firms pay fare, expenses. Free list. South American Service Bureau, 14600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

**INSTRUCTION**

**Prepare for an Art Career through the** only art school operated as a department of a large art organization. Write for illustrated booklet telling of our successful students. Meyer Both Company, Dept. S, 20th and Michigan, Chicago, Ill.

**Permanent Business of your own.** Make $70 Weekly all year. Experience Unnecessary. We furnish everything including sales course Free. Take orders for all-wool made-to-measure suits $23 75—real $45.00 values. Nationally known 43 year old organization. Fairbanks, 2305 Wabansia, Chicago

**FLYING Instruction Book for $1.00.** Complete, simple, understandable. Written by Clevenger, one of America's oldest pilots. Send for "Modern Flight." Alexander Aircraft Company, Dept. PM2, Colorado Springs, Colo.

**Agents—Just Out! $8.88 for Men's** Suits! Anyone can sell! Big commission in advance! Free Sales Kit! The 888 Company, Dept. CN15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

**$5-$20 daily easy showing dresses,** coats, children's wear. Experience unnecessary. Beautiful equipment, sample dresses FREE. Harford Frocks—Real Silk Hosiery Mills, 215 Market, Indianapolis.

**Sell three dresses for $5.50. Earn good** pay weekly. Amazing values. Experience unnecessary. Free dresses. Free equipment, Fashion Frocks, Dept. C-4, Cincinnati.

**Latest Craze! Rubber Art Rugs.** Attractive patterns, colors. Easy on feet. $90 weekly. Free Outfit. Kristee, 1502 Bar Street, Akron, Ohio.

*The* **ANSONIA**
**BROADWAY AT 73 STREET. NEW YORK**

*Patrons of Prominence Choose The Ansonia*

1400 HOME-LIKE ROOMS—Very spacious and sumptuous furnishings.
— Rates will surely please —
Room with Private Bath.....$3 per day up
For Two .....$5 per day up
Parlor, Bedroom and Bath...$6 per day up
RESTAURANTS OF EXCEPTIONAL MERIT!
Wire at our expense for reservations.

# HAVE YOU AN ELECTRICAL PROBLEM?

THE A. H. S. ELECTRICAL SERVICE & ENGINEERING BUREAU, specializing in Personal Service, will solve them for you with precision. BOX 132, FLUSHING, NEW YORK


# Television Light Modulator

*By* Paul L. Clark

(*Continued from page* 951)

the tiny mirror or an oscillating loop, the mirror being vibrated through an exceedingly small amplitude which is just sufficient to valve a *single beam,* so that the aggregate illumination obtained by combining all the light in the bundle of beams, produces a brilliant spot on the scanning disc.

## *Generic Principle*

Figure 1 shows the valve mounted so as to throw the light, after modulation, upon the rotatable scanning disc, and form a spot of white light embracing the field of view; Figure 2 is a plan view of the valve, shown diagrammatically and having *fixed gratings* A and B, the rays being intercepted and varied in brilliancy by reflection from the small mirror which, vibrating under energy responsive to the incoming signals, causes a *luminous grid-like, optical image* of the grating A to vibrate rapidly transverse to the surface of the complementary grating B; so that the degree of registration of each bar and space of the vibrating image, with a corresponding bar and space of the grating B, is proportional to the instantaneous strength of the signal impulse applied to the loop, in the 1-40,000th second constituting a single cycle for the transmission of a single picture area. The lens focusses the rays from the small lamp so that they converge upon the mirror which reflects the several pencils in the form of thin wedge-shaped beams, each about as thick as a sheet of paper.

The grating A consists of, say, 133 bars and 132 spaces per inch, each subtending an angle of about two minutes of arc at a distance of six inches from the mirror, and being about 4-1,000ths inch wide (only six bars and five spaces are shown, for diagrammatic purposes), so that the grating intercepts one-half of the light and breaks the beam from the condensing lens into a bundle of separate, microscopically-thin layers of light which, by a mirror deflection of one minute of arc, are swept through an arc of twice this magnitude, and register upon the bars of grating B to produce a total interception, as in Figure 3, so that no light falls upon the scanning disc and the observer receives a dark area of the transmitted picture.

## *Construction of the Gratings*

Grating A is made by photographing on glass an image of a large, accurately-ruled chart having black lines about 1-8th inch wide. On account of aberration incident to the use of a simple lens or a concave oscillating mirror, the image of the grating A as formed at the plane of the grating B consists of somewhat curved or distorted lines, such as many of us have seen on lens charts in optician's windows. In order to insure that the lines on grid B precisely match those of the slightly distorted image of the grid A, an unexposed photographic plate is placed in the holder of grid B and exposed to the rays which produce the image of the grid A, this plate being photographically developed without disturbing the focused setting.

## *Several Unique Advantages*

1—A spot of pure white light of good brilliancy is secured: 2—Valving is instantaneous and proportional to signal strength; 3—Low power is required; 4—The valved cone may be of large cross-section and wide divergence to secure a bright beam and permit the projection of a sizable picture.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Home Movies

*By* Con Bennett

(*Continued from page* 939)

"A tripod screw plate is fitted in the center of the bottom of the case and we use a wooden tripod, in order to get a large supporting surface."

"What exposure do you use with this lamp, Mr. Jones?"

"The exposure depends on many factors, Mr. Blake. The color of the walls will make a difference, a light wall reflecting some of the light on the subject, while a dark will will absorb the light and thus increase the exposure. Again the distance to the subject will affect it as the strength of the light decreases as the distance increases, and not in an equal ratio either. In fact, the light decreases as the square of the distance. If we place a lamp four feet from the subject, we get four times as much light as we would if the light were eight feet away."

### *Building an Arc Lamp*

"I THINK I'll buy one of these small lamps and also make one of the big ones. How about arc lamps? I guess you can't build one of those."

"I built one. Just a small affair but it serves nicely to light a single subject or serves as a backlight."

"Tell me how. I'd like to build one."

"Well, it is not as easy as building the incandescent lamp outfit, but if you have the tools it is a fairly simple job. Here's mine (Fig. 7). The block that holds the carbons is one inch square and four inches long. Two holes are drilled through it, each one-quarter inch in diameter. These are to hold the carbons. At right angles to each hole is drilled a smaller one that is tapped to take a 10-32 screw. On the outside of the block a hole is made to take a square brass nut that serves as a connector between the carbon. The nut is forced into the hole before the hole is tapped so that the screw will run smoothly through both the nut and the block. From the top carbon a piece of copper ribbon is run from this nut to the screw on the socket that holds the resistance. From the lower carbon, another ribbon is run to a small screw tapped into the block. This allows for connecting the other side of the line. (See wiring diagram Fig. 7a.) The resistance is a screw type heater unit that draws 440 watts of current. It is screwed into the porcelain socket that is fastened to the top of the block.

"On each side of the block are fastened the reflectors, two pieces of tin four by four and a half inches. These are bent so that there is a ninety degree angle between them. A quarter inch hole has been drilled in the bottom to take the rod of this table stand I built (Fig. 7b). The stand is made of three-quarter inch wide strap iron and each leg measures eight inches. The rod has been threaded at its lower end and a nut on either side of the leg members makes the stand rigid.

"To use the lamp, I simply put two carbons in place, connect to any outlet, and with a third piece of carbon I strike the arc by touching it to the points of the two in the lamp and then drawing it away slowly. The actual contact is only momentary but it is sufficient to start the lamp operating. To stop, I just pull the cord out of the supply socket. Another socket may be put on the lower end of the base to take a five ampere fuse if you want to be safe, but it is not essential."

"I'm going to build one of those, too, Mr. Jones."


**FREE**

*Get two wonderful books by mailing coupon below.*

*You get these Genuine High Quality, Imported Drawing Instruments, 14 Other Tools and a Drafting Table—all included in my Home Training Course.*

**These Two Books—** *Mail Coupon!*

Yes, Absolutely **FREE**

**2 Books FREE**

*Just Send the Coupon Below!*

**Jobs for Draftsmen in Great Industries—Learn At Home**

Automobiles—Electricity—Motor Busses—Aviation—Building Construction.

There are jobs for Draftsmen in all of these industries and in hundreds of others.

Aviation is expanding to enormous proportions.

Electricity is getting bigger every day.

Motor Bus building is becoming a leading world industry.

Building of stores, homes, factories and office buildings is going on all the time.

No structure can be erected without plans drawn by a draftsman. No machinery can be built without plans drawn by a draftsman.

I train you at home, in Drafting. Keep the job you have now while learning drafting.

I will train you in drafting right where you are in your spare time. I have trained men who are making from $3,500.00 to $9,000.00 a year. There is a big future for draftsmen because you plan and supervise the work of others, or you go into business for yourself. Get started now toward a better position, paying a good, straight salary, the year around. Comfortable surroundings. Inside work.

**Earn As You Learn**

I tell you how to start earning extra money a few weeks after beginning my training.

**Employment Service**

After training you I help you to get a job without charging you a cent for this service. Employers of Draftsmen come to me for men because they know that Dobe Trained Men make good as they have learned drafting by actually doing the work themselves, in a practical way. Employers know they are not taking chances on men trained by me.

**Money-Back Agreement**

I train you at home under a positive Money-Back Agreement. If my training does not satisfy you after you have finished, you get every penny back.

**Age or Lack of Education, No Drawback**

Previous experience is not necessary. You do not need to be a college man or high school graduate.

**Help As Long As You Need It**

As my student you can write to me any time you want to and as often as you like and I will give you help on any subject pertaining to draftsmanship. I will advise you about jobs, extra work, fees and how to make extra money.

**If You Earn Less Than $70.00 a Week Ask for My 2 FREE Books**

Mail this coupon, at once. Get "My Pay Raising Plan" and "Successful Draftsmanship". Both of them point the way to Success. You owe it to yourself to find out what a big opportunity there is in practically all industries, for Draftsmen. These two books are Free. They come to you post paid. Mail the Coupon for them TODAY.

**ENGINEER DOBE**
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 1422 Chicago

**FREE BOOK COUPON**

**ENGINEER DOBE**
1951 Lawrence Ave., Div. 1422 Chicago

Send me free of all cost your book, "Successful Draftsmanship", also plan to earn money while learning and proof of big money paying positions. Also your new book, "My Pay Raising Plan."

Name..... Age.....

Address.....

Post Office..... State.....

**HOW LONG WILL "BYRD" TAKE TO SAIL TO THE SOUTH POLE?**

**Find the Answer** Here is a picture of a ship sailing toward the South Pole on the famous Byrd Expedition. Just how long it will take will be interesting to find out. The letters (A C G) give approximately the number of days it will take the Byrd Expedition to reach the South Pole. Can you work it out? The letters in the alphabet are numbered—A is 1, B is 2, etc. Put down the numbers represented by each letter (A C G) in the order they appear and you will have the approximate number of days it will take the ship to sail to the South Pole. If you send your answer soon enough you may win First Prize. No cost to you now, later, or ever. Be wise

**And Win Buick Sedan or $1875 Cash**

As a reward for quick action—we send you check for $555.00 to add to the First Prize if you win, and directions for getting new 1929 four-door Buick Master Six Sedan. Send answer at once. Costs nothing. No tricks or chances. Hundreds have already won Prizes. Lillie Bohle won $1500, Fred Sieglinger won $3000, Mrs. R. T. Frederick won $1000, Robert F. Spilman, won $1000, and many others. You be next. Everybody taking active part rewarded. You get your choice of Buick Sedan or $1875 in Cash.

**5 Cars Given—No More Puzzles to Solve**

I will give a beautiful Buick Sedan, also a Chrysler Sedan, also a Nash Sedan, also an Essex Sedan, and a Chevrolet Sedan—5 cars and a large list of additional costly Prizes—over $6500. Every car has four doors and will be delivered FREE to winners by nearest auto dealers. Many have already won Prizes and now to advertise our business you can get this new Buick Sedan or $1875 Cash.

**$555.00 Extra for Promptness**

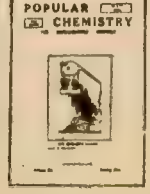
Be prompt. Just figure out what number each letter (ACG) represents. Put them down in the order shown. Mail me your answer with your name and address at once, then we will tell you how to win Buick. That's all. Send no money. All who answer can share in Cash and Prizes. In case of ties, duplicate prizes will be given those tying. If you can find the answer send it right away. Hurry! $555.00 Cash for promptness.

**L. M. STONE, 844 West Adams Street Department 375, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**

**NERVES?**

**Are You Always Excited? Fatigued? Worried? Gloomy? Pessimistic?** Constipation, indigestion, cold sweats, dizzy spells and sex weakness are caused by **NERVE EXHAUSTION.** *Drugs, tonics and medicines cannot help weak, sick nerves!* Learn how to regain Vigor, Calmness and Self Confidence. **Send 25 cents for this amazing book.**

**RICHARD BLACKSTONE, N-30X Flatiron Bldg., N.Y.**




**POPULAR CHEMISTRY**

**A Monthly Chemical Magazine**

Latest chemical news, experiments, formulas, recent advancements in medicine, new uses for X-rays, ultra-violet light, radium, etc., every month.

Three trial copies (back issues), 30 cents. $1.50 per year. Free solubility chart and book catalog to immediate yearly subscribers.

**POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.**
Dept. FB Swedesboro, N. J.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Prices Slashed!

## Order Today!

OFFER MAY BE WITHDRAWN IN THIRTY DAYS

## Your Favorite Magazines at Record-Making Reductions.

**No. 30**
(THE GRADE 'A' SPECIAL)

AMAZING STORIES
RADIO NEWS
SCIENCE & INVENTION

ALL 3 ONLY **$5.75**

YOUR CHOICE OF ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

RADIO NEWS .....1 Year
OR
SCIENCE & INVENTION.....1 Year
OR
AMAZING STORIES .....1 Year
AND
ANY ONE OF THE OFFERS LISTED BELOW:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OFFER 1 | | ALL 3 ONLY $5.25 |
| YOUTH'S COMPANION | 1 yr. | |
| PICTORIAL REVIEW | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 2 | | ALL 3 ONLY $6.25 |
| GOOD HOUSEKEEPING | 1 yr. | |
| MODERN PRISCILLA | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 3 | | ALL 3 ONLY $6.25 |
| COSMOPOLITAN | 1 yr. | |
| MODERN PRISCILLA | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 4 | | ALL 3 ONLY $4.00 |
| PICTORIAL REVIEW | 1 yr. | |
| McCALL'S MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 5 | | ALL 3 ONLY $4.40 |
| PATHFINDER | 1 yr. | |
| MODERN PRISCILLA | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 6 | | ALL 3 ONLY $5.50 |
| AMERICAN MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | |
| McCALL'S MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | |
| OFFER 7 | | ALL 3 ONLY $4.50 |
| DELINEATOR | 1 yr. | |
| MODERN PRISCILLA | 1 yr. | |

BIG FAMILY BARGAIN No. 29

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MOTHERS HOME LIFE | 1 yr. | ALL 7 ONLY $3.00 |
| ILLUSTRATED MECHANICS | 1 yr. | |
| TODAY'S WOMAN & HOME | 1 yr. | |
| HOUSEHOLD GUEST | 1 yr. | |
| POULTRY TRIBUNE | 1 yr. | |
| AMERICAN FARMING | 1 yr. | |

| Offer No. | | Both for only |
|---|---|---|
| 8—AMERICAN BOY | 1 yr. | $4.00 |
| 9—AMERICAN MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | 4.50 |
| 10—BETTER HOMES & GARDENS | 1 yr. | 2.85 |
| 11—CHILD LIFE | 1 yr. | 5.60 |
| 12—COLLEGE HUMOR | 1 yr. | 4.00 |
| 13—COLLIER'S WEEKLY | 1 yr. | 3.75 |
| 14—COSMOPOLITAN | 1 yr. | 4.75 |
| 15—DELINEATOR | 1 yr. | 3.00 |
| 16—ETUDE (for music lovers) | 1 yr. | 4.00 |
| 17—EVERY CHILD'S MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | 3.50 |
| 18—FOREST & STREAM | 1 yr. | 4.00 |
| 19—GOOD HOUSEKEEPING | 1 yr. | 5.50 |
| 20—LITERARY DIGEST | 1 yr. | 6.50 |
| 21—McCALL'S MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | 3.00 |
| 22—McCLURE'S MAGAZINE | 1 yr. | 4.75 |
| 23—MODERN PRISCILLA | 1 yr. | 3.50 |
| 24—PATHFINDER | 1 yr. | 3.00 |
| 25—POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY | 1 yr. | 4.50 |
| 26—PICTORIAL REVIEW | 1 yr. | 3.00 |
| 27—SMART SET | 1 yr. | 5.25 |
| 28—YOUTH'S COMPANION | 1 yr. | 4.25 |

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., Date.....
230 Fifth Ave., New York City.

Gentlemen: I am returning this coupon with $.....
for which I am to receive your OFFER NO. ..... and

PUT X IN BOX OPPOSITE YOUR CHOICE.

☐ RADIO NEWS .....1 yr.
☐ SCIENCE & INVENTION..1 yr.
☐ AMAZING STORIES .....1 yr.

NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY..... STATE.....

IF THE MAGAZINE YOU ARE INTERESTED IN IS NOT LISTED HERE, WRITE US FOR COMBINATION PRICE.

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

The fact that man is a slow breeding animal with very small families, it is not possible to study inheritance and sex as thoroughly as with animals where all factors are controllable and large numbers worked on. But in man there are some striking conditions to show we have the same principles, such as color blindness and bleeders as perfect sex linked recessive unit characters.

The writer after these observations and studies believes that sex determination is a chemical and biological problem and can only be so determined, and follows the laws of chance as to the number and ratio of sex determining cells. Dr. Reeder's comparatively few cases compared to the millions in animal experiments simply happened in the error of small numbers and they still follow the biological laws of chance in sex determination.

The interest in sex determination is also shown by the fact that the International Society for Sex Inquiry, whose activities have been in abeyance since 1913, has been reorganized and held an international congress in Berlin the first of October, 1928.

***Dr. Albert Schneider, M.D., of Portland, Oregon, has this to say:***

THE whole subject is an unsettled state. Dr. Schenck years ago declared that feeding sugar to the female would make for females, and starving the male, for males, but there is no satisfactory evidence that he was right. As you say hundreds of theories have been advanced none of which have stood the test. Let *me* spin a few theories:

It is known that the male germ cell, the spermatazoon, is very susceptible to the action of alcohol, the weakest germ cells being killed off first, and the more robust cells surviving even large doses of alcohol. It has been suggested that by means of carefully determined and regulated doses of alcohol, administered internally, it may be possible to kill off all of the weaker male germ cells, leaving only the stronger ones, the more virile, the more actively motile cells, to take part in the fertilization process. After the proper dose of alcohol has been given, a sufficient period of time should be allowed between the time of taking the alcohol and the act of fertilization, to permit the still living and robust but perhaps much inebriated spermatazoa to recover from the spree. It has also been suggested that the more actively motile sperm cells are male creators. If that be so then the inebriation method just outlined should tend to a preponderance of male children. Now, this to me is interesting as a theory but as far as I know there is no experimental proof of the correctness of the theory.

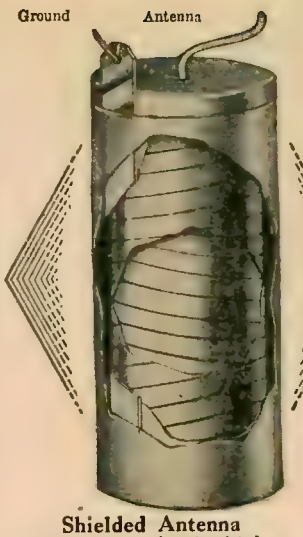
One of the oldest medical papyri (Kahun papyrus—2,000 B. C.) among others, contains directions for determining the sex of the unborn babe. Manoiloff, the Russian scientist, outlines a series of tests by means of which the sex of the unborn babe may be determined.

Some years ago it was taught that the secret to sex lay in the extra chromosome (chromosome X) of the male germ cell, but I believe this theory is largely abandoned or at least neglected.

I shall be interested in the outcome of your inquiry and I sincerely hope something worth while may come of it.

(*More letters in the next issue*)

**If you were asked what are the *"modern wonders of the world,"* what would your reply be? The *seven ancient wonders* are quite well known, but they have rarely been pictured before. In the next issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine you will see the ancient and the modern wonders contrasted in striking style.**


Shielded Antenna

The Antenna is insulated or "shielded" against electro-static disturbances as are the most advanced receivers and their various parts. Science declares that the earth itself "shorts" the electro-static capacity before it reaches the antenna, acting as a second shield. So in the EARTH-ANTENNA you have a scientific ground and insulated antenna combined in one unit.

# NEW-

## ANTENNA and GROUND

## *Combined in one convenient Unit*

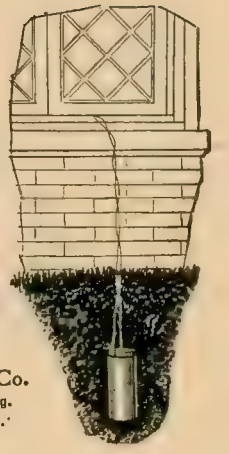
A wonderful thing has happened in radio! New convenience! Less static interruption! Sweeter tone! These things are brought to you by the amazing, tested, approved EARTH-ANTENNA.

### Reduces Static

Because the radio wave goes right into the earth where obviously there is less atmospheric disturbance and interference—it is claimed the logical place for the antenna should be the EARTH—not the air. This important conclusion allowed radio engineers to work out the EARTH-ANTENNA. It is designed to give you clearer, better, more dependable reception.

### Test EARTHANTENNA Free

Don't remove your old aerial and ground until you've compared the old and modern methods. Prove for yourself the vast improvement with the new. Write for thrilling details and Free Trial Offer Today!



**EARTH ANTENNA** THE MODERN COMBINED ANTENNA AND GROUND

The Modern Antenna Co.
Dept. 863-B.E. St. Clair Bldg.
cor. St. Clair and Erie Sts.
Chicago, Ill.

# $5,000.00 Worth of Prizes

I AM going to give away ABSOLUTELY FREE more than $5000.00 worth of wonderful prizes, consisting of two Automobiles, two Phonographs, a Shetland Pony, a Radio, a Bicycle, Silverware and many other high grade articles of merchandise—besides Hundreds of Dollars in Cash. Already we have given away Thousands of Dollars in Cash and Valuable Prizes to advertise our business, but this is the most liberal offer we have ever made. First prize winner will receive an 8 Cyl. 100 Horsepower, Custom Built Studebaker Sedan or $2,250.00 in cash; Second Prize winner will receive a Four-door Chevrolet Sedan or $675.00 in cash; Third Prize winner will receive a Victor Orthophonic Victrola, Model 84, or $235.00 in cash, etc. Each Prize will be shipped and delivered right to the winner's door, all charges paid. This offer is open to anyone living in the United States, outside of Chicago, and is backed by a Big Reliable Company of many years' standing.

## Find 5 Objects

### Starting with the letter "C"

There are many objects in the picture of the circus above. See if you can find 5 that start with the letter "C." When you do this, write them on a piece of paper together with your name and address and send it to me right away.

## $550.00 for Promptness

In addition to the Studebaker Sedan, the Chevrolet Sedan, the Victor Orthophonic Victrola, the Shetland Pony and the many other valuable prizes—besides Hundreds of Dollars in Cash—I am also going to give $550.00 in Cash for Promptness. It will pay you to act at once. Any winner may have cash instead of the prize won and in case of ties, duplicate prizes will be awarded. There are no tricks or illusions of any kind and neatness or handwriting does not count. You will not be asked to write in any squares, add up any figures, build words, or solve any additional puzzles of any kind. Get busy right away. Find 5 objects starting with the letter "C," write them on a piece of paper together with your name and address and send it to me just as soon as possible. EVERYBODY AWARDED. Address

**L. E. WILFERD, Mgr., Dept. 3792 315 S. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.**

## Foreign Work!

Like to Travel—does Romantic, Wealthy South America call you? Unusual Opportunities for young men. American Employers pay fare and expenses. Big pay—write for Free Information and Instructions, "How to Apply for Position." No obligations.

**SOUTH AMERICAN SERVICE BUREAU**
**14600 Alma Avenue, Detroit, Mich.**

## Blue 7c Harmonica Wonders

Do you play the uke, banjo, guitar? Learn to "blue" the harmonica and play "no-hands." Be a "one-hand-band." Play 2 instruments at one time! Amaze your friends! Be popular! Don't be "just another harmonica player"—play "no-hands." Young and old can learn! 50c (Money-Order) brings instruction book, songs, how to play blues, get jazz effects, etc

HARRY MONICA, Box 252
Dept. 1 Woonsocket, R. I.

## I Positively Guarantee

to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch, strength 25%, health, 100% in one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1 refunded.

PROF. J. A. DRYER
Box 1850-L Chicago, Ill.

## Can You Sell Gas At 5c Per Gal.?

If so, write me quick. My distributors make as high as $3,000.00 per month. Let me show you how.

**SEND FOR FREE TRIAL**

Proof of astounding success and my $15.00 a day Guarantee to Distributors

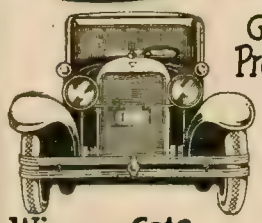
Frank Andrews, Dept. 863-B.B., 154 E. Erie St. CHICAGO, ILL.



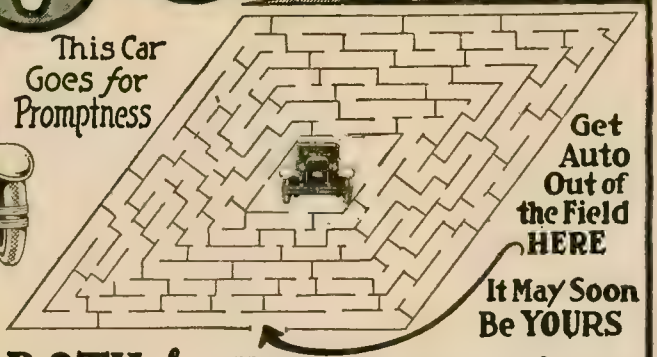

www.americanradiohistory.com

WIN $1000.00 Cash!

AND NEW HUDSON Coach



This Car Goes for Promptness



Get Auto Out of the Field HERE

It May Soon Be YOURS

Winner Gets CASH and HUDSON BOTH! 15 Other Cash Prizes

**Someone who has a sharp eye for solving puzzles is going to win this Big Cash Prize of $1,000 and in addition a Brand New Hudson Coach for promptness, if on time—or $2,400 in all. Will It be You?**

Think of having a NEW HUDSON COACH given you for your very own and $1,000.00 in CASH to do with as you wish—or if you prefer, $2,400.00 in all.

THIS IS NOT A MAGAZINE CONTEST
Anyone Who Can Solve Puzzles May Win

To quickly advertise the name and products of the Paris-American Pharmacal Co., and make them better known, we are dividing our profits and absolutely giving away 16 BIG CASH PRIZES, ranging from $1,000.00 down and a NEW HUDSON COACH for promptness—if the first prize winner is on time. What's still more—we will reward hundreds of others with $1.25 worth of our products and duplicate Prizes will be given on all awards in case of final ties. It costs you nothing to solve this puzzle—you do not have to subscribe to any magazine or secure any subscriptions to win any of the 16 BIG CASH PRIZES, ranging from $1,000.00 down or the Hudson Coach for promptness with the $1,000.00 cash first prize. Neither is it necessary to sell anything.

Solve this puzzle and solve it quick. There's too much at stake for you to delay a minute. Take a pencil and draw a line showing how the auto can be driven out of the field pictured above. There's all kinds of fences in your way and there's only one gate out of the field, but if your eyes are sharp you MAY find a way thru the various gates in the fences, and get your auto out.

**If you find the way out, cut out the puzzle and SEND YOUR ANSWER QUICK**

Some sharp-eyed person is going to win the $1,000 CASH and the auto, too, if on time. Why not you? The Hudson is a Prize for PROMPTNESS. If you win the $1,000 you want to get the Hudson, too. Send your answer, TODAY. We will let you know at once, how close you are to winning, how to get the $1,000 first prize, and make the Hudson yours. There will be no delay in giving you your award for solving this puzzle, so mail your answer AT ONCE.

PARIS-AMERICAN PHARMACAL CO., Dept. 257, Fifth and Court Ave., Des Moines, Iowa



WHOLESALE PRICES

New 1929 EDITION

FREE

This 200 Page RADIO CATALOG

*BUY FROM RADIO'S OLDEST MAIL ORDER HOUSE*

*FOR DEALERS, COMMUNITY SET BUILDERS GENERAL REPAIRMEN AND AGENTS.*

We are the oldest established, exclusive radio mail order house in the country. All orders are positively shipped within twenty-four hours; quick, prompt, courteous service. We carry a larger variety of radio parts, radio instruments, accessories and radio findings than any other radio house in the country.

You will find in Catalog No. 18 the largest assortment of radio merchandise in this country. Radio Specialty carries more radio parts and radio material than any other house in the country. You will find in this catalog positively the largest variety of radio merchandise.

If you are in need of certain small radio parts that other radio and mail order houses do not bother to carry get the Rasco Catalog and you will find the small parts there, anything from a screw to copper ribbon, telephone diaphragms, as well as thousands of the small radio findings.

Be sure to get this great 200-page book with net prices.

Radio Specialty Company is radio's oldest radio parts mail order house in the country, and the new confidential prices on standard radio merchandise are the lowest of any radio house.

We are ready now to appoint additional agents in all parts of the country. If you are contemplating making big money in radio merchandise, be sure to get in touch with us at once.

*We carry the Largest Variety of Small Radio Parts in the world, BUT we also carry All Standard Radio Merchandise.*

RADIO SPECIALTY CO., 100 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK


## The Answer to the Question —"Can We Control Sex?"

(*Continued from page* 909)

It is therefore important in human as in animal economic life.

Since in sexual reproduction each individual is produced entirely by the combined action of a germ cell of the female form and one of the male form it is necessary for these two very minute units to have within them some form of inner organization that in nature and behavior parallels the exhibition of characters in the resulting body. It now appears that there is no essential difference between the behavior of ordinary characters and those classed as sexual. Indeed there are certain "sex-linked" characters, as color blindness rather complicated but always sex-linked in human inheritance.

One must then consider the chromosomes or small rod shaped bodies in the cells at the time of cell division and these are always definite in number for each species of plants and animals. For more than a quarter of a century now the short-horned grasshoppers have been studied and many genera and a large number of species have been investigated. Geologically they are old. They present evidence of a constant and long-persistent organization. Studying the cells of the individuals, in every cell of every individual in this great group there are 23 chromosomes for the males and for the females 24. Throughout this group there is one particular chromosome which can be recognized through peculiarities of behavior and function, the sex-determining chromosome whose impaired condition in the male makes an odd number of elements.

In the formation of the sex cells the number of chromosomes are reduced to one-half so that in the formation of the new individual he receives one-half of the characteristics of each parent. Therefore in the female the egg contains twelve chromosomes while in the male one-half of the sperm cells contain twelve chromosomes and one-half only eleven chromosomes. If then the egg is fertilized with a sperm containing twelve chromosomes the resultant is a female with twenty-four chromosomes, while if with one containing eleven the resultant is a male with twenty-three chromosomes.

These studies are most difficult but the same time most important. Our technical methods are highly perfected and optical instruments are the best the world has ever known.

Exceptions to this often prove the rule as in cases of disease of the ovary may so cause it to revert as to produce sperm cells. The Free Martin in cattle is a sexual anomaly always coming with twins and never with female twins, but only where the one is a male and the placentæ are united so that the male toxin affects the other.

This is but a brief outline of the findings and theories in animal life and observations in human life but in these cases it shows that there is about an even chance for males and females, and in considering large numbers of figures over long periods of time we find that in both plant and animal the ratio of the males and females is about fifty-fifty proportion. It is only large numbers that show us the truth and we cannot take a few examples and draw conclusions.

One can study animals and secure data that he cannot on human beings, as he can control them and make microscopic studies. The laws of heredity are fundamental biologic laws applicable to every living thing, whether plant or animal. Mendel worked out the principles with garden peas and these principles have been found to hold good, whether plants or animals, whether peas or mice, insects or cows. This must inevitably be so, since all multicellular creatures take origin through fertilization of one cell by another. If the laws of heredity established with peas hold good for mice, they should hold for men, for there is far less difference between mice and men than between mice and peas.

(*Continued on page* 995)



www.americanradiohistory.com

### *Age of Semen Makes Difference*

IT requires no argument that if the sex of offspring depended absolutely and in a practical way upon the freshness or staleness of semen, the problem of sex control would have been solved. Without discrediting the general truth of the theory, there are certain unavoidable sources of error, due to physiologic limitations. In the first place, after their formation, by the male sexual gland, the spermatozoa have to pass through about twenty-five feet of duct and may further be delayed in a reservoir similar to the gall bladder, before they are discharged. Only an operation, though not of very formidable nature, could provide absolutely fresh spermatozoa and we could not be certain even then that their vitality surpassed that of the female type of spermatozoa. On the other hand, if it were desired to produce female offspring, there would be practical difficulties in the way of getting the spermatozoa at exactly the stage in which the male type would all be dead and the female still active.

During the last part of the nineteenth century, the old ideas as to menstruation, ovulation and conception were discarded by most scientific authorities. It was held that the discharge of the ovum occurred very irregularly and without regard to the menstrual cycle. As the movements of spermatozoa had been observed two or three weeks after their deposit in the female generative passages, it was believed that they were able to fertilize the ovum at almost any time. On the other hand, the rapidity with which these microscopic cells move, was not realized. Thus it was held that the real moment of fertilization bore no close relation to the apparent beginning of pregnancy. According to these views, any regulation of the degree of freshness of the semen would have been impossible.

Nearly coincident with the beginning of the present century, more exact scientific investigations began to swing the pendulum of belief back toward that of the ancients. It is held that as a rule, ovulation does occur at a definite time in the menstrual cycle, and some even hold that following ovulation, a substance is formed which is the real cause of menstruation. But it is now believed that the extremely active changes in the chromosomes of the primitive ovum incident to its division into two, only one of which is perfect, cannot last long and that the ovum must either be fertilized within a day or two after its discharge or it will degenerate. The same argument applies to the spermatozoa, perhaps with a longer time limit but, at any rate, they are believed to have passed the stage at which they can fertilize the ovum within a few days, long before the motion of their appendages ceases.

### *System Not Perfect*

NEVER-THE-LESS, the leeway that must be allowed between the actual discharge of the spermatozoa and the moment of fertilization is considerable, too much to render possible, an absolute reliance on the relative activity of the X- and the Y-containing spermatozoa, according to the freshness of the semen. Some advocates of this method claim 80 to 90 per cent. of success. This is more modest than it might at first appear. Approximately 50 per cent. of successful predictions would result, by the law of chance, even if the method followed had no influence at all. Seventy-five per cent. of successful predictions means that the method followed is 50 per cent. efficient and 80 to 90 per cent. of gross successes in prediction means merely that the method has an efficiency of 60 to 80 per cent. It is by no means illogical to suppose that a method which favors the desired kind of spermatozoon and which considers also the probable date of the discharge of the ovum, should, when added to the law of chance, produce a gross efficiency of 80 to 90 per cent.

# There is no standing still . . .

*An Advertisement of the*

*American Telephone and Telegraph Company*

DURING the past two years 6000 switchboards have been reconstructed in the larger cities served by the Bell System to enable the operators to give a more direct and faster service.

Previously in towns where there were more than one central office, your operator would hold you on the line while she got the operator at the other central office on an auxiliary pair of wires. Now she connects directly with the other central office and repeats the number you want to the other operator. You hear her do this so that you can correct her if there is any mistake. This little change cost millions of dollars. Likewise, it saves millions of minutes a day for the public and it has cut down the number of errors by a third.

It is one of the many improvements in methods and appliances which are constantly being introduced to give direct, high-speed telephone service.

There is no standing still in the Bell System. Better and better telephone service at the lowest cost is the goal. Present improvements constantly going into effect are but the foundation for the greater service of the future.

"THE TELEPHONE BOOKS ARE THE DIRECTORY OF THE NATION"

# LAW
## Study at home

Legally trained men win high positions and big success in business and public life. Be independent. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

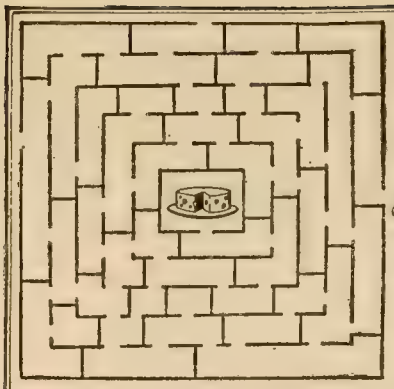
We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. conferred. LaSalle students found among practicing attorneys of every state. We furnish all text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 64-page "Law Guide" and "Evidence" books free. Send for them NOW.

**LaSalle Extension University** The World's Largest Business Training Institution **Dept. 2384-L Chicago, Ill.**


Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.



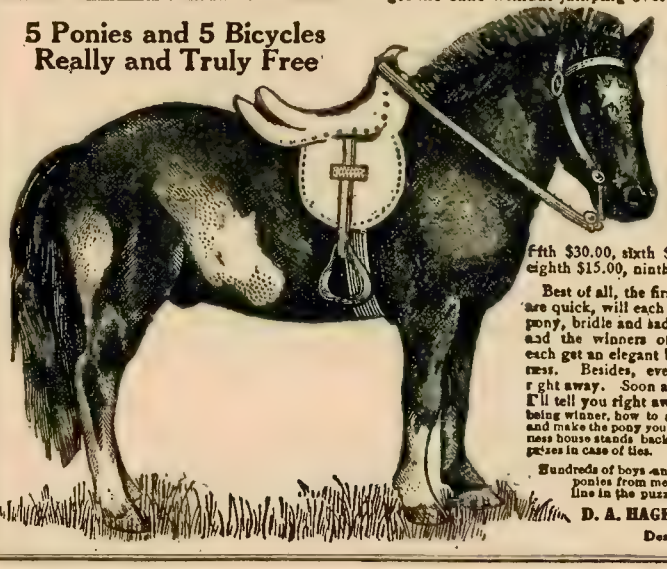
www.americanradiohistory.com



# $415.00 Cash Given

Boys and girls! Here's a chance for you to help this pony get a piece of cake, and get a real live Shetland pony for your own. The pony sees the piece of cake in the center of this puzzle, but he doesn't know how to get it. Can you show him a way? Just draw a line from the pony's nose, through the gates in the fences until your line reaches the cake at the center. If you can find a way for the pony to get the cake without jumping over fences, cut out the puzzle and send your answer to me quick.

**5 Ponies and 5 Bicycles Really and Truly Free**



## SharpEyes May Win

To make more friends for my company among the boys and girls, I will give $415.00 in cash prizes; First prize $150.00, second $75.00, third $50.00, fourth $35.00, fifth $30.00, sixth $25.00, seventh $20.00, eighth $15.00, ninth $10.00 and tenth $5.00.

Best of all, the first five winners, if they are quick, will each get a beautiful Shetland pony, bridle and saddle, absolutely FREE, and the winners of the last five prizes will each get an elegant bicycle free, for promptness. Besides, everybody can get $1.00 r ght away. Soon as you send your answer I'll tell you right away how near you are to being winner, how to get the $150.00 first prize, and make the pony yours. A big $250,000.00 business house stands back of this offer. Duplicate prizes in case of ties.

Hundreds of boys and girls have already won ponies from me. You be next! Draw the line in the puzzle and send it to me today!

D. A. HAGEN, 72 Popular Bldg.
Des Moines, Iowa

*In the Grand Central Section*

# HOTEL MONTCLAIR

Lexington Ave.
*49th to 50th* St.
NEW YORK CITY

New York's newest and finest Hotel

800 Rooms 800 Baths

*Radio in Every Room*

Room & Bath
Tub and Shower
$3 to $5
per day
For 2 Persons
$4 to $6
per day

3 minutes' walk from Grand Central, Times Square, Fifth Avenue Shops and most important commercial centres, leading shops and theatres. 10 minutes to Penn. Station.

*Grand Central Palace only 2 short blocks away*

S. Gregory Taylor, *President*

Oscar W. Richards *Manager*

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.


ratio to be expected by chance, in terms of a race. As stated, some scientists accept this interpretation in the literal sense. But it seems far more probable that it is a difference in mutual attraction between the ovum and the two kinds of spermatozoa that explains this preference. In the primitive spermatozoon the X and Y elements were intimately associated, never could there have been two X elements together until union with the ovum was effected. As in magnetism, the general rule of nature seems to be that there is greater attraction between opposites than between identical things. In plants, we note marked attractions of certain parts by light, warmth and moisture. Relatively, at least, other parts manifest repulsion. In animals, which are generally motile, we note the same attractions and repulsions but they are so readily explained in other ways, that we do not think of them in the same terms. It is possible that the analogy to magnetism may be more than a mere illustration. Magnetism is certainly a manifestation of electricity and those who assert that the force existing in living organisms is electricity will not down. General Crile has formulated a bipolar theory of living processes, depending on differences in electric potential. The division of the primitive spermatozoon and ovum, the chromosomes going to opposite poles, is a particular example of this process.

That there should be a specific attraction between the ovum and one type of spermatozoön, does not seem farther fetched than that there should be an attraction between the ovum and spermatozoa in general. The latter attraction can actually be seen under the microscope. Nor is a relative repulsion between the ovum and one type of spermatozoön more remarkable than the observed fact that, after fertilization, an ovum or even a fragment of an ovum, repels spermatozoa.

### *Some Strange Facts*

IT is quite within the bounds of possibility that with the expenditure of a hundredth of the expert skill and a thousandth of the money that have been applied to cancer, some biochemic reaction can be devised which will absolutely control the attraction between the ovum and one of the two sex-types of spermatozoa. Indeed, this possibility has actually been achieved experimentally, not to the degree of perfection, but as well as most of the details of the cancer problem have been solved. Dr. I. S. Rubin, a former military assistant of the writer, has raised the sex ratio of white rats from 103:100 to 150:100, by injecting a testicular extract.

Recurring to the demonstrated fact that the mortality of ova fertilized with male, Y-containing spermatozoa, is far higher than of those of opposite sex, we have a plausible explanation of the empiric idea that fresh semen is much more likely to yield male offspring than stale semen. *It has been found that semen taken immediately from a frog, and used to fertilize the ova, produces approximately equal numbers of males and females. As the attempt at fertilization is delayed, the proportion of males becomes greater and greater till, after four days,* only males result. This is exactly opposite to the theory as applied to human beings but the principle is the same and it is not strange that one type of sex-chromosome should be more resistent in one animal, the other in the other animal so far removed in the scale of development. *Judicious exposure of hen's eggs to X-rays, similarly increases the proportion of female chicks and ultimately eliminates male chicks altogether.* Or, we should rather say, that the sex-chromosomes are changed in some way for there is no reduction but, on the contrary, a slight increase in the hatchings. But in frogs and toads, certain fishes and birds, the sex chromosomes are not so fixed as in mammals. In frogs, an actual change of sex has been produced, after its apparent establishment.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Can We Control Sex?

(*Continued from page* 989)

four chromosomes which are otherwise matched in the X-containing spermatozoon. The chromosomes do not make up the entire bulk of the nucleus and the latter is only a small part of the entire cell. Some have even claimed that the excess of fertilizations with the Y-containing spermatozoon are due to its smaller size and hence greater agility.

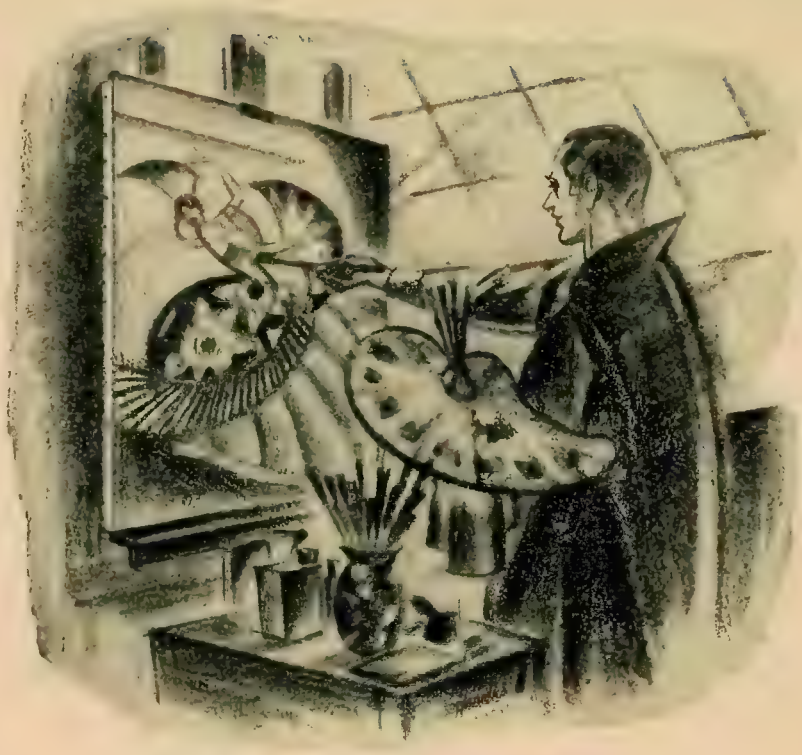
### *How It Can Be Done*

IT is obvious that if we could separate the two kinds of spermatozoa, mechanically, it would be possible to inject either kind at will and thus control sex. The latter part of the procedure involves no great difficulty. Indeed, essentially the same procedure has been employed to relieve certain kinds of sterility. The first part of the procedure would seem impossible on account of the extreme delicacy of manipulation necessary. However, an increase in the power of microscopes to double the present attainments, would render the detection of the different types of spermatozoa fairly easy. Surprising results have been attained in working with blood cells, casts of kidney tubules and other minute structures. A combination of chance and skill may succeed. Some years ago, Dr. Rowley showed a mount of blood in which the different kinds of white cells were arranged (?) in a straight line. I asked if this was done with a toothpick. The question was not entirely a jest for while a toothpick would have looked like the trunk of a tree in comparison with white blood cells, I really thought that the cells had been coaxed into line with some very delicate intrument. The alignment, however, was purely a matter of chance. It is not very difficult at present, to corner a spermatozoon that has wiggled to the outside of a microscope mount and, with an increase in visibility secured by improvement of the microscope, it is not impossible that a few of one sex could be captured.

### *Bio Chemic Separation*

MECHANIC separation of spermatozoa is a comparatively clumsy method in comparison with a chemic or bio-chemic reaction analogous to those applying to bacteria, or to tissues invaded by bacteria, to bloods of different kinds and other developments of modern medicine. When, from hæmorrhage or disease, a man is dying from impoverishment of the blood, he can theoretically—often practically—be restored by injecting blood from a healthy person. But we have learned that human beings have four distinct kinds of blood from the bio-chemic standpoint, though they may appear identical microscopically or even by ordinary chemic analysis. If we inject the right kind of blood in relation to that of the patient, the result is favorable. If the wrong kind is injected, the blood cells are precipitated and the result is very likely to be fatal. Moreover, so far as we know at present, the four kinds of blood have no relation to race, family, or habits of life. Somewhat similar bio-chemic reactions enable us to detect the presence of certain germs in the body or, in the case of diphtheria and vaccination, to determine whether the protective action of such germs has expired, the germs themselves having long been absent. Are such phenomena less wonderful than the imagined separation of the two kinds of spermatozoa, by some kind of treatment with an organic chemical?

The actual separation of spermatozoa may be entirely unnecessary. Indeed, if the proper reaction may be obtained so as to distinguish the two kinds, it is quite likely that the actual separation will be superfluous. We have spoken of the original fertilization of 170 males to 100 females instead of the 100:100

# DRAWING OFFERS PLEASURE WITH PROFIT

**WHAT would you give to be this artist—earning a big income—enjoying studio life? He has learned the secret of forming simple lines into finished illustrations.**

**It was only a short time ago that this young artist filled out a coupon like the one below and mailed it to the Federal School of Illustrating. Now he is not only trained in modern art on which magazines are spending millions every year, but he has also had thorough instruction in all branches of illustration. Careful training by Federal Instructors has taught him to turn simple lines into dollars.**

**More than fifty famous artists—making big incomes themselves—have contributed to the Federal Course. Clare Briggs, Neysa McMein, Sid Smith, Fontaine Fox, Charles Livingston Bull, Norman Rockwell and many others teach you their "tricks of the trade" about illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing, window card illustrating, etc.**

**Why drudge at routine work? Opportunities for artists have never been better. Drawing is easy to learn the Federal Home Study way. Earn while you learn, if you wish. Many students find a market for their work after a comparatively short time of study.**

**Test Your Drawing Talent**

**If you like to draw, train your talent. Open the way to success and a fine income. Write your name, age and address on the coupon and get our Free Book, "A Road to Bigger Things," illustrated below. With it, you will receive our Free Vocational Art Test to find out your ability. Hundreds of successful artists got their start by sending for these. This is your opportunity—grasp it.**

**Mail The Coupon Now**

**FEDERAL SCHOOL of ILLUSTRATING**

2339 Federal Schools Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

COUPON

FEDERAL SCHOOL of ILLUSTRATING
2339 Federal Schools Bldg.
Minneapolis, Minn.

Please send me free book "A ROAD TO BIGGER THINGS" and Standard Art Test.

Name_____

Age_____ Occupation_____

Address_____

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

# AERO MECHANICS-

**The greatest magazine on modern aviation ever published. The many ramifications of the aeronautical field that it covers can be better appreciated by a glance at a synopsis of its contents.**

## CONTENTS IN BRIEF:

*Theory and Fundamental Principles of Flight.*
*Stability—How an Aeroplane Flies.*
*Complete Design, Construction and Assembly.*
*Scale Drawings—Names of Parts.*
*Flying Instructions—How to Become a Flyer.*
*Motors—Latest Inventions—Instruments, Use and Function.*
*Radio Installations.*
*Gliders.*
*Airports and Lighting.*
*Glossary of Aeronautical Terms.*
*The Aeroplane Mechanic.*
*Model Making.*
*Airplane Time Table.*

MR. AUGUSTUS POST
*Editor of* AERO MECHANICS

Mr. Augustus Post, editor of AERO MECHANICS, has been prominent in aeronautical circles throughout the country for over twenty years, his experience and adventures have made aviation history and placed him in a position to pass on to the readers of AERO MECHANICS honest, accurate and entirely dependable information on every phase of Aviation. Says the *North American Review* of Mr. Post: "No man in America has been more continuously at the centre of aeronautic activities in this country, and in touch with more history-making airmen here and abroad, than has Augustus Post who, besides having the "history of the air" in his head, has personally participated in some of the most thrilling adventures of aviation."

**AERO MECHANICS, written by Augustus Post, is the most complete magazine of its kind ever published. It deals with every phase of aeronautical construction and operation, and its entire contents is edited by Mr. Post, who is one of the best known pioneers of aviation. Learn all about this great new field. Obtain your copy of AERO MECHANICS today. Over 112 pages. Fully illustrated. Large 9" x 12" size.**

**THE 50¢ COPY**
**At All Newsstands, or Write Direct**

**Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc.**
**230 Fifth Avenue, New York City**

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed find 50c, for which please send me a copy of your remarkable new AERO MECHANICS.

*Name* .....

*Address* .....

*City*..... *State*.....



www.americanradiohistory.com

tinues. At the worst, only two or three per cent. of the population would be killed in actual warfare. We also imagine, at first thought, that war means killing of men. But the general stress and suffering kill nearly as many women and children as men. Finally it may be pointed out that the excess of births over deaths is not very great even in the most prolific races and that an enormous increase in the sex ratio at birth would be necessary to have any appreciable influence on the general sex ratio of the total population, within a short time. The average general birth-rate and sex ratio would ultimately restore a disturbance of population in any direction. It should also be realized that no increase in the births of male infants would compensate, either socially or economically, for the loss of men 18 to 45 years old.

It is evident that if we could bring to perfection, the conditions surrounding the development of human offspring, the population would soon consist of 170 males to 100 females. There could be no ethical objection to this since it is essentially a life-saving method. It is equally evident that the converse procedure, to increase the proportion of females by rendering the conditions of ante-natal life still more dangerous to the male embryos, would be highly objectionable.

Fortunately, neither procedure is practicable, nor desirable. Only a militarist or a hostess in desperate need of men wants to increase the ratio of males to females and only a polygamist or an exploiter of labor could desire an increase in the opposite direction.

### *Why Control Sex?*

THE desire to control the sex of human offspring is not one of the community whose economic and ethical interests are best served by the present near-equality of the sexes, but one of the prospective parents. Sentiment still follows science at a long distance. We may assert that, on the average, each parent contributes equally to the heredity of the child, irrespective of sex; some claim that genius goes from mother to son and other qualities analogously, from one sex to the opposite. But the majority of families still desire a male heir to "carry on the line." Parents who have had only sons, often desire the softening influence for them, of a sister. If the opposite condition exists, we are still old-fashioned enough to feel the need for a man to safeguard his sisters. Tendency toward fatal hæmorrhage, while potentially transmitted through daughters, rarely becomes an actuality except in males. With this terrible hereditary threat, many potential parents would feel justified in refusing to become actually so, unless they could be assured that their offspring would be of the female sex. Just how seriously heredity is to be taken in a practical sense, is still subject to discussion but in many instances, even without the danger of hæmorrhage or of the very few and somewhat doubtful other conditions which occur in only one sex, a man and his wife may take account of their transmissible stock and decide that it would be valuable to a man-child, a handicap to a girl, or vice versa.

At any rate, the problem of control of sex is an individualistic one and, hence, a solution to be of any appreciable value for human beings must be nearly perfect.

Some miscroscopists claim and others deny that there is a visible difference between the potentially male, Y-containing spermatozoa and the potentially female, X-containing. The sceptics concede that the Y chromosome is smaller than the X chromosome but deny that the difference is detectable in the head of the spermatozoon, since the difference applies to only one of twenty-

(*Continued on page* 991)


# Go After the Big Pay Job!

*"Know electricity as experts know it and get an expert's pay"*

DON'T be satisfied to worry along in little jobs with little pay. Master the finer points of electrical practice and bring the big-pay job within your reach. The man who knows electricity in all its many phases—the man who has completely mastered the subject from A to Z—can pick his own job and name his own salary. Learn the way to bigger pay. Become an electrical expert. Croft will show you how. Through his famous books he will teach you electricity as experts know it and put you in line for an expert's pay. Fifty-nine thousand men are using these books to step ahead—WHY NOT YOU?

## Croft Library of Practical Electricity

*8 volumes—3000 pages—2100 illustrations, flexible binding*

No method of teaching electricity offers a quicker, surer way to success than the Croft books.

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electricity, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the boiled-down records of every-day electrical practice in plain words, figures and illustrations. Nothing is left to the imagination—there is no guesswork.

59,000 Croft Sets NOW IN USE

Croft has been through the mill. His knowledge of electricity has been gained by actual shirt-sleeve contact with electrical problems. He knows just what is needed to get ahead. He has poured out all his knowledge—all his experience—in language that anyone can grasp. Yet the text is so scientifically correct that thousands of highly paid electrical engineers are using the books as a reference set.

The famous set is, beyond the shadow of a doubt, the last word in practical electrical education. No one who wishes to get anywhere in the electrical field can afford to be without it.

### Thousands of Facts at Your Finger Tips

The Croft Library contains three thousand pages, with twenty-one hundred of the clearest illustrations ever put into book form. Each of the eight flexible pocket-size volumes is indexed so that everything you need to know is right at your finger tips.

Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—installation, operation and repair of electrical machinery—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriter's and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved methods of lighting, etc.

### The Standard in Practical Electrical Training

Everywhere the Croft Library is acknowledged as the standard — the leader—in practical electrical training. It is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. There is nothing like it. It is the most complete, the best illustrated, the most carefully compiled, the most easily understood electrical library in print today. No matter how much or how little you know of electricity you will find the Croft Library a sound, helpful guide to greater accomplishment.

### Free Examination—No Money Down—10 Months to Pay!

Let us send the complete library of 8 volumes to you for 10 days' free examination. We take all the risk—pay all the charges. You assume no obligation of any kind—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books, in which event you pay $1.50 in ten days and then $2.00 a month for nine months.

Send the coupon now and see the books for yourself. It's a little thing to do but it may prove to be the best move you ever made in your life.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,
370 Seventh Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Send me the CROFT LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2.00 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will return books at your expense.

Name .....

Home Address .....

City and State.....

Company .....

Occupation..... S.I.-2-29




www.americanradiohistory.com

# "The Boss Was Stumped"

"He was trying to figure out a way to speed up the machines. I could see he was stumped and I asked him if he would let me try my hand at it.

" 'Go ahead,' he said, 'but I don't believe you can help much. Looks like an outside job to me.'

"So I started right in and pretty soon I had the whole thing worked out. The boss was watching me and I could see he was surprised.

" 'How did you learn all that?' he asked in that quiet way of his. And then I told him I'd been studying at home nights through the International Correspondence Schools.

"He didn't say anything more and I thought he had forgotten all about it until he called me in his office a few weeks later and said he was going to make me foreman and increase my salary $75 a month."

That's a true story of what spare-time study has done for just one man. There are thousands of others. Why don't *you* take up a home-study course with the International Correspondence Schools and prepare yourself to earn more money?

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6179-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation on my part, please send me a copy of your 48-page booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and tell me how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, *before* which I have marked an X:

**BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES**

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ English
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning
☐ Lumber Dealer

**TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES**

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Foreman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electrical Contractor
☐ Electric Wiring
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Electric Car Running
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Plumber and Steam Fitter
☐ Plumbing Inspector
☐ Foreman Plumber
☐ Heating and Ventilation
☐ Sheet-Metal Worker
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ Refrigeration Engineer
☐ R. R. Positions
☐ Highway Engineer
☐ Chemistry
☐ Pharmacy
☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Navigation ☐ Assayer
☐ Iron and Steel Worker
☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture ☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming
☐ Mathematics ☐ Radio

Name.....
Street Address.....
City.....State.....



**Play the Hawaiian Guitar like the Hawaiians!**

**Only 4 Motions** used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian Instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.

**Play in Half Hour** — After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge needed.

**Easy Lessons** — Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.

**GIVEN** *when you enroll* **—a sweet toned HAWAIIAN GUITAR, Carrying Case and Playing Outfit Value $18 to $20**
*No extras—everything included*

WRITE AT ONCE for attractive offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!

OTHER COURSES: Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele. Under well-known instructors.

**FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.**
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 240 New York, N. Y.
*Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York—Member National Home Study Council.*


tion XY represents a male. Essentially the same phenomenon occurs among birds except that the male produces like cells while the female produces cells with dissimilar sex chromosomes which determine the sex of the offspring. Among insects, some follow the mammalian analogy, some the avian.

### *To Control Sex*

ANY attempt at deliberate control of sex in mammals, including man, must therefore determine that, for a male, the ovum must unite with a Y-containing spermatozoon; and with an X-containing spermatozoon for a female.

We may get a hint from nature. For over 250 years,* it has been known that all accurate vital statistics on a large scale show that instead of the expected equal number of males and females born, there is a slight preponderance of males. The same is true of stock and laboratory animals. Furthermore, we find that in infants born dead, the preponderance of males is still greater; that premature infants and miscarriages show a greater and greater excess of male deaths until for very early miscarriages, the ratio of males to females is 4:1. Still more curious is the fact that at about the fifth year, the number of boys and girls become almost exactly equal although there is no apparent physiologic or social reason why, in early childhood, boys should have a higher risk of death than girls. The proportion of still births and of miscarriages to total births is comparatively small so that it has been calculated that the original fertilizations for human beings is in the ratio of about 170 males : 100 females.

The process of fertilization involves the presence of one ripe ovum and the race toward it of several million spermatozoa, equally divided as to potential sex. If in any other series of races, we found that the expected 50:50 ratio of success was changed to a ratio of 170:100 at the beginning but that the victors lacked staying power and gradually dropped out so as to produce an ultimate equality, we would say that this could not be due to chance and that if we could discover the reason for the initial success and the ultimate relative failure, we ought to be able to control the result at will.

That general hygienic care has something to do with the ultimate sex ratio is evident when we discover that, as a general rule, though with many exceptions in small series of statistics, more enlightened and better nourished races have a higher ratio of male to female births than less fortunate races and that in horses, for instance, the birth ratio is about 96 males : 100 females though the inclusion of still births brings the ratio up to what would be expected for mammals generally.

### *Male Birth Increases After War?*

IT has been held from the most ancient times until since the latest great war that there is a natural, or Providential, compensation for the loss of man power, by an unusually high ratio of male births after wars. I have succeeded in securing statistics that show that this notion is entirely false. There are just the same minor fluctuations of the sex ratio, with a slight but appreciable excess of males, after a war as before or during a war. Probably the old idea arose from a misconception. Off hand, we think of a serious war as killing off a large part of the male population. As a matter of fact, a war fought to the finish means that about a sixth of the forces have been killed. Under modern conditions, no nation can put into its army much more than ten per cent. of its population with an addition of one per cent., for each year that the war con-

* *Sir Matthew Hale "The Primitive Origination of Mankind,"* 1677.

**Build Your Scale Model Airplane the IDEAL way!**

IDEAL Models are accurate, scale-reduction copies of famous Airplanes; perfect duplicates in appearance and construction details, with many realistic parts and fittings not found on other models. They make long, perfect flights and are controllable by movable ailerons, elevators and rudder. Build an IDEAL Model—it's the easiest, quickest and safest way to construct a strong, reliable Model that is guaranteed to fly correctly.

"SPIRIT OF ST. LOUIS" shown above. 3-ft. Model. Complete Construction Outfit.....$7.50
Also Models of FOKKER, DeHAVILLAND, CURTISS and other aircraft

*Ask Your Dealer for IDEAL Model Airplanes, or send for our catalog*

**Plans for Model Airplanes, 25c each**

Accurate, ½-size Plans, with Building-Flying Instructions for any one of the following: New York-Paris; FOKKER; DeHavilland; Curtis; NC-4 Seaplane; Blerlot, Taube, or Nieuport Monoplanes; Cecil Peoli Racer—25 cents each. Catalog Free with Plans.

**64-page Catalog, 5c**

Biggest, best listing of everything for building all kinds of Models; also much other Aviation information. Send for yours now.

**IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO., Inc.**
Headquarters for 18 Years
22-24 West 19th St., New York City

**Can the Tobacco Habit be Cured?**

For more than 50 years The Keeley Treatment has been successful. Thousands and thousands of heavy, inveterate tobacco users have regained health and strength, saved money, looked better, felt better, slept better . . . . . all through this wonderful tried and tested treatment.

**FREE Booklet!**

This booklet contains facts and facts only. It tells you of the conclusions reached by not one physician, but scores of medical authorities, who have studied the effects of tobacco upon the human system.

**Tells You Everything**

If you use tobacco in any form, by all means get this booklet. It is free. Let us send you a copy at once, also our special money back guarantee offer.

**Is Tobacco Harmful?**

Dr. L. P. Clark states: "Tobacco's effect upon the heart and blood vessels is that of an active poison, is responsible for arterial degeneration, interferes with functions of both heart and lungs, finally paralyzing the nerve centers." Scores of other medical authorities are quoted in our booklet—all physicians will tell you that tobacco is a poison.

**What Physicians Say**

Medical authorities generally agree with this statement of Dr. D. H. Kress: "Tobacco is a deadly poison. *It kills its user slowly.* Some may live to old age in spite of its use, but none because of its use."

**"Your treatment best, quickest, surest" say users**

It is the only safe, reliable treatment, physicians will tell, that has been thoroughly tried for over half a century. It seldom fails to stop the tobacco habit. That is why we guarantee satisfactory results or money back. You are the judge, no one else, and no strings are tied to this guarantee.

**Get FREE Booklet AT ONCE**

Here is an authoritative medical treatise prepared on the use and effect of tobacco. The facts in it are amazing—simply amazing—facts that every person should know. It is free. Send for it today.

**THE KEELEY INSTITUTE**
**Dept. F-400 Dwight, Illinois**

**TOBACCO HABIT Stopped or MONEY BACK**

**BE A MOVIE OPERATOR**
Projector Given
We teach you at home. Big demand by Movie, Vaudeville Theatres.

You can soon qualify for the wonderful opportunities in this big pay profession.

CAMERA FREE BOOK explains opportunities as Motion Picture Camera Man, Portrait, Commercial or News Photographer or in your own business. Learn at home or in our great New York Studios. Write for Free Book and Job Chart. N. Y. Institute of Photography, 10 W. 33rd St., Dept. 82, N. Y.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Can We Control Sex?

*By* Dr. A. L. Benedict, A.M. M.D., F.A.C.P.

(*Continued from page* 908)

mammals, whose offspring require prolonged gestation, occur singly or at most with two or three at the same time, the span of active life is insufficient for more than ten or a dozen profitable results from the thousands of female cells and billions of male cells formed.

Sexual reproduction in its simplest form makes no further demand upon the parents than the discharge of reproductive cells, even fertilization, as in the case of fish, occurring after the ova have been deposited in some more or less favorable spot. The fertilized ova develop without parental care.

The next form of sexual reproduction, exemplified in the amphibia, requires that the ova be fertilized before their discharge but they are soon deposited and no further demand is made upon the parents.

In birds, various stages are noted, from that in which the eggs hatch with no requirement of warmth maintained by the setting female, to a pathetic approach to human standards, both parents assisting in the incubation of the eggs, the care of the nest and the feeding of the young. This last in one respect exceeds human standards, as it is estimated that a young bird requires its own weight in worms daily. Some birds seem to be strictly and permanently monogamic, never remating even if one bird dies.

### *Reproduction in Mammals*

IN mammals, the development of the ovum up to the stage at which a general resemblance to the adult form has been reached, occurs within the body of the female. The marsupials, indeed, carry their young in an exterior pouch, more or less constantly according to necessity, for some time after birth. The term *mammal* also indicates that the young must be nourished by the milk of the mother for some time after birth while the protection not only of the young but of the mother animal, requires the services of the father for a variable period.

Excepting in animals domesticated by man, it is evident that some prototype of family life and even a pretty close approach to monogamy, must develop as the process of reproduction and the care of the young become more and more complicated. Monogamy implies that the sexes should be nearly equal in numbers. These two conditions exist coincidentally, among the higher mammals generally, except where the selfish interests of man have led him to assume the protective duties of the males among domesticated animals or have led him to sacrifice some of his own kind in establishing polygamy.

In all organisms having sex, the law of chance would be expected to yield equal numbers of the two sexes. There is also a physiologic reason for this expectation. The primitive reproductive cell produced by the glands of male mammals, contains beside the pairs of ordinary chromosomes, a final mismated pair. As the primitive cell divides, it therefore produces two unlike cells to participate in the reproductive union. The primitive ovum, produced by the ovary of the female, also divides into two but all of its chromosomes are in matched pairs so that the final cell ready for reproductive union is always the same. As a matter of convenience, we say that the male reproductive cells originally contain the sex chromosomes XY and the female, the chromosomes XX, the latter really appearing to be the same as the X of the male cell. Now if, in reproductive union, we have the combination XX, the offspring is a female while the combina-

**Cape Cod Chest of Drawers**
*See LePage's Book, page 3*

**Old Salem Ship's Cupboard**
*See LePage's Book, page 5*

**Plymouth Built-in China Closet**
*See LePage's Book, page 6*

# Famous Colonial Furniture You Can Make Yourself

## LePage's New Book Shows How

***To Reproduce These Beautiful Pieces at a Fraction of Store Prices***

LePage's latest book, "The Third Home Work Shop Book," contains complete directions for making 20 attractive pieces of household furniture, 5 of which are reproductions of famous old Colonial pieces, including the 3 shown above and in addition, an Alexandria Nest of Tables and a Lady Washington Sewing Cabinet.

This versatile book also gives you for the first time, directions for making 5 pieces of modernistic furniture, so popular today. These include Set-Back Book Shelves, Modernistic Desk, Modernistic Table, Modernistic Folding Screen and a Modernistic Fire Screen.

### *Expert Instruction*

Any man handy with tools can make any or all of these 20 pieces of furniture, for a fraction of their retail price, which a careful check in shops showed would be about $1000 for the 20.

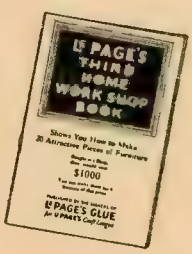
You have expert instruction to guide you. The designs, dimension drawings, photographs, step-by-step directions and the actual furniture itself were made by William W. Klenke, Instructor in Woodworking, Central Commercial and Manual Training High School, Newark, New Jersey. His experience as an expert gives assurance that each project and the directions for making it are thoroughly practical.

The other popular 10 pieces which this LePage's Book shows you how to make, are: Chess and Checkers Table, Smoking Table, Caned Side Chair, China or Book Cabinet, Book Trough and Magazine Stand, Magazine Carrier, Vanity Case, Book Stand, Fernery Stand and Folding Sewing Screen. Where else could you get complete directions for making all these for only 10 cents?

## 12 NEW Job Plans, *Too!*

There is, of course, a limit to what we can give in LePage's New Third Home Work Shop Book for only a dime. But we realize many men want additional projects. Hence our 12 new Job Plans. These also were made by Mr. Klenke. They are projects that require more elaborate presentation than we can give in our book. Each Job Plan presents one project on a single large sheet of paper. Each is well worth its price, one dime. Look over these projects and order those you want by number (see coupon), enclosing 10 cents for each.

16 Sheraton Writing Desk
17 Sheraton Desk Chair
18 Colonial Hanging Book Shelves
19 Smoking and Reading Cabinet
20 Colonial Mirror
21 Tea Wagon
22 Telephone Cabinet
23 Stool for Telephone Cabinet
24 Manual Training Work Bench
25 Home Worker's Tool Cabinet
26 Spanish Galleon
27 Vanity Table




***Send 10 cents for this NEW LePage's Home Work Shop Book***

Simply use the coupon below, sending it to us with 10 cents in coin or stamps, and we will at once send you a copy of this latest LePage's Book, postage paid.

MAIL THIS COUPON

LePage's Craft League
631 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

Gentlemen: Enclosed please find 10 cents (coin or stamps) in payment for LePage's New Third Home Work Shop Book. Please send a copy of this book to:

*Name* .....

*Street* .....

*City*..... *State*.....

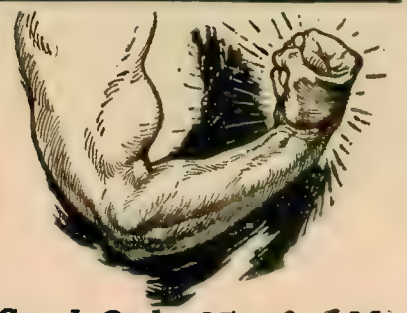
Please also send the following Job Plans..... (Indicate by number those you want. See column at left), for each of which I enclose an additional 10 cents.

LE PAGE'S GLUE
HANDIEST TOOL IN YOUR WORK SHOP




www.americanradiohistory.com

## Get a Grip of--
# STEEL



**Send Only 25c for My Double Strength**

# Krusher Grip

INCREASE the size and strength of your arm almost overnight. A strong grip is the barometer of your personality. With each *KRUSHER GRIP* I will give

## FREE

a beautiful illustrated booklet filled with handsome pictures. It tells you how you can possess a manly figure packed with energy and power. How to put inches on your chest, neck, arms, and legs and get a body as shapely as Sandow.

The finest built athletes in the world posed for this booklet which I am offering for a limited time only.

Fill in the coupon and mail with your remittance and get your copy *NOW* while the offer is good.

Don't wait. You can't beat this offer. Good only for thirty days. Let's go.

**The Jowett Institute of Physical Culture**

**422 Poplar Street** **Scranton, Pa.**

Dear Mr. Jowett:
Enclosed is 25 cents for your double strength Krusher Grip with which I am to receive your illustrated booklet FREE.

*Name*_____

*Address*_____

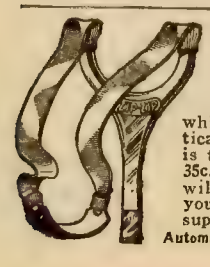
30P

**$1900 to $2700 a year**

Long vacations with pay. Work easy. Travel on fast trains with all expenses paid, including hotel. No worries about the future.

**MY FREE BOOK TELLS HOW** you can get a job as Railway Postal Clerk, Post Office Clerk, City Mail Carrier, R.F.D. Mail Carrier, Postmaster, Forest Ranger, Internal Revenue and innumerous other fine paying Government positions. If you are a citizen, between 18 and 65 years, you can get a Government Civil Service Position. I'll show you how. Get the facts in my 48-page booklet. It is absolutely free. Write today. PATTERSON SCHOOL, A. R. Patterson, Civil Service Expert, 902 Wisner Building, Rochester, N. Y.





**ZIP-ZIP Shooter**

BOYS; join a Zip-Zip Shooter's club, everywhere boys are forming these clubs, fine sport using this shooter which is scientifically and practically made. Zip-Zip Shooter is the best buy we know of for 35c. or 3 for $1. We will ship to you if your dealer can't supply you.

Automatic Rubber Co., Columbia, S. C.


tion of the genuine parchment. A piece should be cut to the right width, and long enough to reach around the wooden rings to which it is to be attached, allowing about ½-inch extra for lapping. If a design is to be used, it should be painted on at this time. Another suggestion is that old-time prints be secured and pasted in place. The writer used some silhouette figures which he painted in with black India drawing ink.

After this feature of the work has been done and the designs have been allowed to dry, the paper should be further prepared by giving it a coat of half and half linseed oil and turpentine. If a darker tint is desired, a small quantity of asphaltum varnish added to the mixture will give a very pleasing parchment-like tone to the paper. When this is dry it is ready to be stretched around the rings and glued in place. Wood glue must be used for this, and thumb tacks to hold the paper in place while the glue is setting will be found of considerable help. The lap will prove to be the most troublesome part of the job, and can probably be best done by careful measuring and glueing before attaching to the rings. A heavy weight along the joint will hold this while it is setting. The upper ring should be attached to the cap with screws after finishing, from the inside, and the shade set down over the bulb and socket and into place in the base of the shade.

### *Finishing*

IF a hand-rubbed varnish finish is desired, a coat of stain followed by one or two coats of thinned shellac, and that to be followed up by two or more coats of rubbing varnish, carefully rubbed down with pumice stone and oil will give a beautiful job. If a painted finish will fit in with the furnishings better, lacquers or enamels come in a wide variety of colors and will give a beautiful and ultra-modern touch to the lamp.

Next month we expect to give the readers of these articles directions for constructing an "antique" sewing table, parts of which are to be turned and the design of which was copied from a genuine antique of more than a hundred years ago; so save up your mahogany scraps and get ready for next month.

---


## IMPORTANT

TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....



LEARN

AVIATION

**Build and Fly Model Airplanes**

OUR BELLANCA MODEL IN FLIGHT

FOR PERFECT SCALE MODELS BUILD AND FLY THESE LISTED BELOW AND MANY OTHERS OF THE U. S. MODELS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Lindbergh's "Spirit of St. Louis" | $8.50 |
| Bellanca "Columbia" | $9.00 |
| Junkers "Bremen" | $8.50 |
| Fokker "Universal" | $8.50 |
| Spad Biplane Scout | $8.00 |
| Nieuport Scout Biplane | $8.00 |
| Loening Monoplane | $6.50 |
| Curtiss J. H. 4 B. | $6.75 |
| DeHaviland Biplane | $7.00 |
| White Flyer | $1.50 |

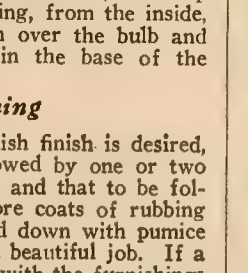
Our illustrated catalogue containing everything for the Model Builders. Sent postpaid for 10c.

*Dealers write for our discounts.*

U. S. MODEL AIRCRAFT CORP.
341 Monroe St. Brooklyn, N. Y.



**AMAZE & MYSTIFY!**




10¢

**BIG MAGIC BOOK**

"The Book of 1,000 Wonders" will be sent postpaid for 10c. Explains many mystifying tricks with coins, cards, handkerchiefs, etc., you can do. Also, contains complete catalog of Magic Tricks, Jokes, Puzzles, Books, Escapes, Mind-reading Acts, Spiritualistic Effects, Illusion Plans, Curios and Imported Novelties from many foreign lands. Large assortment, lowest prices. You will amaze and mystify your friends! Send 10c today.

LYLE DOUGLAS Station A-3, Dallas, Texas



*The Wonder Hotel of New York*

**HOTEL MANGER**

*Heart of Times Sq. District* 7th Ave. 50-51st Sts. New York City

**2000 Rooms**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rooms with running water | $2.50 |
| For two | 3.50 |
| Rooms with shower or bath and shower | 3.00-500 |
| For two | 4.00-5.00-6.00 |

**No Higher Rates**

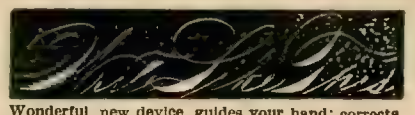


**LEARN CARTOONING**
**At Home—In Your Spare Time**

The famous Picture Chart Method of teaching original drawing has opened the door of success for hundreds of beginners. Whether you think you have talent or not, send for sample chart to test your ability, and examples of the work of students earning from $50 to $300 per week. *Please state your age.*

**THE LANDON SCHOOL**
1460 National Bldg., Cleveland, O.





Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. Complete outline FREE.
**Perfect Penmanship Inst., Dept. 44, St. Louis, Mo.**




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Wood Turning

(*Continued from page 983*)

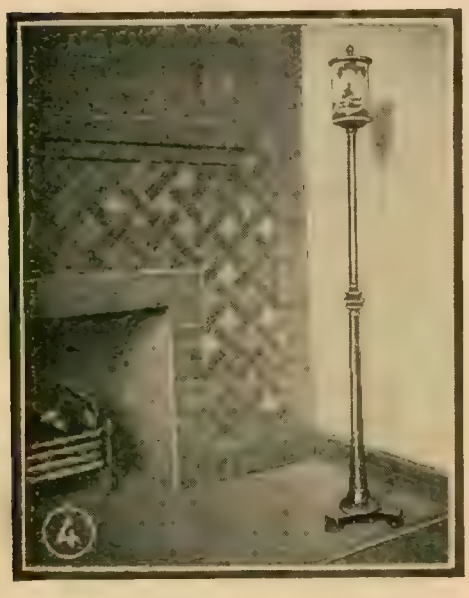
*The two wooden rings, one for the top and the other for the bottom of the lantern, are shown above.*

explained in these articles. The knob may be turned with the cap or in a separate job as illustrated. After parts E, G and H have been prepared, we are ready to consider the rings to which the parchment is attached. Ventilation must be provided and it may be provided in one of two different ways. Perforations may be made in the parchment itself and can be so arranged that they will become a part of the design or as an alternative, grooves may be cut in the upper ring above the line where the parchment comes. A hole must be bored through part E in order to care for the pull chain of the chain socket. This hole in combination with the holes either in the cap or the shade will give proper ventilation for an ordinary forty or sixty watt lamp.

These rings must be fitted loose into parts E and G in order to care for the thickness of the parchment that goes around their edges. If desired, dowels may be fitted into the bottom ring, to set into part E, making the shade more stable.

### *Preparation of the Parchment*

LAMP shade parchment may be purchased ready prepared. There are other lamp shade materials also that may prove preferable to the parchment, however, in case one wishes to prepare his own "parchment," as the writer did, it is easily done and the results are very satisfactory. Purchase a piece of a heavy grade, best quality drawing paper, either in the buff or white. If buff can be secured it will save coloring later, in imita-



*The completed lantern type floor lamp is shown here and contributes an added appearance to the room in which it is placed.*

# I Turned To Ice When I Tried To Talk

## —But Now I Can Sway An Audience of Thousands!

I HAD always been painfully bashful. When trying to carry on even the most commonplace conversation my voice would sound unnatural and my hands and knees would tremble. Often I would listen to an argument among a group and become so keenly interested that I would want to voice my own opinion—yet timidity would keep me silent. I never had the courage to stand up for what I knew to be my rights — I was always afraid of "what people will say," of ridicule. Since my childhood I had had a secret desire to appear in public—to be active in politics—but my shyness was so great that I turned to ice when I tried to talk—in even the smallest gathering!

**What 20 Minutes a Day Will Show You**

How to address business meetings
How to propose and respond to toasts
How to make a political speech
How to tell entertaining stories
How to write better letters
How to enlarge your vocabulary
How to develop self-confidence
How to acquire a winning personality
How to strengthen your will-power
How to be the master of any situation

My inability to talk was also affecting my business success. I dreaded going in and asking for a raise—I was afraid of any situation that meant using my voice—having to express myself. I didn't know how to present the ideas which I was sure the firm could use. I was just a plodder—a truck horse, capable of doing a lot of heavy work but of no use where brilliant performance was required. Often I would see men who were not half so thorough nor so hard working as I, promoted to positions where they made a brilliant showing—not through hard work, but through their ability to talk cleverly and convincingly—to give the appearance of being efficient and skillful.

### In Twenty Minutes a Day

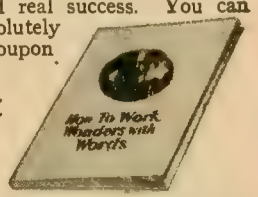
And then suddenly I discovered a new easy method which made me a forceful speaker almost overnight. I learned how to dominate one man or an audience of thousands—how to say just the right words at just the right time, how to win and hold the attention of those around me, how to express my thoughts simply and clearly, yet in a pleasing, interesting and amusing way. In just a few months I was able to make campaign speeches for a local candidate—I who a short time before had turned to ice when I tried to carry on an ordinary conversation!

Soon I had won salary increases, promotion, popularity, power. Today I always have a ready flow of speech at my command. I am able to rise to any occasion, to meet any emergency with just the right words, to approach all types of people with ease and fearlessness. And I accomplished all this by developing the natural power of speech possessed by everyone, but cultivated by so few—by simply spending 20 minutes a day in my own home on this most fascinating subject.

### Send for This Amazing Book

This new method of training is fully described in a very interesting and informative booklet which is now being sent to everyone mailing the coupon below. This book is called, *How To Work Wonders With Words*. In it you are shown how to conquer stage fright, self-consciousness, timidity, bashfulness, and fear—those things that keep you silent while men of lesser ability get what they want by the sheer power of convincing speech. Not only men who have made millions, but thousands have sent for this book—and are unstinting in their praise of it. You are told how to bring out and develop your priceless "hidden knack"—the natural gift within you—which will win for you advancement in position and salary, popularity, social standing, power and real success. You can obtain your copy absolutely free by sending the coupon.

**Now Sent FREE**




**NORTH AMERICAN INSTITUTE**
**3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 1422**
**Chicago, Illinois**

North American Institute,
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1422
Chicago, Illinois.
Please send me FREE, and without obligation, my copy of your inspiring booklet, *How To Work Wonders With Words*, and full information regarding your Course in Effective Speaking.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

*City*.....*State*.....




www.americanradiohistory.com

# EDGAR ALLAN POE
## THE FATHER OF SCIENTIFICTION

COMPLETE WORKS
$2.75

## GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

Never before has it been possible to obtain the complete works of America's greatest author and genius, Edgar Allan Poe, for the amazingly low price that we now offer them to you.

Edgar Allan Poe has come to be looked upon as the greatest literary genius that America has ever produced. He is the originator of the first "Scientifiction" stories—fiction with a plausible scientific background. Jules Verne and H. G. Wells freely acknowledge him as the originator of modern scientifiction.* In addition, there is little doubt but that the well known SHERLOCK HOLMES is the product of the inspiration that Sir Arthur Conan Doyle found in the works of Poe. Take advantage of this special introductory offer. There is just a limited number of copies in this edition.

.....Like a razor also, the pendulum was massy and heavy, it was appended to a weighty rod of brass, and the whole *hissed* as it swung through the air. I saw that the crescent was designed to cross the region of the heart. Down—steadily down it crept. The rats were wild, bold, ravenous, their red eyes glaring upon me. And then.....

From "The Pit and the Pendulum."

## 10 Volumes Cloth Bound
### OVER 2000 PAGES

The complete works of Edgar Allan Poe are published in 10 beautiful volumes. Handsome red cloth cover. Special egg-shell paper, made to order for this set. Printed from plates made for the well-known Richmond Edition. Each volume contains an average of 200 pages. Size of type is long primer, which is easy reading and restful to the eyes. The volumes are handy in size, 4 x 6¼ inches. The greatest offer ever made. This is the chance of a lifetime. Take advantage of this astounding low price offer. Fill in the coupon now. Send no money—pay the postman $2.75 on delivery. We pay the mailing charges in U. S. only.

*All Scientifiction Stories in list of contents are identified with a star and printed bold face.

## CONTENTS OF THE SET

**VOLUME ONE**
Memoir of Wm. H. Rogers.
Eulogy by James Russell Lowell.
Notice by N. P. Willis.
*Adventures of Hans Pfall
*The Gold Bug.
Four Beasts in One.

**VOLUME TWO**
Murders in Rue Morgue.
Mystery of Marie Roget.
*The Balloon Hoax
*MS. Found in a Bottle.
*The Oval Portrait.

**VOLUME THREE**
*The Purloined Letter.
*One Thousand and Second Tale of Scheherazade.
*A Descent into the Maelstrom.
*Von Kempelen and His Discovery.
*Mesmeric Revelation.
*Facts in Case M. Valdemar.
*The Black Cat.
Fall of the House of Usher.
Silence—A Fable.

**VOLUME FOUR**
The Masque of the Red Death.
The Cask of Amontillado.
*The Imp of the Perverse.
The Island of the Fay.
The Assignation.
*The Pit and the Pendulum.
The Premature Burial.
The Domain of Arnheim.
Landor's Cottage.
William Wilson.

**VOLUME FIVE**
*The Tell-Tale Heart.
*Berenice. Ligeia.
Eleanora. Morella.
*A Tale of the Ragged Mountains.
*The Spectacles.
King Pest.
*Three Sundays in a Week.
The Devil in the Belfry.
Lionizing.
X-ing a Paragrab.

**VOLUME SIX**
*Narrative of A. Gordon Pym.

**VOLUME SEVEN**
Metzengerstein.
The System of Dr. Tarr and Prof. Fether.
The Literary Life of Thingumbob, Esq.
How to Write a Blackwood Article.
Predicament.
Mystification.
Diddling.
The Angel of the Odd.
*Mellonta Tauta.
The Duc de L'Omelette.

**VOLUME EIGHT**
The Oblong Box.
*Loss of Breath.
*The Man That Was Used Up.
The Business Man.
The Landscape Garden.
*Maelzel's Chess Player.
Poems of Words.
The Colloquy of Monas and Una.
The Conversation of Eros and Charmian.
Shadow—A Parable.
Philosophy of Furniture.
A Tale of Jerusalem.
*The Sphinx

**VOLUME NINE**
Hop Frog.
The Man of the Crowd.
Never Bet the Devil Your Head.
Thou Art the Man.
Why the Little Frenchman Wears His Hand in a Sling.
Bon Bon.
*Some Words with a Mummy.
The Poetic Principle.
The Philosophy of Composition.
Old English Poetry.

**VOLUME TEN**
Complete Poems.
The Raven.
The Bells.
*Sonnet to Science.
*Al Aaraaf.
Tamerlane.
Etc.

## SEND NO MONEY!

Popular Book Corporation,
102 Park Place, New York City

Gentlemen:—
Please send me at once, the complete works of Edgar Allan Poe, consisting of 10 volumes, as per your advertisement. I will pay the postman $2.75 upon arrival of the books. There are no extra charges of any kind, whatsoever. If the books are not as represented, I will return them to you within three days and you are then to return me my money.

(Free delivery in U. S. only. C.O.D. shipments cannot be made to Canada and foreign countries. Remit total $3.00, which includes postage.)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

**POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION,** 102 PARK PLACE NEW YORK

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Wood Turning

*By* H. L. Weatherby

(*Continued from page* 945)

the bottom side of these for attaching to the base, or they can be mortised into the base. The first member of the upright, part A, should also be fastened to the base with screws from below. Holes should be bored in the centers of part A and also the base to permit the cord to be carried up through the post from the bottom of the lamp.

*The above photo shows how the pieces for the post are glued together with a groove in the middle.*

### *Assembling*

ALL parts should be fitted close during construction, and very little trouble should be experienced in gluing the different sections together. Extreme care must be taken to get the sections lined up so that the post will be straight. All wooden plugs should be bored out with 3/8-inch bit before assembling and as an aid to gluing a 1/8-inch iron pipe, which is 3/8-inch outside diameter, threaded at both ends, may be driven down through the whole length of the post. A nut should be screwed on the bottom end of this pipe and a chain pull screw socket on the upper end. Screwed tight, these will pull the different members together.

In case a full length pipe is not used, a short section, six or eight inches in length threaded on the top end, should be driven into the hole at the top and a chain pull socket screwed onto this. This 1/8-inch pipe will accommodate the average fixture cord and, as said before, can be used through the entire length of the post if desired.

This phase of the work, assembling of the post, will, of course, include the base to the shade, part E, also; the construction of which we will consider under the next division.

### *Preparation of the Shade*

THE base and the cap for the shade are turned in separate pieces and the work is done on the face plate. Since the under side of the cap, part G, and the top side of the base, part E, are cut out to accommodate the two rings shown in the detail drawings, the work will have to be centered twice or chucked, both of which processes have been

*The turned base top and bottom portions for the lantern are shown above. The base and cap for the shade are turned in separate pieces and the work is done on the face plate.*

(*Continued on page* 985)


PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

**OUR OFFER:** FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—"RECORD OF INVENTION." This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

**Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors**

Our Illustrated Guide Book

**HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT**

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

**OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK**

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade;*

**OUR FOREIGN BOOK**

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

**PROGRESS OF INVENTION**

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors
All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential.
Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

**DELAYS ARE DANGEROUS IN PATENT MATTERS**

**IMPORTANT! To Avoid Delay!**

YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure *special preparation* of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of invention.

*Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights*

OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE
By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors and Draftsmen

We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.

*Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms*

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

**VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.**

Registered Patent Attorneys Established 1898

MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 203 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1110 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name.....

Address.....

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

Washington Monument in the Nation's Capital

# PATENTS

## DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION" to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

## $300,000 For This Invention

That's what Eastman Kodak paid for the Autographic idea. Thousands of other inventions are needed and offer enormous opportunities for earning fortunes. If you are of an inventive turn of mind why not concentrate on things that are really NEEDED. Get Raymond Yates's new book,

## 1,000 Needed Inventions

Costs only $1.25 and may start you thinking along the right lines. You'll get nowhere just fussing around. Concentrate on what the industries need, and on what the public wants. Mr. Yates's book tells you what these things are. Send no money. Just write postal. Pay mail man $1.25 plus postage when book arrives. Your money back if you want it. This offer limited. Write now and get on the right track. (Outside U.S., $1.45 cash with order.) Address

Bureau of Inventive Science 72 Wisner Bldg. Rochester, N. Y.

## BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS

and Priority Record blank gratis.

MONROE E. MILLER
PATENT LAWYER
411-6 Ouray Building, Washington, D. C.
*Electrical and Mechanical Expert*

# PATENTS

BOOKLET FREE HIGHEST REFERENCES
PROMPTNESS ASSURED BEST RESULTS
Send drawing or model for examination and advice.
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE
PATENT LAWYERS
600 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Estb. over sixty years. Send sketches.
Electrical and Chemical Inventions carefully handled. Practice before the U. S. Courts and the Patent Office. Prompt and careful service. Write Us.
TRADE MARKS REGISTERED

# PATENTS

WRITE FOR FREE INSTRUCTIONS
Send drawing or model for examination.
CARL MILLER, Patent Attorney
*Former member Examining Corps, U. S. Patent Office*
261 McGill Building, Washington, D. C.


# Patent Advice

(*Continued from page* 980)

even if your instrument were manufactured and sold, it would be difficult to find the customer. You also did not think of the difficulty of teaching another man to use this instrument.

We would suggest that you demonstrate how your instrument can be operated to various individuals who are interested in sheet metal trades. Get individual orders from these people, and even if you do not manufacture the product for them, take your orders to some large organization and on the strength of them, try to sell the idea. Such a plan may work, but we would not hold out any great hope for the sale of this invention.

## Windshield Protector

(1154) Alexander L. Bernal, San Francisco, Calif., has designed a windshield protector in which a wire curtain drops down in back of the windshield at the instant an auto accident occurs. He intends that it protect passengers from flying glass. He asks our opinion.

A. 1. We do not believe that your idea for a passenger protector would be of value because we do not think that this will operate quickly enough. Generally, in cases of a severe smash-up the windshield shatters so quickly that it is scarcely likely that a screen could be made to fly upward or downward rapidly enough to protect the occupants of the automobile from flying glass. With the present bullet-proof and non-shatterable glass available for automobiles, we scarcely hold that a system of the type you have indicated is of value. We also do not believe that any automobile manufacturers would incorporate an idea of this nature in their automobiles because the system depends upon springs for its action and springs are likely to get out of order very easily. A constant test would have to be instituted to determine whether the device operates. We advise no further action.

## RULES FOR MODEL CONTEST

(*Continued from page* 936)

1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based on: A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.

2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.

3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable.

4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable, and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.

5. Models should be securely crated and protected against drainage in shipment and sent to us parcel post, express or freight prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.

6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the December contest must reach us on or before the 25th of September.

7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

## High School Course in 2 Years

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

**20 Other Courses**

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

American School
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. H-2294 Chicago

**Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied**

American School, Dept. H22-94 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

| | |
|---|---|
| .....Architect | .....Electrical Engineer |
| .....Building Contractor | .....General Education |
| .....Automobile Engineer | .....Lawyer |
| .....Civil Engineer | .....Mech. Shop Practice |
| .....Structural Engineer | .....Mechanical Engineer |
| .....Business Manager | .....Steam Engineer |
| .....C. P. A. & Auditor | .....Sanitary & Heating |
| .....Bookkeeper | .....Surveyor & Mapping |
| .....Draftsman & Designer | .....High School Graduate |

Name.....
Address.....

## Be a Popular Favorite—Play the TENOR BANJO

**$18 TENOR BANJO GIVEN** with case *When You Enroll*

Entertain your friends. Be popular. Play at dances, parties, etc. Earn extra money. Our 52-lesson course will soon make you a real Tenor Banjo player.

**Simple Method Makes It Easy**

Even if you don't know a single note, you are sure to learn by our simple, easy method. You study in spare time—your lessons always before you. 51,000 successful students.

**Pay as You Play**

Our course is low in cost--only a few cents a day. No class to wait for. Start with small first payment--then pay while learning.

**Write for Special Offer**

Sweet toned TENOR BANJO and genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case, valued at $18 to $20, GIVEN when you enroll. Write for full information and special offer. A postal will do. ACT!
FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC, Inc.
9th Fl., Woolworth Bldg. Dept. 23 New York
*Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York.—Member National Home Study Council*

YOUR DIRECT MAIL SELLING
will be successful with carefully compiled
MAILING LISTS
AGENTS
BUYERS OF BOOKS AND MAGAZINES
SHOPPERS LIST
LIST OF WEALTHY SUBURBAN RESIDENTS
MAIL ORDER BUYERS
CYKO MAILING SERVICE
60 Elliott Avenue Yonkers, N. Y.

NO WIND CAN BLOW IT OUT

## I'LL PAY YOU $20 A DAY

To Show My Mystery Lighter to Men. What Makes It Light? All Guaranteed. Sample With Sales Plan 50c. Sample Gold or Silver Plated, $1.00. Agents write for proposition. NEW METHOD MFG. CO., Desk S.I. 2, Bradford, Pa.

## CHEMISTS

Our new catalog, listing 5,000 Chemicals, 2,500 illustrations, Laboratory Apparatus and 1,000 books, sent on receipt of 50c.

LABORATORY MATERIALS CO.
635 East 71st St., Chicago, U.S.A.

**AVIATION Information FREE**

Send us your name and address for full information regarding the Aviation and Airplane business. Find out about the many great opportunities now open and how we prepare you at home, during spare time, to qualify. Our new book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry" also sent free if you answer at once.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION
Dept. 1422, 3601 Michigan Ave. CHICAGO




www.americanradiohistory.com

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts are in my constant employ.

# PATENTS

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office

All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

## Protect Your Ideas

### Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

## Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

## Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

## No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

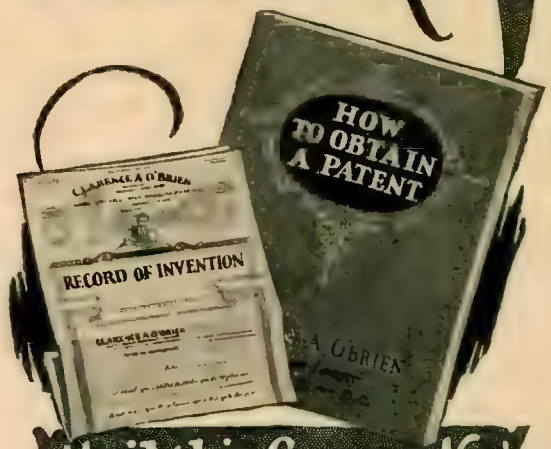
## Clarence A. O'Brien

*Registered Patent Attorney*

**Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.**

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

## Inventors *Write for these* Free Books




## Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
*Registered Patent Attorney*
53-K Security Savings & Commercial Bank Bldg.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
—or—
Suite 1106, Woolworth Bldg.
NEW YORK CITY

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

(Important! Write plainly and address office nearest you)



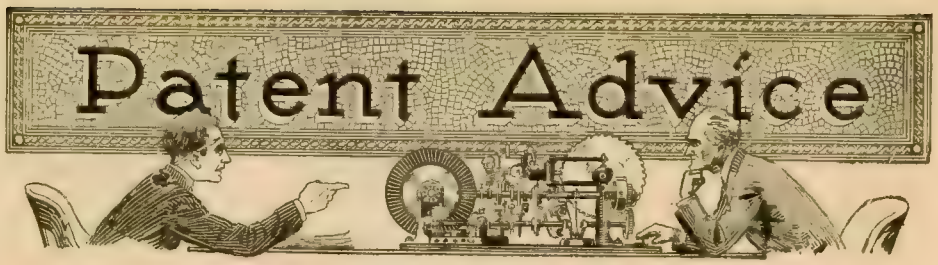

www.americanradiohistory.com

PATENTS
TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS
MUNN & CO.
PATENT ATTORNEYS
*Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American*
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
*New York City*
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
*Washington, D. C.*
TOWER BUILDING
*Chicago, Ill.*
HOBART BUILDING
*San Francisco, Cal.*
VAN NUYS BUILDING
*Los Angeles, Cal.*
Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request
Associates in all Foreign Countries

INVENTORS
Protect Your Ideas
Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.
RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 172, Washington, D. C.
Name.....
Street.....
City.....

INVENTORS Send details of your invention or patent at once, or write for information. In business 30 years.
*Complete facilities. References*
ADAM FISHER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
205D Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
Call or send me a sketch of your invention. Phone LONgacre 3088
FREE Inventors Recording Blank Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
Z.H.POLACHEK Reg.PatentAttorney Consult. Engineer
1234 Broadway, New York




CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH H. KRAUS

In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.

Should advice be desired by mail, a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches, and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.

NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.

## Static Eliminator

(1150) Harry Pierson, Milwaukee, Wis., suggests a method of eliminating static in radio receiving sets. The nature of the questions is made clear in the answers.

A. 1. Unfortunately, static is not purely sound. Static is an atmospheric electrical discharge. Radio waves are also of an electrical nature, but the static electrical disturbances superimpose themselves on the radio receiving system at unexpected moments. There is nothing so far which will filter this static charge out and yet permit the current to pass along the antenna. Static can be grounded the same as any other radio wave. It passes along the wire directly to ground or water. Static will pass through a vacuum as easily as a radio wave and perhaps even more so because the discharge is frequently stronger; but in spite of this, a vacuum tube placed in series with the ground and the antenna will only ground heavy static charges, but will not prevent those static charges from making an audible sound in the loud speaker of the radio set.

Inasmuch as magnetism passes easily through a vacuum, any speaker unit enclosed within a vacuum will affect the diaphragm on the outside, and inasmuch as the static charges likewise affect the magnetism in the speaker unit, the diaphragm will respond to the static charge the same as it does today, there being practically no diminution in strength other than that resulting from a diaphragm being placed further away from the core, as your diagram discloses. In this way not only will the static be weaker, but the volume of the music will also be lessened. Placing the aerial in a vacuum will not help one single iota.

You have based your ideas on false assumptions; namely, that static is sound and that radio is electricity. Fundamentally, the two are electricity. The difficulty is in separating them and in diminishing the static charge so that it shall be weaker than the signal strength. At the present tme it is frequently more powerful. Perhaps super-power transmission will eventually accomplish this.

## Snake Guard

(1151) A. Dais, San Francisco, Calif., has designed a snake guard and asks our opinion of same.

A. 1. The suggestion for a snake guard which you designed might sell. On the other hand, the product might not take at all. While the writer knows a great many campers, he doesn't know of any of them who fear sleeping on the ground because of snakes. More of them object to spiders and ants than they do to the snake.

We believe that an invention of this nature requires considerable advertising to carry it across. Furthermore, you cannot prevent other manufacturers from making a similar product. You cannot patent an idea because of the nature of the material which you employ. It is necessary that the construction itself be patented, and it is very doubtful whether you can get a basic patent on such a product, because the same suggestion is already applied to a different use. Your greatest possibility of sale lies in extensive advertising and being the first one to market a product of this nature. For this reason we have omitted to give the details of your method in this manner in accordance with our usual policy to help and protect the inventor. Priority here would help you but little.

## Relay for Light Circuit

(1152) Gilbert Burras, North Fairfield, Ohio, asks about patenting a relay for controlling electric lighting circuits.

A. 1. There is very little call for a system whereby the light may be turned on and off from half a dozen different sources. While it is true that your relays will do this, and also that ordinary bell wire may be used to wire the relay circuits, it would be just as expensive to install the relays or replace them in event that they failed as it would be to employ several switches and a multiple light circuit.

We frankly do not see the reason or excuse for a product of this type and certainly would not advise that you apply for a patent on the same.

## Drafting Instrument

(1153) E. F. Fales, Sr., Wilmington, N. C., has patented a drafting instrument for use by metal workers. He asks what he can do to sell the idea.

A. 1. When you patented your idea for a sheet metal drafting instrument, you probably did not take into consideration the few individuals who might find it useful. You did not look forward to the remote possibility that you could not reach these individuals and that

(*Continued on page* 982)

Station
WRNY
NEW YORK
297 METERS—1010 KILOCYCLES
and W2XAL—30.91 METERS
*is owned and operated by the publishers of this magazine*
*Our Editors will talk to you several times every week-*
*See your Newspaper for details*
TUNE IN ON WRNY



www.americanradiohistory.com

# DIRECTORY SECTION

## OXO GAS

Blue Flame Oil Burners for Cook Stoves, Heaters and many other purposes. The fastest growing industry of the times offers the opportunity to become branch manager; men of character and responsibility will be furnished with complete demonstrating outfits for themselves and sub-distributors.

DORAN OIL BURNER CO.
111-119 May Street Chicago, Ill.

## HERE IT IS!

SILVER MARSHALL
630 SHIELDED
GRID SIX
The Radio Set with Distance and Tone to spare.
List $99.00.
*Your Cost while they last,* $36.95.
RAWNER RADIO & TELEVISION CO.
142 Liberty Street
New York City

## LEARN ELECTRICAL TRADES

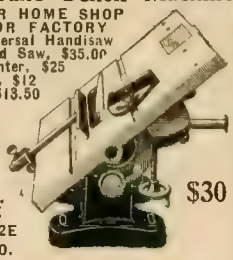
Practical Training on Massive Lay-Out of Expensive Electrical Equipment.

Armature Winding, House Wiring, Electric Welding, Electric Refrigeration, Power Plants, Switchboards, Transformers, Motors, Generators, Radio, Batteries. Automobile Course included without extra cost. Write today for Free Catalog.

COLEMAN ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1656 S. Main St., Kansas City, Missouri

## Boice-Crane Bench Machines

FOR HOME SHOP OR FACTORY
8" Universal Handisaw
12" Band Saw, $35.00
4" Jointer, $25
Jig Saw, $12
Lathe, $13.50



Send 10c for new 1929 catalog of 80 pages.

$30

W. & J. BOICE
Dept. 202E
Toledo, O.

## TOOL CHESTS

For Machinists and Toolmakers save time, protect your tools and help to make your job a pleasant one. The GERSTNER line offers a style and a style that you need. Send for free catalog.

H. GERSTNER & SONS
662 Columbia Street Dayton, Ohio

## FREE Radio Handbook

Write today for your copy of the new Radio Association handbook. Shows you easy ways to make money in Radio. Tells you how our members are cleaning up $3.00 an hour spare time. Write for Membership Plan which need not cost you a cent and FREE RADIO HANDBOOK. RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA; Dept. DS-2, 4513 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

## 150,000

Readers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION use this section as their buying guide. Your product here will reach them at the lowest cost ever.

RATE PER ISSUE, $15.50

No order for less than 3 insertions accepted. *Write for further information.*

SCIENCE and INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

## PATENTS TRADE-MARKS REGISTERED

Preliminary advice furnished FREE. Send for booklet and form for disclosing idea.

IRVING L. McCATHRAN
Patent Lawyer
*Formerly with and successor to*
RICHARD B. OWEN
703 International Bldg., Wash., D.C.
41-T Park Row, New York

## *The* FUTURE

*by* Professor A. M. Low

"THE FUTURE" is one of the most remarkable books of the age. Professor Low, the author, is a scientist of international reputation, also an experimenter and inventor in the many branches of science. This book written by him has aroused wide-spread interest. It deals with the world of the future, certainly an unusually absorbing subject. Written in the popular, non-technical fashion, "The Future" reveals the many advances and changes that are in store for humanity in a new life to come.

This book has received favorable comment in book reviews the world over. Do not neglect to read this treatise on the future by Professor A. M. Low. It is a literary treat for everyone.

*Mail your order now! Don't wait, everybody is reading this remarkable book.*

**Price—$2.00**

Experimenter Publishing Co.
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find ... check or ... money order (check which) for $2.00. Kindly send me a copy of Prof. A. M. Low's new book "THE FUTURE".

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

## $5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most o fthe shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stock at $100.00 per share.

Therefore, the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

## Be Healthy & Strong

Through my famous course, "Abdominal Control," the true secret of Health, Strength and Muscular Power. Beautifully illustrated 128-page book complete on diet, weight reducing, body building. Constipation chapter alone a revelation. Sold world over for $3.00. Now for limited time, $1.00. Order today. It will add years of happiness to your life.

JOHN M. HERNIC, Dept. SI, 12 East 37th St., New York.

## Magnified 225 Diameters

This is what the tip of a fly's leg is' like when seen through the

**Ultralens Microscope**

At last a high powered microscope is within the means of all who wish to study, observe and experiment with the vast world of minute objects invisible to the naked eye. Such fun it is, as well as educational. No technical training required, yet hundreds of scientists and teachers are using this instrument. Gives enormous magnification and perfect definition. Send $5.00 for complete outfit. Send for descriptive literature.

**$5.00 for Complete Outfit Prepaid**

ROAT & LOHMAN, Dept.203, Milton, Pennsylvania

## MEN ARE WANTED

**In Railway Traffic Inspection**

WE'LL train you—and upon completion assist you to a position paying $120 or more per month salary plus expenses, or refund your tuition.

It only takes about 3 months of spare time home study and you're ready to step into a profitable position with rapid salary advances to $150, $185, $250. It's healthful outdoor work with regular hours.

**WRITE TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET**—and contract showing how we assist you to a position after graduation or refund your tuition.

Standard Business Training Institute, Div. 27, Buffalo, N. Y.

**EARN UP TO $250 per month SALARY**

## NEW ROLL-TABLET

Every home, office, or store can use one or more. Saves **Time, Money,** and **Mistakes.** Does the work of expensive machines. Pays for itself quickly. Easy to operate. Very attractive. Sells on sight. 100% profit to you. Mail $1 bill at once for sample, sales talk, general catalog, and territory.

CURRIER MFG. COMPANY
23 N.W. Terminal, Minneapolis, Minn.

The DIRECTORY is your buying guide. Space permits display of only one product at a time. Write advertisers for complete catalog.

www.americanradiohistory.com

## "There's One Man We're Going to Keep"

"Ed Wilson, there, is one of the most ambitious men in the plant. I notice that he never fools away his spare time. He studies his International Correspondence Schools course every chance he gets.

"It's been the making of him, too. He hasn't been here nearly so long as Tom Downey, who was laid off yesterday, but he knows ten times as much about this business.

"I'm going to give him Tom's job at a raise in salary. He's the kind of man we want around here."

HOW do you stand in your shop or office? Are you an Ed Wilson or a Tom Downey? Are you going up? *Or down?*

No matter where you live, the International Correspondence Schools will come to you. No matter what your handicaps or how small your means, we have a plan to meet your circumstances. No matter how limited your previous education, the simply-written, wonderfully-illustrated I. C. S. textbooks make it easy to learn.

This is all we ask: Without cost, without obligating yourself in any way, put it up to us to prove how we can help you. Just mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6180-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X in the list below:

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electrician
☐ Electric Wiring
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Telegraph Engineering
☐ Practical Telephony
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Toolmaker
☐ Gas Engineer
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Mining Engineer
☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Plumbing and Heating
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Navigator
☐ Chemical Engineer
☐ Pharmacy
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Window Display
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Bookkeeper
☐ Stenographer and Typist
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Traffic Management
☐ English
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Textile Overseer or Supt.
☐ Agriculture
☐ Radio
☐ Automobiles ☐ French
☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Spanish

Name.....
Street Address.....
City..... State.....

*Canadians may send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada.*

HOW TO OBTAIN

## A Perfect Looking Nose

My latest improved Model 25 corrects now ill-shaped noses quickly, painlessly, permanently and comfortably at home. It is the only noseshaping appliance of precise adjustment and a safe and guaranteed patent device that will actually give you a perfect looking nose. Write for free booklet which tells you how to obtain a perfect looking nose.
M. Trilety, Pioneer Noseshaping Specialist, Dept. Binghamton, N. Y.

Learn to PAINT SIGNS and SHOW CARDS

We quickly teach you by mail, or at school, in spare time. Enormous demand. Big future. Interesting work. Oldest and foremost school.

EARN $50 TO $200 WEEKLY

Otto Wiegand, Md., home-study graduate, made $12,000 from his business in one year. John Vaseos, N. Y., gets $25 for a show card. Crawford, B. C. writes: "Earned $200 while taking course." Write for complete information.

DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING
179 Stimson Ave. Est. 1899 DETROIT, MICH.


# Jupiter's Moon in the Making

*By* Donald P. Beard

(*Continued from page* 919)

At any rate, it is hard to avoid the inference that they were the outcome of similar phenomena.

*Fig. 6. Bolton's resumé of drawings by various observers showing structural deformations in equatorial cloud currents in the neighborhood of the Red Spot, and changes in form of the latter.*

### $31,000.00 FOR SPIRITS

$1,000.00 offered by this publication for spirit manifestations which cannot be duplicated or explained by scientific means.

$10,000.00 for spiritual phenomena offered by Joseph F. Rinn.

$10,000.00 offered by Joseph Dunninger for manifestations which he cannot explain or duplicate under identical conditions.

$10,000.00 offered by Mrs. Houdini for ten-word message which Houdini promised to deliver. Total: $31,000.00 now offered.


Latest GREATEST RADIO CATALOG and GUIDE

THE BARAWIK CO. has, all these years, been famous for its variety of radio supplies, which it offers at money-saving prices. Newest dynamic speakers, "B" eliminators, socket power equipment, A-C harness, fine cabinets and furniture, amplifiers, latest amateur equipment, tubes, batteries; in fact, anything you can ask for is here, ready to ship, at a saving in price. Quality merchandise, selected goods by reliable makers — just what you want — at big discounts.

**Your Savings are Tremendous**

Ask any of the quarter million Barawik customers why they trade here, and they'll tell you that, quality considered, our prices can't be beat. That's something to think about! Quality comes first—new, fresh, good reliable merchandise, but the price always means a tremendous saving, nevertheless. Get our catalog and prove this to yourself. Don't spend a nickel until you see our offerings first.

FREE

*You need this great radio bargain book as never before — Mail the coupon now — TODAY.*

Mail Coupon Now

BARAWIK CO. 152 Canal Sts. CHICAGO, U. S. A.
Mail This Coupon for FREE Bargain Book.
Name
Address

$75 to $125 Weekly

$5 Down Charging Batteries Starts You

Let me show you how to make big money right from the start. I've prepared a FREE book explaining all details. First week's profit pays for all equipment. You can get all the battery charging business in your community with my Service Station Charger—it's years ahead of ordinary chargers — handles 50% to 70% more batteries. I explain everything—start you in a business of your own and put you on the way to big money. Write for FREE BOOK.

C. F. HOLMES, Chief Engineer, Dept. SI.
Independent Electric Works
5116 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.

FREE BOOK-Just Out

WANTED—MEN!

to Manufacture Metal Toys and Novelties

Big demand for 5 and 10c store Novelties, Ashtrays, Toy Soldiers, Animals, Auto Radiator Ornaments, etc. We co-operate in selling goods you make, also buy these from you. Small investment needed to start and we help you build up. We furnish COMPLETE OUTFITS and start you in well-paying business. Absolutely NO EXPERIENCE and no special place needed. A chance of a lifetime for man with small capital. Write AT ONCE if you mean strictly business and want to handle wholesale orders now being placed.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. E 1696 Boston Road New York City

NEW SCIENTIFIC WONDER

"X-RAY" CURIO

10c

3-25c

BIG FUN

BOYS You apparently see thru Clothes, Wool, Stone, any object. See Bones in Flesh. FREE—PKG. RADIO PICTURE FILMS. Takes pictures without camera. "You'll like 'em." 1 pkg. ea. 25c order. MARVEL MFG. CO., Dept. 83, NEW HAVEN, Conn.

THIS CLASS PIN 30c.

If you buy 12 or more. Silver plate. Singly 40c ea. choice of 2 colors enamel, 3 letters & date. Sterling Silver, 12 or more 50c ea. Singly 60c ea. Big Free Cat. shows Emblems 25c to $8 ea.

685 METAL ARTS CO., Inc., 863 Portland Ave., Rochester, N.Y.




www.americanradiohistory.com

action whatever. If the optical density of the medium is greater than that of the lens, the characteristics of the lens would be the reverse of what they would normally be in air, which of course has a lower optical density than glass. If a hollow concave lens were used under water the lens would have a lower optical density than its surroundings and hence its characteristics would be of less effect than those of a concave glass lens surrounded by air. Therefore such a lens would magnify objects when used under water.

### A Submarine Magnifier

The optical density of water is much nearer that of glass than that of air. If therefore, a lens is used under water the bending or refraction of the rays passing through it will be less than it would be if the lens were used in air. A magnifying glass will therefore lose some of its magnifying power when used under water.

### Bacteria and Sugar

Bacteria, like many other lower forms of life, are one-celled organisms containing a minute bit of jelly-like substance called protoplasm. If the cell is placed in distilled water the water will penetrate the cell and increase the pressure within the cell considerably. If it is placed in a dilute sugar solution both water and sugar will penetrate the cell but the change in pressure will be more gradual and will be reduced by water escaping from the cell. A normal process may thus take place which is essential to the life of the organism.

If, however, the solution surrounding the cell is too strong, the escape of water from the cell will be more rapid than is its penetration. The cell will then dry up and die. This is the preservative action of sugar in the canning of fruit.

### The Pipe Organ and the Piano

If a piano is tuned in a cold room the pitch will be flat when the temperature rises. This is because the piano wires become a little more slack at higher temperatures. The pitch of a wind instrument such as a pipe organ becomes sharp with increase of temperature. This is because the velocity of sound in the pipe increases with increase in temperature while the length remains nearly constant.

### Hearts

The frequency with which one would throw *hearts* in a game of this name is equal to the total number of ways in which this combination of letters could appear divided by the total number of ways in which the dice could be thrown. Let us number the dice 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 respectively. Number 1 could fall in any one of six different ways and still contribute to the word *hearts*. Number 2 could then fall in any one of five different ways and contribute to the combination. Number 3 could fall in four ways, number 4 in three, number 5 in two, and number 6 in only one. The total number of combinations or ways in which *hearts* could be thrown would then be 6 x 5 x 4 x 3 x 2 x 1 or 720 different ways. But it is possible for each die to fall in six different ways and for all six to fall in 6 x 6 x 6 x 6 x 6 x 6 or 46,656 different ways. Therefore the frequency with which one would throw the combination *hearts* is 720 times out of 46,656 or about once out of every 65 throws. 64 s

**Radio Wrinkles Wanted!**

The Radio Editor, Mr. Paul E. Wolker, wants to hear from you, if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.

# Don't envy your friend's fine car

You, too, can enjoy a better car! For the cost of a new low priced car, you can buy a quality car with only a fraction of its mileage used. This free book, "How to Judge a Used Car," tells you how to save money on your motoring. Last year millions of people bought used cars.

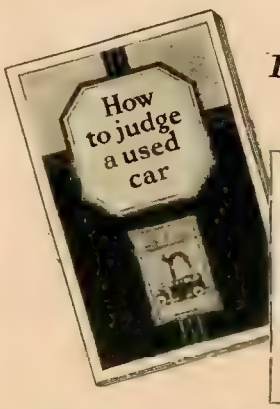
## *Mail Coupon for* FREE BOOK

Cut your motoring expense by sending the coupon below for this valuable free book. In it, experts who buy hundreds of cars for resale, tell you in plain words and pictures how to select any make of used car from any dealer—show you what to look for and what to avoid. Get this money-saving information for a 2c stamp. You can easily save $200 by mailing this coupon *NOW* while used car prices are at their lowest level.

**Pledge to the Public on Used Car Sales**

1. Every used car is conspicuously marked with its lowest price in plain figures, and that price, just as the price of our new cars, is rigidly maintained.
2. All Studebaker automobiles which are sold as CERTIFIED CARS have been properly reconditioned, and carry a 30-day guarantee for replacement of defective parts and free service on adjustments.
3. Every purchaser of a used car may drive it for five days, and then, if not satisfied for any reason, turn it back and apply the money paid as a credit on the purchase of any other car in stock—new or used. (It is assumed that the car has not been damaged in the meantime.)

© 1928 The Studebaker Corporation of America




***125,000 people have saved money by mailing this coupon!***

THE STUDEBAKER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Dept. 172, South Bend, Indiana

Please send me my copy of your valuable free booklet, "How to Judge a Used Car."

*Name*.....

*Street*.....

*City*.....*State*.....

**STUDEBAKER**

**The Great Independent**




www.americanradiohistory.com

**"AVIATION" GUIDE FREE**
**With Auto Books!**
For a limited time only, *absolutely free*, Major PAGE'S sensational aviation book, 256 pages of the latest dope on modern aircraft, airplane motors, control systems, lessons in flying, etc. Written in simple, non-technical language, especially for beginners. Mail coupon, send no money.

**AUTO BOOKS SENT FREE!**

**These Books Tell HOW!**

**Can You FIX IT?**
Can you take the "play" out of differentials? Can you kill the SHIMMY in steering? Can you reset TIMING? Can you put your finger on engine-trouble without guessing or tinkering? Can you pull the STARTER off and fix it? Can you adjust and repair transmission, rear axles, engines and electrical systems?

Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or student, auto owner or driver, by all means take advantage of this opportunity to see *and use* the latest and most complete library on AUTOS ever published! Built by eighteen of America's greatest automotive engineers. Simple enough for men with little schooling to understand, yet in daily use by thousands of engineers, service station superintendents and foremen. Tells you how to do any auto job RIGHT the first time.

**Don't "Study"— LOOK IT UP!**

**5 VOLUMES**
2400 pages, over 2000 illustrations, wiring diagrams, equipment charts, etc. DeLuxe edition with gold-stamped flexible binding. A year's consulting membership free with books.

The gigantic auto industry offers rich prizes to men with gumption enough to really learn all branches of automotive mechanics. A better job—bigger pay—are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Here's the *quickest*, easiest way—no tedious memorizing or lessons. JUST LOOK UP the facts you seek in the famous JIFFY INDEX.

**American Technical Society**
**Dept. A-225 Drexel Ave. and 58th St. Chicago, Illinois**

**DON'T SEND A PENNY!**

**American Technical Society**
**Dept. A-225 Drexel Ave. and 58th Street, Chicago, Illinois**

AVIATION BOOK FREE

I would like to see the new 5-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS, but without obligating me to buy them. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, and if I choose to, I will return them express collect. If after 15 days' use I prefer to keep them I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include a year's consulting membership free, and send "AVIATION GUIDE" *without cost* after I notify you I will keep the books.

Name _____

Address _____

Employer's Name _____

Employer's Address _____

**PREPARE FOR AN ART CAREER**

—thru the only art school operated as a department of a large art organization, who have actually produced over a quarter million drawings for leading advertisers. Where else can you get so wide an experience? Home study instruction. Write for illustrated book telling of our successful students.

**MEYER BOTH COMPANY**
Michigan Ave. at 20th St. Dept. 64 Chicago, Ill.

**ILLINOIS COLLEGE of PHOTOGRAPHY**
Earn $200 to $500 a month as photographer or photo-engraver. We prepare you in 6 to 8 months. Thorough practical training in making negatives, developing retouching, airbrush, printing. Photo-engraving in line, halftone, and 3-color work. Individual instruction using latest equipment and methods. Big demand for our graduates. Diploma awarded. Nation-wide patronage. 36th year. Enroll now; Free catalog. Box 729, Effingham, Ill.

Learn to be a
I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK, "HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN." Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.
F. W. TAMBLYN, 428 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.


# Answers to Scientific Problems on Page 934

## A Problem in Displacement

THE floating bottle will displace its own weight of the liquid in which it floats. The submerged bottle will displace an equal volume of water. But since the glass in the bottle weighs more than the water which it displaces, it is evident that the bottle will displace more water while floating than when full of water and submerged. If then the floating bottle being submerged was to fill, the water level will go down a little.

## The Flutes

Many people think that the pitch of a flute depends only upon the position of the holes. The holes do, of course, determine the approximate pitch but the size of the openings is important as well as the position. To give the same pitch a small opening is placed a little nearer to the mouthpiece than is a large one, as is shown in the diagram.

## Well Water

Probably most people think that well water is colder on the average than the air at the surface but in winter it is certainly warmer, especially in freezing weather. Measurements have shown that the temperature of well water is less and less as one digs deeper into the ground until the level of coldest water is reached (usually from 40 to 70 feet). From then on it gets warmer, due to the interior heat of the earth. The temperature of the coldest water, however, averages a few degrees warmer than the air at the surface. This is due to the fact that the earth receives its heat from a very hot body, the sun, but radiates it as a much cooler body. Hence, according to principles of radiation, the earth will absorb heat from the sun until it is hot enough to radiate heat as fast as it receives it. The air also shares in this process of absorbing and radiating heat but it is a much poorer absorber and radiator of heat than the earth, hence its average temperature is a little lower.

## The Fish and the Boy

When light travels from air into water the light is bent or refracted downward at a sharper angle at the surface of the water.

*Diagram showing how optical refraction causes boy to appear taller than normal to fish under water.*

The accompanying diagram shows that this refraction will make a boy appear taller when seen from below the surface than when seen from above the surface. When the boy is directly above the fish the boy will appear to be four-thirds his natural size.

## A Hollow Concave Lens

The behavior of lenses depends upon the medium in which they are user. If the optical density of the medium were the same as that of the lens there would be no lens


**Here is YOUR High School Education!**

These fifteen wonderful books prepare you quickly at home for bigger pay, broader culture, social and business success. Every high school subject taught by fascinating "Question and Answer" method — English, French, Spanish, Latin; Ancient, Modern and American History; Literature, Biology, Physics, Algebra, Economics, Physiography, Geography, Spelling, Arithmetic and Grammar.

GREATEST BARGAIN IN BRAIN POWER
Increase your earning power this easy way. Don't be held back by lack of education. Here is your chance to get your high school education in spare time at amazingly little cost. These books are used in thousands of high schools. Qualify for Certificate.

SEND NO MONEY
Examine these fifteen books FREE. No money in advance, pay nothing on delivery. Keep the books 5 days. Then decide. Return them if you choose. Otherwise, send $3.85 first payment and $4.00 monthly for 4 months—total only $19.85. Send name and address NOW.

HIGH SCHOOL HOME-STUDY BUREAU, Dept. 242
31 Union Square New York, N. Y.

**450 Miles on a Gallon of Gas!**

According to a recent article by the President of the world's largest motor research corporation, there is enough energy in a gallon of gasoline if converted 100% in mechanical energy to run a four cylinder car 450 miles.

**NEW GAS SAVING INVENTION ASTONISHES CAR OWNERS**

A marvelous device, already installed on thousands of cars, has accomplished wonders in utilizing a portion of this waste energy, and is producing mileage tests that seem unbelievable. Not only does it save gasoline, but it also creates more power, gives instant starting, quick pick-up, and eliminates carbon.

**FREE SAMPLE and $100 a Week**
To obtain national distribution quickly, men are being appointed everywhere to help supply the tremendous demand. Free samples furnished to workers. Write today to E. Oliver, Pres., for this free sample and big money making offer.

**WHIRLWIND MFG. CO.**
**999-824 E. Third St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

A Real Gasoline Engine That Really Flies

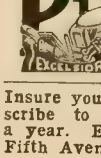
Model planes: ½ h.p. 3 lbs.; 1 h.p. 5 lbs.

Descriptive bulletin 44, together with directions for making scale model planes, free.

DYNAMIC MFG. CO.
First National Bank Bldg. CHICAGO, ILL.

**FREE Wholesale Radio Catalog**
**Set Builders-Dealers! Save Money!**
Send for the most complete book of nationally known Parts, Kits, Cabinets, Consoles, Speakers, Power Units, Sets, etc. All at lowest wholesale prices. Quick service on all your needs. Write now, it is FREE—
**SETBUILDERS SUPPLY CO.**
Dept. 17-4 Romberg Bldg. Madison and Market Sts. CHICAGO, ILL.

**Print Your Own**

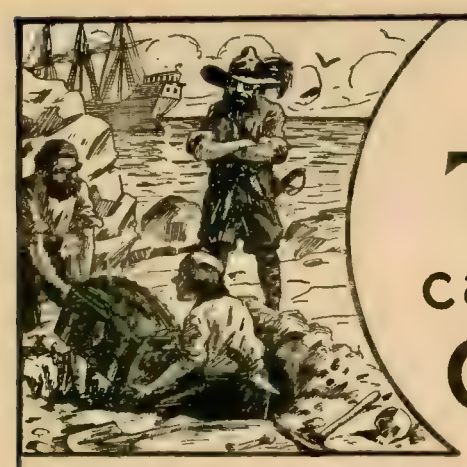



Cards, Stationery, Circulars, Paper, Tags, Labels, etc. Save money. Print for Others, Big Profits. Easy with printed rules sent. Complete outfits $8.85. Job press $11, rotary $149. Write for catalog presses type etc. The KELSEY Co., O-47, Meriden, Conn.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.




www.americanradiohistory.com



# BURIED TREASURE can still be found in CHEMISTRY

# Good Chemists Command High Salaries

T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.
Noted Instructor, Lecturer and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well-known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry for years, but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemistry work.

## You can make yourself independent for life by unearthing one of chemistry's yet undiscovered secrets.

Do you remember how the tales of pirate gold used to fire your imagination and make you want to sail the uncharted seas in search of treasure and adventure? And then you would regret that such things were no longer done. But that is a mistake. They *are* done—today and everyday—not on desert islands, but in the chemical laboratories throughout your own country. Quietly, systematically, the chemist works. His work is difficult, but more adventurous than the blood-curdling deeds of the Spanish Main. Instead of meeting an early and violent death on some forgotten shore, he gathers wealth and honor through his invaluable contributions to humanity. Alfred Nobel, the Swedish chemist who invented dynamite, made so many millions that the income alone from his bequests provides five $40,000 prizes every year for the advancement of science and peace. C. M. Hall, the chemist who discovered how to manufacture aluminum, made millions through this discovery. F. G. Cottrell, who devised a valuable process for recovering the waste from flue gases, James Gayley, who showed how to save enormous losses in steel manufacture, L. H. Baekeland, who invented Bakelite—these are only a few of the men to whom fortunes have come through their chemical achievements.

## What Some of Our Students Say of This Course!

I have not written since I received the big set. I can still say that it far exceeded my anticipations. Since I have been studying with your school I have been appointed chemist for the Scranton Coal Co., testing all the coal and ash by proximate analysis. The lessons are helping me wonderfully, and the interesting way in which they are written makes me wait patiently for each lesson.—MORLAIS COUZENS.

I wish to express my appreciation of your prompt reply to my letter and to the recommendation to the General Electric Co. I intend to start the student engineering course at the works. This is somewhat along electrical lines, but the fact that I had a recommendation from a reliable school no doubt had considerable influence in helping me to secure the job.—H. VAN BENTHUYSEN.

So far I've been more than pleased with your course and am still doing nicely. I hope to be your honor graduate this year.—J. M. NORKUS, JR.

I find your course excellent and your instruction, truthfully, the clearest and best assembled I have ever taken, and yours is the fifth one I've studied.—JAMES J. KELLY.

Let me state that I have obtained a new and better position; this is with the Heller & Merz Aniline Dye Co. in their main laboratory. Thanks to your course I am well prepared and able to hold same.—F. J. PHEIFFER.

It is really the knowledge I have gained from it (the Course) that has made it possible for me to hold the job I have at present.—W. H. YODER.

I am more than pleased. You dig right in from the start. I am going to get somewhere with this course. I am so glad that I found you.—A. A. CAMERON.

I use your lessons constantly as I find it more thorough than most text books I can secure.—WM. H. TIBBS.

Thanking you for your lessons, which I find not only clear and concise, but wonderfully interesting. I am—ROBT. H. TRAYLOR.

I received employment in the Consolidated Gas Co. I appreciate very much the good service of the school when a recommendation was asked for.—JOS. DECKER.

## Experimental Equipment Furnished to Every Student

We give to every student, without additional charge, this chemical equipment, including fifty-two pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and fifty-two different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments.

## Now Is the Time to Study Chemistry

Not only are there boundless opportunities for amassing wealth in Chemistry, but the profession affords congenial employment at good salaries to hundreds of thousands who merely follow out its present applications. These applications are innumerable, touching intimately every business and every product in the world. The work of the chemist can hardly be called work at all. It is the keenest and most enjoyable kind of pleasure. The days in a chemical laboratory are filled with thrilling and delightful experimentation, with the alluring prospect of a discovery that may spell Fortune always at hand to spur your enthusiasm.

## You Can Learn at Home

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires elaborate specialized training. Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, keep your position, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time. Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work in a chemical laboratory. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that plays such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's official diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.

## Easy Monthly Payments

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of our course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone. Write us and let us explain our plan in full—give us the opportunity of showing you how you can qualify for a highly trained technical position without even giving up your present employment.

## MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK

Your name and address on the coupon will bring you by return mail our interesting free book, "OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHEMISTS," and full particulars about the course and what it will do for you. You owe it to yourself to get this book. Send the coupon right now while it is fresh in your mind. Or just write your name and address on a postal and mail it to us. But whatever you do, act today.

**DON'T WAIT—MAIL COUPON NOW!**

**CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, Inc.**
Home Extension Division 2
16-18-D-East 30th Street NEW YORK, N. Y.

**CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK**
Home Extension Division 2
16-18-D East 30th St
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book "Opportunities for Chemists," and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment.

NAME .....

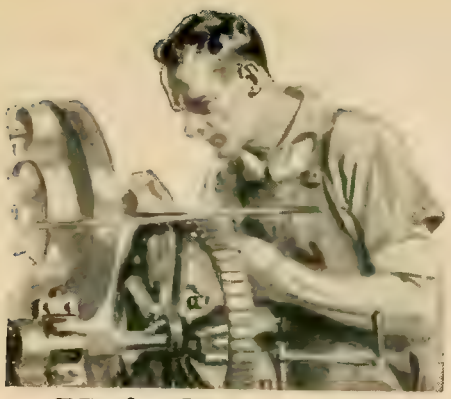
ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

S. & I. FEB. '29



www.americanradiohistory.com



# He's Patented Four Inventions

AND he's only one of scores of inventors who got their first real start through spare-time study with the International Correspondence Schools.

Jesse G. Vincent, Vice President of the Packard Motor Car Company, inventor of the Packard Twin Six and co-inventor of the Liberty Motor, is a former I. C. S. student.

So is John C. Wahl, inventor of the Wahl Adding Machine and the Eversharp Pencil; W. E. Hallett, inventor of the Hallett Tandem Gas Engine; H. E. Doerr, Chief Mechanical Engineer, Scullin Steel Company, and W. J. Libby, inventor of the Libby Mine Hoist Controller.

HERE'S the same coupon—the same opportunity that these men had. There's still a chance for you to get ahead if you will only make the start.

One hour after supper each night, spent with the International Correspondence Schools in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best.

Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it. Without cost or obligation, just mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6177-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X in the list below:

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Electrical Engineer | ☐ Business Management |
| ☐ Electrician | ☐ Advertising |
| ☐ Electric Wiring | ☐ Window Display |
| ☐ Electric Lighting | ☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering |
| ☐ Telegraph Engineering | ☐ Railroad Positions |
| ☐ Practical Telephony | ☐ Illustrating |
| ☐ Mechanical Engineer | ☐ Cartooning |
| ☐ Mechanical Draftsman | ☐ Industrial Management |
| ☐ Machine Shop Practice | ☐ Secretarial Work |
| ☐ Toolmaker | ☐ Business Correspondence |
| ☐ Gas Engineer | ☐ Bookkeeper |
| ☐ Civil Engineer | ☐ Stenographer and Typist |
| ☐ Surveying and Mapping | ☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching |
| ☐ Mining Engineer | ☐ Traffic Management |
| ☐ Architect | ☐ English |
| ☐ Architectural Draftsman | ☐ Civil Service |
| ☐ Architects' Blueprints | ☐ Railway Mail Clerk |
| ☐ Plumbing and Heating | ☐ Textile Overseer or Supt. |
| ☐ Sheet Metal Worker | ☐ Agriculture ☐ Radio |
| ☐ Navigator | ☐ Automobiles ☐ French |
| ☐ Chemical Engineer | ☐ Poultry Raising ☐ Spanish |
| ☐ Pharmacy | |
| ☐ Salesmanship | |

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

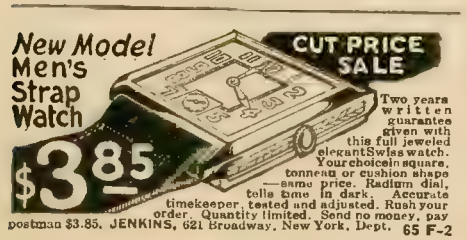
*Canadians may send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada*



# JOBS Open IN ELECTRICITY!

90 days fits you for big pay ELECTRICAL job at $50 to $200 a week. All practical work on real equipment. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Free Radio Course. WRITE for 60-page FREE BOOK, and remarkable tuition offer. McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 73-X, Cleveland, O.






Two years written guarantee given with this full jeweled elegant Swiss watch. Your choice in square, tonneau or cushion shape—same price. Radium dial, tells time in dark. Accurate timekeeper, tested and adjusted. Rush your order. Quantity limited. Send no money, pay postman $3.85. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York. Dept. 65 F-2


# Everyday Chemistry

*By* Raymond B. Wailes

(*Continued from page* 941)

1. Yes, seeds breathe in a way. In other words, they assimilate oxygen of the air and give off carbon dioxide, just as is done in the human being. This the seed continues to do as long as there is any vitality left. Seeds have been known to live for hundreds of years.

2. Yes, water will put out fires much more easily if common chemicals, such as salt, sodium, acetate, etc., are dissolved in that water. A stranger fact still is that the effect is the same if potassium chlorate is used. This, despite the fact that potassium chlorate contains much oxygen and should seem to make the fire burn more fiercely.

3. Peanut shells are found of value in polishing of plated wares. They are also employed in the manufacture of explosives, and because of their nitrogen and fiber content they are used in fertilizers. Roofing materials and pressed and molded toys are made with them.

4. The assorted colors of resurrection plants are not natural. These plants, which open up and seemingly grow when put into water and which again shrivel up when taken out of water, are now dyed with various colors to make them appear more attractive. These colors are not produced by the plant itself.

5. Case-hardening powders or compositions into which heated tools and implements are thrust to make them hard contain about 10% charcoal, lime and barium carbonate. Sometimes cyanides are added.

6. Statues literally dissolve because of coal fires. The sulphur gases from burning coal work havoc with metals and masonry. In the presence of water, acids are formed which destroy metal roofs, cornices, statues and other objects of thin metal.

7. When potatoes are not covered with dirt when growing, they produce solanin, due to the fact they play the part of leaves in the sunshine. In other words, the potato is sun scalded. This solanin in the cooked potato is of a dark color and produces a bitter taste.

8. Yes, water is actually formed when gas burns. You can demonstrate this easily by placing a cold pan on a gas flame, and you will see moisture-like dew form on the pan because of the condensation of water present in the product of combustion. Hydrogen or compounds containing hydrogen in the gas burn and form water vapor.

9. Yes, when cotton is put into water it absorbs and adsorbs water, and curiously enough it becomes warm.

10. An ink which is fairly permanent and which can be made at about 1c a quart is obtainable when water-soluble nigrosine, a cheap dye, is dissolved in the water. Water-soluble aniline black is another name for this dye.

11. Butter when turning rancid really shrinks. The same is true of fats. When turning rancid, the butter becomes converted into volatile substances, such as the aldehydes, which escape into the air. This is the cause of the shrinking.

12. Every lawn contains grass and weeds, and grass and weeds also contain tannic acid. The tannic acid attacks the iron of the lawnmower and produces iron tannate, which is black. This is really ink, for many inks are made with iron and tannic acid combinations.

**HAVE DAYS OF REAL FUN!**
**LEARN THE WONDERS OF CHEMISTRY**

Anybody can master the science of chemistry with CHEMCRAFT. Work hundreds of amazing and useful chemical experiments: make soap, ink and dyes; test foods, water and soil; produce startling changes and perform wonderful tricks of chemical magic. CHEMCRAFT is the original and best chemical set; has more chemicals and experiments. Get CHEMCRAFT—then your fun begins!

**Seven Dandy Outfits to Choose From:**

No. 1—$1.00 No. 3—$3.50 No. 8—$8.00
No. 2—$2.25 No. 5—$5.00 No. 12—$12.00
Laboratory Work Bench $35.00

***Sold Wherever Good Toys Are Found***

**Try Chemistry for 25c.** Get CHEMCRAFT Junior, the set for boys who want to see if chemistry interests them. Sent postpaid for only 25 cents. Order it today!

**Free Magazine for Boys** CHEMCRAFT Chemist Club Magazine, full of fine ideas, stories, chemical stunts and information. Write for your free copy at once.

THE PORTER CHEMICAL COMPANY
105 Summit Ave., Hagerstown, Md.



**Orders - Inquiries**

**POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK *and* Mailing List Catalog**

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed.
Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your FREE Copy
**R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.**
Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising



# Skin Troubles

***CLEARED UP—OFTEN IN 24 HOURS***

Pimples, Blackheads, Acne Eruptions on the Face or Body, Barbers Itch, Eczema, Enlarged Pores, Oily or Shiny Skin. "Clear-Tone" has been tried and tested in over 300,000 cases. Used like toilet water. Is simply magical in prompt results. *At All Druggists—with Proven Directions.*

***Ask Your Druggist—You Can Rely on***

**Clear-Tone**
TRADE MARK REG.

**FOR SKIN AND COMPLEXION**

**SQUAB BOOK FREE**

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 48-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# $62.50 Buys This MARVELOUS 8 TUBE ALL ELECTRIC

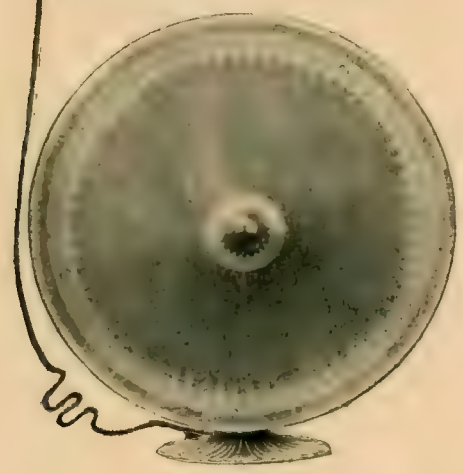
MEL-O-RAD

## RADIO *Complete With* SPEAKER *and* 8 TUBES

*fully guaranteed*

## *You Get the Dealer's Profit!*

This is the MEL-O-RAD humanized tone, 19 inches high MAGNETIC CONE SPEAKER matched to every receiver.



A radio set manufacturer, a tube maker, and a producer of cone speakers, all well and favorably known throughout the industry for the quality and efficiency of their products, have combined to make it possible for everyone everywhere to own an electric radio. They have organized their own selling agency, eliminating distributors, jobbers and dealers, and pass the savings along to the public.

The result is the most phenomenal offer ever made in the history of radio—an 8-tube all electric, one dial control radio with all necessary tubes and a lifelike reproducing magnetic cone speaker complete, with nothing else to buy, ready to plug in and operate, for only $62.50, less than the regular retail dealer's price for a radio set alone, and—the entire outfit is absolutely guaranteed.

### Set, Tubes and Speaker Matched for Perfect Performance

Before shipment, each and every tube is thoroughly tested and matched for the set in which they are to be used. The same test is given to the magnetic cone speaker, so that the complete outfit, the set, the tubes and the speaker are scientifically matched for the most perfect reproduction of voice and music.

The receiver itself is a thing of beauty, size 19½ by 12½ by 18½ inches, housed in a most attractive Aquatex metal cabinet which harmonizes with the furnishings of any home. One illuminated dial simplifies operation and brings in station after station, clearly, distinctly and with all the volume desired.

### Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

Take advantage of this unusual radio offer now. Send us your check or money order and complete outfit will be shipped to you ready for immediate operation. There is nothing else you need to buy. Everything you need is included at our more than 50% off list price offer. Simply plug into your electric light socket, turn on the switch and you will hear a most perfect radio performance. Order your Melorad Radio Outfit today, and if after two weeks you are not perfectly satisfied, just say so and your money will be cheerfully refunded.

### Here's What You Get:

| | |
|---|---|
| One Melorad 8-tube All Electric Radio Receiver with Phonograph Pick-up, Regular Retail Price | $ 75.00 |
| Eight Guaranteed Tubes as follows: Five 226 A-C, One 227 A-C, One 171-A and One 280, Regular Retail Price | 24.50 |
| One Magnetic Cone Speaker, Height 19 Inches, Regular Retail Price | 25.00 |
| One Complete Aerial Kit, including Approved Lightning Arrester | 2.50 |
| Total Regular Retail Selling Price | $127.00 |
| Our Direct from Factory to Public Price | $ 62.50 |
| You Save (MORE THAN 50 per cent) | $ 64.50 |

## Artee Radio Sales & Mfg. Corp.,

206 Broadway New York, N. Y.

### Mail This Coupon Order Now

ARTEE RADIO SALES & MFG. CORP.,
206 Broadway, New York City, N. Y.

Enclosed find check / money order for $62.50, for which please ship me one 8-tube All Electric Melorad Radio Receiver complete, with all necessary tubes and magnetic cone speaker. It is understood that if after two weeks' trial I am not perfectly satisfied, I may return the outfit and my money will be refunded.

Name .....

Street No. .....

Town and State .....

If you desire further particulars check here ☐

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

# Be the Tom Brown of Your Town

Everyone has heard of Tom Brown, leader of the famous Tom Brown's Clown Band, one of the highest priced musical acts, that has appeared all over the world.

If you have not seen them, you have probably heard them play on Victor Records.

First-Class Saxophonists make big money and the work is easy and pleasant. You might easily become a wizard like Tom Brown, or a great record- maker like Clyde Doerr or Bennie Krueger or Joseph Smith. $100 to $500 weekly is not unusual for such musicians to earn.

**BUESCHER**
*True Tone* Saxophone

The many patented improvements, found only on the Buescher, assure a more beautiful tone, finer and more accurate tune and easier blowing qualities.

## Easy to Play—Easy to Pay

Because of its many advantages, the Buescher Saxophone is remarkably easy to master. The rapid progress you make will surprise you. Easy payments can be arranged, if desired.

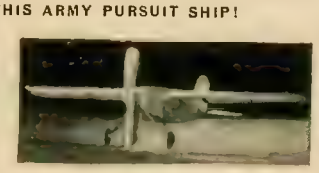
## 6 Days' Trial

in your own home on any Buescher Saxophone, Cornet, Trumpet, Trombone or other instrument. Fill out and mail coupon for full information. Mention instrument in which you are interested.

**Buescher Band Instrument Co.**
2684 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO. (498)
2684 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind.
Gentlemen: Without obligating me in any way please send me your free literature.
I am interested in the following instrument .....
Name .....
Address .....

FLY THIS ARMY PURSUIT SHIP!



Light and fast, this one - foot model is a realistic copy of a single - seater military pursuit plane. Will rise from ground by own power and fly 60 ft. Can be used indoors or out. Has air service insignia on wings, in colors. Construction set includes ready-made aluminum propeller, shaft, rubber band motor, stream-line wood wheels, pre-cut balsa wing ribs and all other parts, with clear directions. Can be assembled in 3 hrs. by average 14-yr. old boy, without tools. Complete set, packed in unbreakable mailing tube, only 75c, postpaid in U. S. Send check or money order today (no stamps). Print address plainly. Satisfaction or money refunded.
LOGAN TOY WORKS, 35 E. Gay St., COLUMBUS, O.
(We cannot make C. O. D. shipments. No retail catalogue issued.)

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.


# Motor Hints

(Continued from page 970)

As a test means for locating defective operation of individual cylinders the spark plug grounding switch, shown in the attached drawing, is a fixture meriting consideration.

This switch can be made from simple parts in an hour or so of spare time, by any mechanically inclined owner.

By means of the test switch, all except one cylinder of the engine can be made inoperative, and a shift can be made quickly from one cylinder to another for comparative operation. The note of the exhaust from each cylinder of an engine should be the same, otherwise any cylinder differing in regularity or note, is the cylinder requiring attention.

While this switch is shown for a four cylinder engine, the reader will readily note that it is easily made for the six cylinder type. The spacing between the contacts and the width of the switch blades should be made so that the switch will allow all cylinders to fire, in an intermediate position.


## MODEL BLUEPRINTS
### Correct—Easy to Follow

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1–2 | Horizontal Steam Engine details ..... set | $1.00 |
| 3–4 | Boiler construction for above ..... set | $1.00 |
| 5 | 880 Ton Bark..... | 50c |
| 6–7 | Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler. set | $1.00 |
| 8–9 | Gasoline Fired Locomotive ..... set | $2.00 |
| 10–11 | U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides".. set | $1.00 |
| 12 | 13th Century Man-of-War ..... | 50c |
| 13–14 | Chinese Junk ..... set | 50c |
| 15–16 | Electrically driven Automobile ..... set | $1.00 |
| 17–18 | How to Build a Reflecting Telescope .. | $1.00 |
| 19 | Roman Ballista ..... | 50c |
| 20–21 | Simple Steam Engine, set | 50c |
| 22 | "Santa Maria," complete | 50c |
| 23–24 | Model U. S. S. Portsmouth ..... set | $1.00 |
| 25 | Building a Model Tugboat ..... | 50c |
| 26 | Twin Cylinder Marine Engine ..... | 50c |
| 27–31 | U. S. S. Truxton..... | $2.00 |
| 32 | Sopwith Biplane ..... | 50c |
| 33 | Speed Boat ..... | 50c |
| 34 | Airplane Engine ..... | 50c |
| 35–36 | Motor Winch ..... | 75c |
| 37–38 | Vertical Steam Engine | $1.00 |
| 39 | Cannon ..... | 50c |

Send Orders to
MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

# Read - - -

**RADIO NEWS**

## THESE SPECIAL SECTIONS FOR EVERY FAN

*Besides the latest set construction articles and editorial matter covering each new development, there are many sections that make RADIO NEWS especially attractive to all radio enthusiasts.*

### THE LISTENER SPEAKS

*This section belongs to the readers of RADIO NEWS. Its purpose is to provide a common "stamping ground" for the views of the radio public Here the readers discuss among themselves all questions of interest to radio.*

### BROADCASTATICS

*A page devoted to humor of purely radio interest. All contributions published are paid for at the rate of $1.00. There is many a hearty laugh in each issue.*

### TELEVISION

*A section in which the latest developments of television are reviewed each month. This comparatively new industry is fast gaining popularity. It opens a new field for experimenting to our friend, the "fan."*

### WHAT'S NEW IN RADIO

*Wherein all new radio apparatus is fully described and its use explained. This section is especially valuable to set builders.*

### THE RADIO BEGINNER

*As its name signifies, this section is devoted to the radio beginner. All the elementary principles of radio are discussed and full constructional data for the simpler sets given. Full-sized blue prints of the circuits treated are FREE.*

### RADIO WRINKLES

*This department contains many suggestions helpful to the radio enthusiasts. Each contribution published entitles the author to a year's subscription to RADIO NEWS or, in cases where he is already a subscriber, a year's subscription to either SCIENCE AND INVENTION or AMAZING STORIES.*

### RADIOTICS

*A humorous page of misprints contributed by our readers. For each one published $1.00 will be paid, provided that the actual article in which the misprint occurs is enclosed with a few humorous words from the reader.*

### RADIO NEWS LABORATORIES

*In this section all apparatus awarded the RADIO NEWS LABORATORY CERTIFICATE OF MERIT in the month past is listed, and a technical description given of its purpose and characteristics.*

### I WANT TO KNOW

*This department is conducted by Mr. C. W. Palmer. Its purpose is to answer the difficulties of our readers. The value in which the "fans" hold this section can be better realized when one considers that there are over 5,000 letters received from readers each month. Naturally only the more important ones are printed in RADIO NEWS.*

*Do not neglect to obtain your copy of RADIO NEWS. Each issue over 100 pages. Fully illustrated—large magazine size.*

THE **25c** COPY

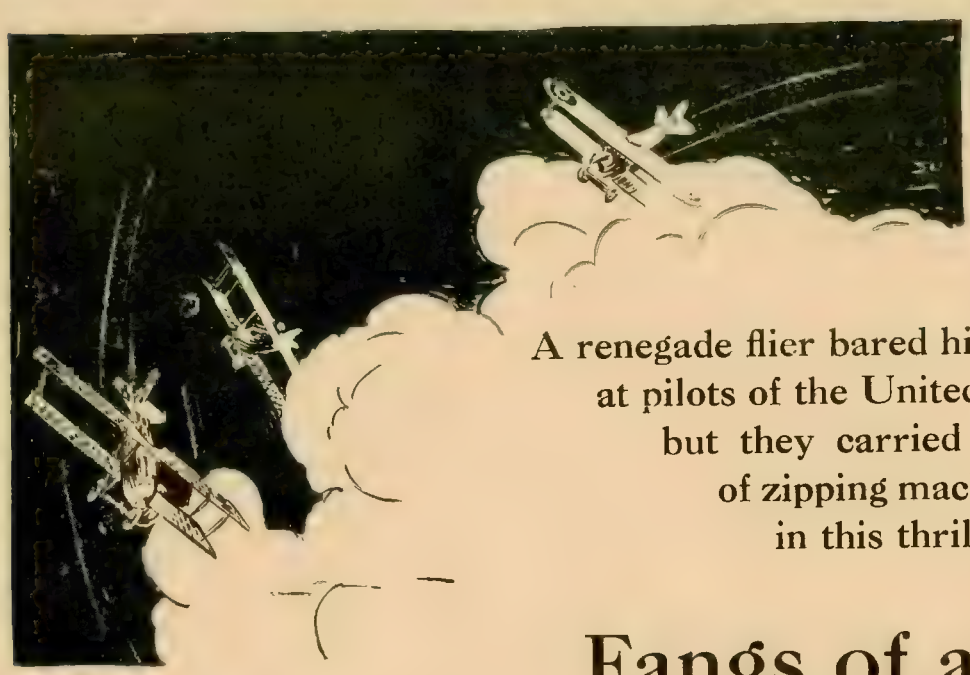
AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC.
230 FIFTH AVENUE - - NEW YORK, N. Y.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Zoom to Glory With These Daredevil Pilots!



A renegade flier bared his fangs in a snarl of death
at pilots of the United States Border Patrol
but they carried on despite a hail
of zipping machine gun bullets
in this thrilling story of

## Fangs of a Sky Wolf

*By* RAOUL WHITFIELD

*in the* FEBRUARY

*Now on Sale*

AIR - WESTERN - WAR

**Triple-X Magazine**

*At All Newsstands 25 Cents*

Besides, there are a dozen stories and articles of Air, West and War crammed with action and thrills. Just cast your eye over our lineup of famous authors!

Murray Leinster
H. Bedford-Jones
Jay Lucas
Allan R. Bosworth
H. F. Cruickshank
Robert Carter
James B. Hendryx
Jay J. Kalez
Temple Field
Victor Whitman
Donald Cooley
Dick Halliday
and others

TRIPLE-X Feb. S.I.
Fawcett Publications, Inc.,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Enclosed find $1 (bill or stamps) for which mail me Triple-X for the next 5 months. Or, enclosed find 25 cents for one copy of the February issue.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*


www.americanradiohistory.com

# Former Plasterer Now Earning $12,000 a Year

**"When I enrolled with the International Correspondence Schools, I was a plasterer and I didn't know a thing about blueprints. Today I have my own contracting business and I am able to figure the most difficult jobs and execute them to the satisfaction of everyone concerned. My income is between $12,000 and $15,000 a year. It certainly was a lucky day for me when I sent in that I. C. S. coupon."**

That's a true story of what just one student of the International Correspondence Schools has done. Every mail brings letters from other ambitious men and women telling of promotions and increases in salary due directly to spare-time study.

One hour a day spent with the I. C. S., in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best.

***Mail Coupon for Free Booklet***

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6178-F, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars on the subject *before* which I have marked X:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ☐ Architect | ☐ Window Display | |
| ☐ Architectural Draftsman | ☐ Plumber and Steam Fitter | |
| ☐ Architects' Blueprints | ☐ Electrical Engineer | |
| ☐ Contractor and Builder | ☐ Electric Lighting | |
| ☐ Building Foreman | ☐ Mechanical Engineer | |
| ☐ Concrete Builder | ☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering | |
| ☐ Structural Engineer | ☐ Industrial Management | |
| ☐ Structural Draftsman | ☐ Secretarial Work | |
| ☐ Heating and Ventilation | ☐ Business Correspondence | |
| ☐ Plumbing Inspector | ☐ Bookkeeper | |
| ☐ Foreman Plumber | ☐ Stenographer and Typist | |
| ☐ Sheet Metal Worker | ☐ Higher Accounting | |
| ☐ Surveying and Mapping | ☐ Common School Subjects | |
| ☐ Civil Engineer | ☐ Mathematics ☐ English | |
| ☐ Electric Wiring | ☐ Illustrating ☐ Cartooning | |
| ☐ Telegraph Engineer | ☐ Railway Mail Clerk | |
| ☐ Practical Telephony | ☐ Civil Service | |
| ☐ Mechanical Draftsman | ☐ Mining Engineer | |
| ☐ Toolmaker | ☐ Gas Engine Operating | |
| ☐ Machine Shop Practice | ☐ Textile Overseer or Supt. | |
| ☐ Chemist ☐ Pharmacy | ☐ Traffic Manager | |
| ☐ Navigation | ☐ Automobiles | |
| ☐ Salesmanship | ☐ Airplane Engines | ☐ Spanish |
| ☐ Advertising | ☐ Agriculture | ☐ French |
| ☐ Business Management | ☐ Poultry Raising | ☐ Radio |

Name.....

Street Address.....

City..... State.....

Occupation.....

*If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal*

# Wrestling Book FREE

Learn at Home

Be an expert wrestler. Learn at home by mail. The greatest wrestlers of all, **Frank Gotch** and **Farmer Burns**, both world's champions have prepared the most wonderful course of lessons ever written on Physical Culture and Expert Wrestling. Be strong and healthy! Handle big men with ease. This great free book tells you how. Don't delay. Write now. State your age.
**Farmer Burns School, 3792 Ry. Exchange Bldg., Omaha, Neb.**

**I CHALLENGE** you that I will teach you, by mail, in one lesson, the simplest, shortest method, all for $1.00. Not telepathy. You can read one's mind to a dot, by only looking in the eyes of partner, chum, sweetheart, etc. Praised by New York, Boston, Montreal Police Chiefs; colleges; Thurston; Blackstone, etc. If fake, let them arrest me.
**A. HONIGMAN, 5116 Clarke St., Montreal, Canada**


## Motor Hints

Conducted by George A. Luers

(*Continued from page 933*)

5—Patch all small cuts immediately, to avoid water in the fabric causing rotting.

6—Keep all brakes adjusted evenly. One wheel gripping more than the others will quickly cause this tire to have a flat spot extending through the layers of the tire.

7—Use chains when necessary, but do not have the chain so tight it cannot creep around the tire.

8—Never use chains if road is dry or if driving on concrete in a light rain. Never use heavy truck chains on light type tires.

9—Avoid severe jolts, sharp, jagged edges of concrete, skidding quick starts and quick stops.

10—Keep the tire pressure always above and never below that specified by the manufacturer.

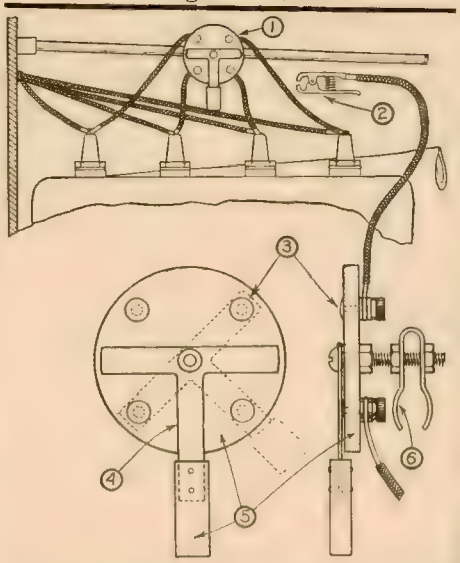
The need of sufficient pressure in the tire and repairs of small tread cuts and tube punctures by vulcanizing, are of foremost importance.

Owners who have small vulcanizers can use these on the large low pressure tires and tubes, employing the methods shown in the sketch.

To vulcanize the tube it is doubled over as shown. To vulcanize a tire cut, use a block inside the tire casing to bring the rubber against the vulcanizer and a good job will result.

A vulcanized tire cut keeps out water and dirt. If water enters a tire in winter, the freezing of the water constantly enlarges the hole apart from the decay of the tire fabric. It is advisable to spend an hour or so occasionally vulcanizing the cuts, which time so spent adds thousands of miles to the tire life.

## Grounding Spark Plugs for Engine Test




*In the above illustration, 1 is test switch; 2, spring clip; 3, contact points; 4, brass switch blade; 5, insulating material and 6, ground clamp.*

For engines that do not idle evenly or do not pull steadily when travelling slowly, the usual remedy is that of removing the cylinder head, grind and adjust valves, adjust carburetor and set the breaker points in the distributor. One cylinder may be responsible for the erratic running of the engine; however to locate the offending cylinder, the above work is usually the roundabout method of correction.

(*Continued on page 972*)


# NIGHTS OF JOY IN STORE FOR you!

**Free Lessons!**

# START TO PLAY VERY FIRST DAY

Even if you can't read a note of music right now, you play a simple melody on the very day you get your Deagan Xylorimba. Free, easy lessons show you how. Soon you are amazing friends and relatives. Then a new life begins—long, happy evenings of joy; parties; popularity; radio engagements—and the same chance to make $5 to $25 a night as Ralph Smith, Chicago—"Played 20 minutes at wedding; received $20." Or the Hallmann family, Reading, Pa.,—"Made $300 in 5 weeks, spare time."

**FIVE DAYS' FREE TRIAL**—Our big FREE book tells all about this fascinating instrument—the 5-day free trial offer—the free lessons—the easy payment plan. Send in the coupon today—the booklet will be mailed promptly without cost or obligation.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

J. C. Deagan, Inc., Dept. 1562, 1770 Berteau Ave., Chicago
Send me, without obligation, full details of Free Trial offer and easy-payment plan on the Deagan Xylorimba.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

# ENJOY the THRILL of ELECTRIFIED RADIO at SMALL COST

only $6.85 complete
FREE TRIAL

Banish forever all the annoyance and expense of buying new "B" Batteries with a TOWNSEND "B" POWER UNIT. Hooked up in a few moments—and you have permanent power from your light socket from that time on. Use same tubes now in your set. No changes.

You'll be amazed at the way Townsends improve your reception and add to distance getting. More than 50,000 now in use. Send Coupon today for full information and free trial offer.

TOWNSEND LABORATORIES
Chicago Illinois

**COUPON**

TOWNSEND LABORATORIES 2-29
Dept. 35, 713 Townsend St., Chicago, Ill.
Please send me full information on the Townsend "B" Power and Free Trial Offer.

Name.....

Address.....

# SECRETS!

The world's most amazing book, the "Silent Friend"—Marriage Guide and Medical Adviser, reveals hundreds of secrets hidden from the public for centuries. Exposes ancient magic, curious arts, conjuring, secrets of lovers, gamblers, money-makers; unseals the Forbidden Cabala; includes the Treasure Casket of Mysteries, Ways to Wealth, Beauty Secrets, Manufacturing Formulas, Animal Training, Divination, Talismans and Charms. Ten astounding books in one great volume. For adults only. Send No Money. Pay postman only $1.79 and postage on delivery. Sent sealed.
WINEHOLT CO., Box 161, Woodbine, Penna.

# AIRPLANE

12-inch scale model of Lindbergh's Spirit of St. Louis. Scientifically designed and very realistic. Rises from ground by own power and flies 30 ft. or more. Easily built without tools.

Construction set, with all parts and full directions, postpaid in U. S., only 50c. (no stamps). Satisfaction or money back. Send now.
MANN & BENTON, Box G, Chillicothe, Ohio.

# Free Mailing Lists

Will help you increase sales
Send for FREE catalog giving counts and prices on thousands of classified names of your best prospective customers—National, State and Local—Individuals, Professions, Business Concerns.
99% Guaranteed by refund of 5¢ each
ROSS-Gould Co. 313 N. 10th St. St. Louis




www.americanradiohistory.com

"YOU CAN FORGET THE CONDENSERS—IF THEY ARE DUBILIER'S"

Specially designed for Thordarson Power Packs. Type 574 for use with the Ratheon BH tubes or the Elkon metallic EBH rectifier.

Type 575 for use with 210 type tubes and 281 rectifier tubes.

Type 1152 for use with 210 and 250 type tubes and 281 rectifier tubes.

Type 1120 for use with 280 type rectifier tubes or the Elkon E-80 metallic rectifier.

# There is No Substitute for Quality!

No amount of lurid claims by nimble-penned advertising writers will take the place of quality in the final analysis—the operation in your power supply.

Ever since the advent of Radio, Dubilier has been the manufacturers' standard—and the set-builders' stand-by. Built in every Dubilier Condenser is a factor of safety which is *your* safeguard for years of service without failure.

## Dubilier Light Socket Aerial

*—"A Moulded Bakelite Product"*

Bring in programs with a minimum of interference. Do away with the unsightly and trouble causing outside aerial and *lightning* arrestor. Simply attach to the set and plug into the nearest light socket. Uses no current. Sold by all good dealers. Price $1.50.

*Write for special information, describing your problem*

Address Dept. 52

DUBILIER Devices Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

for free catalog

# Dubilier

**CONDENSER CORPORATION**

10 East 43rd Street, New York City

*Please say you saw it in SCIENCE and INVENTION*

www.americanradiohistory.com

## Choose as Your Profession

# Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

**B. S. Degree in 3 Years**

### Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-four years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing—Practical Electricity—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering and Automotive Electricity, Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales, Service, and Broadcasting.*

### EARN LIVING EXPENSES

You can earn money to help defray your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part of their expenses. In addition *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting WISN.

**New Term Opens Jan. 2nd**

### Write for FREE PHOTO STORY

Mail the coupon today for our big new Photo Story. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special illustrated bulletin. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail the coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee

Founded 1905

Dept. S.I.229

Jackson & E. Wells Sts. Milwaukee, Wis.

---

**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE**
**Dept. S.I. 229 E. Wells and Jackson, Milwaukee, Wis.**

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free Photo Story book, "Rise to Success Through Electricity" (just off the press) and your New Bulletin regarding the course I have marked with an X.

**RESIDENT COURSES:**

....Electrical Engineering, B. S. Degree. (3 years).
....Commercial Elec. Eng.. (H. S. graduates 1 year —others 2 years).
....Armature Winding.
....Light, Motor Wiring and Testing.
....Electrical Refrigeration.
....Master Electrician.
....Automotive Electricity.
....Radio Sales Service and Broadcasting.
....Home Laboratory Service. (Home Study Course).
....I am interested in your "Earn While You Learn" plan.

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....

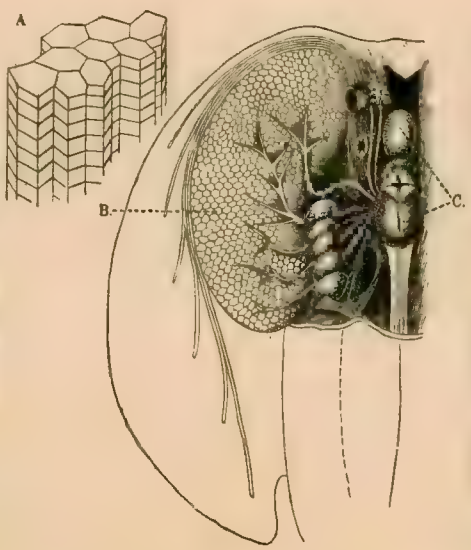

# All About Electric Fish

(*Continued from page 966*)

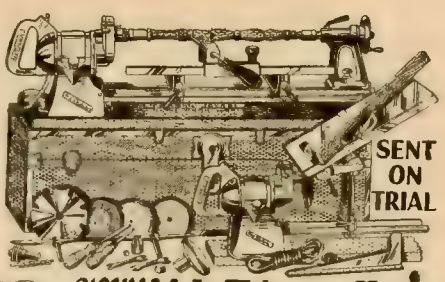
and a second smaller plant lies under the larger one but this does not quite reach the tail. Due to this multiple generating structure, the muscles of the body are displaced toward the back or top of the fish. Even the muscles for the fins hardly have enough room. The generating organs, which meet in the center of the body, resemble flat prisms placed horizontally with the body, and are quite long. The band-like plates are vertical.

The number of plates have been calculated to vary between 6 and 8,000. The plates near the tail are provided with many nerves, those near the head with a gelatinous substance in which the blood vessels are found. Here the entire form of the generating plant may be likened to a set of batteries linked up in series so that the sum total of the voltage given off is proportional to the total number of individual plates found in the fish. This gives this creature its vast electrical discharge shock.

Any electric fish, after discharging its current for a number of times, becomes exhausted and it requires rest before it may again give its total electrical energy. When the nerves leading to the plates or batteries are cut, an open circuit exists and no discharge takes place. But it is peculiar that these animals are not affected by their own discharge for the total current must pass through their body. Even outside electrical discharges have no effect on these fish although other animals are strongly stimulated. If a number of electric fish are placed in one aquarium, and one fish is induced to discharge its current, the electrical energy will not affect any of the fish, but the current may easily be detected as a strong shock by the finger held in the water at a distance of three feet from the fish. Here we have a case where a creature is immune to one of the powers of nature, a power to which other animals succumb.




*The above illustration shows the electric generating organs in the Torpedo marmorata. A are the six-sided prisms and B shows their location in the wing-like projections of the fish.*

## NOW!-Make Things at Home with this WONDER WORKING SHOP

**ACE HIGH in Character and Quality! Portable—Interchangeable—Complete! RED JACKET HOME WORKSHOP makes homework easy! You can now make anything on your own private work bench.**

New Red Jacket Combination of Electric tools brings Red Jacket Band Saw, powerful Red Jacket Master Drill Motor with direct drive to Waco Craftsman's wood turning lathe (cap. 9"x36"), compound and 18" rests, tilting top mitre saw with depth and side gauges, scroll and jig saw, and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

**Make Things at Home Electrically**

A complete chest full of electrically driven tools designed for the private use of tool lovers and men who create, repair and appreciate handy tools at home.

**Special Crafts Course and Blueprint Service Free**

Make It Yourself!
Exclusive Features with Waco—
All Aluminum Master Drill Motor
Perfect Tilting Saw Table 13x11½ in.
Patented Compound Tool Rests
Finest Quality Hand Tools
Unconditional Guarantee
Unlimited Service
Read Our Code of Business Ethics
7000 Happy Waco Owners

to Red Jacket Shop owners—all there is about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing, carpentering, decorating taught by specialcorrespondence.

**Only $10.00 Down**

**Buy on Your Own Terms**

**The Famous Waco Guarantee**
If it is not what you want when you get it—send it back.

Liberal discount for cash. Easy monthly payments. LOOKOUT FOR IMITATIONS. There is only one Red Jacket — one Waco — you will not find WACO TOOLS sold by retailers. All sales made direct from factory

**Send Coupon for Interesting Literature**
It's FREE. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, Instructive, Fascinating, Interesting.

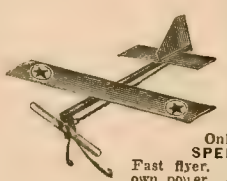
FILL IN AND MAIL TODAY

WACO TOOL WORKS, Inc. 5216 W. Kinzie St., Chicago.

Manager Dept. 202: Please send me all FREE information and literature on Red Jacket Assemblies and FREE Services.

Name.....

Address.....



**SPEEDO-PLANE FLYER**
Rises from the ground, soars to great heights; comes down in a graceful glide to a perfect landing. Wing spread 16 in. Motor stick 14 in.; 7 in. carved wood propeller. Match its performance against your $5 plane. Fully assembled Only 50 cents postpaid in U. S.

**SPEEDSTER AIRPLANE**
Fast flyer. Rises from ground under its own power. Speeds beautifully through the air. 11 in. wing spread. 9½ in. long. 4½ in. carved wood propeller. Only 25c postpaid in U. S.

**Both Models Guaranteed to Fly or Money Refunded**
Special for this month: Snappy, live rubber, ⅛" flat, ½ cent per foot; 3/16", 1 cent per foot. Postage 5c extra.

SPEEDO MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. Z, 253 Albany Avenue Brooklyn, N. Y.

**FREE Radio Handbook**

Write today for *your* copy of the new Radio Association handbook. Shows you easy ways to make money in Radio. Tells you how our members are cleaning up $3.00 an hour spare time. Write for Membership Plan which need not cost you a cent and FREE RADIO HANDBOOK.

RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SN-2 4513 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago

MARRIAGE FROM THE STANDPOINT OF ART
WRITTEN BY AN ARTIST
BEAUTIFUL CHILDREN FROM HOMELY PARENTS
SENT POST PAID FOR 25¢ COIN TO—
C.G.SNYDER 245 W.NORTH AV. CHICAGO

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# REWARD

## Find the key to unlock this FREE Bag of Gold

© 1928 by J. L. Decker

THERE are 19 keys pictured here. To be sure, they all look alike, but, examine them closely. 18 of them are exactly alike but **"ONE,"** and only one is DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHERS. It is the key to OPEN THE PADLOCK on this $3,000.00 FREE "Bag of Gold." **SEE IF YOU CAN FIND IT.**

## CLUES

The difference may be in the size, the shape, or even in the notches. So, STUDY EACH KEY CAREFULLY and if you can find the **"ONE"** KEY that is different from all the others SEND THE NUMBER OF IT TO ME AT ONCE. You may become the winner of a Chrysler "75" Royal Sedan or $3,000.00 cash money,—without one cent of cost to you. I will give away ABSOLUTELY FREE,—5 new six-cylinder 4-door Sedans and the winners can have CASH MONEY INSTEAD of the automobiles if they prefer it. 25 BIG PRIZES TO BE GIVEN FREE—totaling $7,300.00 cash.

## ➔ Or Win a CHRYSLER "75" Sedan ←

Choice of this beautiful Chrysler "75" Royal Sedan or $3,000.00 cash. We pay all the freight and tax in full on all the prizes and deliver them anywhere in the U. S. A. This is an AMAZING OPPORTUNITY. ACT QUICK, and here is why—

## $1,000.00 CASH—EXTRA FOR PROMPTNESS

I will pay $1,000.00 cash money extra JUST FOR PROMPTNESS. Duplicate prizes will be paid in full in case of ties. YOU CAN WIN the Chrysler "75" Royal Sedan or—$3,000.00 cash. ANSWER QUICK.

## You Cannot Lose

Absolutely everyone who takes full advantage of this opportunity will be rewarded. But, hurry, — *find the* **"ONE"** *key* that is different from all the others and RUSH THE NUMBER OF IT and your name and address to me TODAY on a postal card or in a letter. And, just say:—"Key number . . . .is different from all the others. Please tell me how I can get this magnificent Chrysler '75' Royal Sedan—or—$3,000.00 CASH MONEY without obligation or one penny of cost to me."

**E. COLLINS, 537 South Dearborn St.**
**Dept. 564, CHICAGO, ILL.**




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Here's the Answer

to every question about the principles, methods, or apparatus of radio transmitting and receiving.

# THE RADIO MANUAL

**A Complete Course in Radio Operation In a Single Volume**

**A Handbook for Students Amateurs Operators Inspectors**

For the first time an entire course of training in one book — the most complete and up-to-date work on radio. Developed simply and clearly from the elementary stage right through all phases of principles, practice, and apparatus so that a beginner with no knowledge of electricity may get all he needs either for amateur operation or to qualify for a government license as operator or inspector.

## Prepared by Official Examining Officer

The author, **G. E. Sterling,** is Radio Inspector and Examining Officer, Radio Division, U. S. Dept. of Commerce. The book has been edited in detail by **Robert S. Kruse** for five years Technical Editor of QST, the Magazine of the Radio Relay League. Many other experts assisted them.

*16 Chapters Cover:* Elementary Electricity and Magnetism; Motors and Generators; Storage Batteries and Charging Circuits; The Vacuum Tube; Circuits Employed in Vacuum Tube Transmitters; Modulating Systems; Wavemeters; Piezo-Electric Oscillators; Wave Traps; Marine Vacuum Tube Transmitters; Radio Broadcasting Equipment; Arc Transmitters; Spark Transmitters; Commercial Radio Receivers; Radio Beacons and Direction Finders; Radio Laws and Regulations; Handling and Abstracting Traffic.

*New Information* never before available such as a complete description of the Western Electric 5-Kilowatt Broadcasting Transmitter; description and circuit diagram of Western Electric Superheterodyne Radio Receiving Outfit type 6004-C; Navy Standard 2-Kilowatt Spark Transmitter; etc.; etc. Every detail up to the minute.

## Free Examination

"The Radio Manual" has just been published. Nearly 700 pages. Profusely illustrated. Bound in Flexible Fabrikoid. The coupon brings the volume for free examination. If you do not agree that it is the best Radio book you have seen, return it and owe nothing. If you keep it, send the price of $6.00 within ten days.

*Order on This Coupon*

**D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.,**
**8 Warren St., New York**

Send me THE RADIO MANUAL for examination. Within ten days after receipt I will either return the volume or send you $6.00, the price in full. (Sci. & Inv. 2-29)

Name .....

St. & No. .....

City and State .....


# All About Electric Fish

(*Continued from page* 964)

*marmorata.* Still other species have fewer prisms and the least number are found in the Japanese form of *Torpedo diterygia,* which only has about 180 of them. The strength of the discharge generated depends entirely upon the number of columns present. The greater their number the stronger the shock.

The electric catfish of the Nile is able to develop 200 volts. The organ of generating current surrounds the entire body of the fish and is found just below the skin. It consists of numerous plates on stalks and into each stalk a nerve fibre enters. About 2,000,000 of these discs or plates are present. At each discharge the current passes from head to tail and returns through the water. The discharge is seldom a simple affair, it usually consists of a rhythmic discharge or set of impulses, there being a definite interval between each shock. The single impulse of one disc is only .4 to .5 volts. The entire discharge is strong enough to produce a spark, when a wire spans head and tail. The current is also of sufficient intensity to influence a magnetic needle, to decompose an acid metallic bath and to vibrate a telephone receiver.

The most powerful electric shock is produced by the electric eel, which, by the way,

*Above is a top view of Torpedo marmorata. The electric organ consists of a number of irregular six-sided prisms, 600 of which are found in this fish.*

is not an eel at all. This fish generates as much as 300 volts, quite sufficient to paralyze small animals instantly, and to kill by repeated shocks through heart failure. The effect of the current is the same as that of any high potential shock.

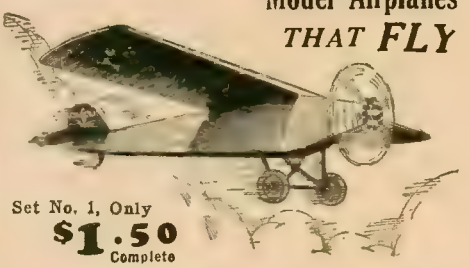
In its native home, South America, the electric eel is much feared. The fording of a stream where these fish are numerous is attended with danger, for the shocks of these distributed "Trambladores"—as these creatures are called in Venezuela—are so violent that horses and beasts of burden which receive a number of such shocks, fall over into the water dazed and drown. Karl Sachs, who first studied these animals in their native home, accidentally dropped one of these fish which he had caught across his feet. This closed the circuit and the fish could give him a number of shocks in succession of such violence that he involuntarily cried out and remained transfixed for a few seconds, while the "eel" then flopped back into the water.

This fish attains a length of four feet. The head and the body cavity take up little more than 1/5 of the entire body, the remaining 4/5 are taken up by the generating plant. In order to make as much room as possible available for the latter, the intestines are bent toward the front and end near the head. The generating plant ends at the tail

(*Continued on page* 968)


# The MOCAR

**Model Airplanes THAT FLY**

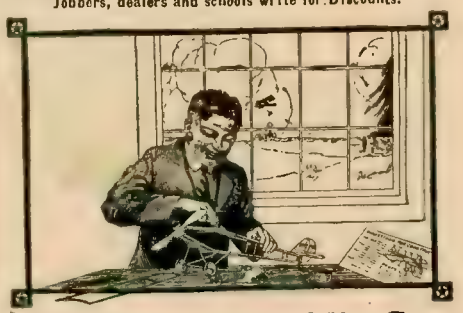


Set No. 1, Only **$1.50** Complete

## Aluminum Construction

BOYS—at last, here is a genuine aluminum model airplane that really flies. And at a small price. The "Mocar" monoplane—Set No. 1—is a copy of the famous Spirit of St. Louis. Wing spread 18 inches, fuselage 12 inches, powerful motor, ball-bearing propeller, rubber tired disc wheels. Weight complete only about 2½ oz. This is a practical, simple, real model plane that gives you a whole lot of fun for the moderate cost. The all metal construction makes a sturdy plane that will stand a lot of abuse. The outfit is mounted on cardboard with all parts plainly marked and full instruction for assembly. Pliers only tool necessary. Complete with rivets, bolts, nuts, wheels, wing and fuselage covering material, only $1.50 postpaid (3 for $4.00). Model L, made up ready to fly, $2.25 (3 for $6.30).

Great fun, learn how to make and fly airplanes. Order now. Jobbers, dealers and schools write for Discounts.



The Mount Carmel Mfg. Co.
Dept. W New Haven, Conn.

Agents Wanted
**Anti-Mis**
Guarantees Clear Vision

You can quickly build a big money-making business of your own selling Anti-Mist. Sells to auto supply stores, opticians, druggists, cigar stores, garages, railroads and street car companies. Anti-Mist makes glass FROST-PROOF, STEAM-PROOF and WATER-PROOF. One application lasts 24 hours. Clear vision guaranteed in all weather; money back guarantee if it fails.

**$50 to $100 WEEKLY** Others are doing it. Sells on sight. Anti-Mist retails at 35c for ¾ oz. can—$1.50 for 8 oz. can. Send 35c NOW for sample ¾ oz. can and full particulars.

GASTON MFG. CO.
Dept. 863-B, 4216 Lincoln Ave., Chicago, Ill.

# FOREST RANGERS

Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap, etc. For further details, write

NORTON INST. 1542 Temple Court DENVER, COLORADO

# LEARN TO Mount Birds

We teach you At Home by Mail to mount *Birds, Animals, Heads, Tan Furs and Make Rugs.* Be a taxidermy artist. Easily, quickly learned by men, women and boys. Tremendously interesting and fascinating. Decorate home and den with beautiful art. *Make Big Profits from Spare Time Selling Specimens and Mounting for Others.*

**Free Book—** Yes absolutely Free—beautiful book telling all about how to learn taxidermy. Send Today. You will be delighted. Don't Delay!

Northwestern School of Taxidermy 3792 Elwood Bldg. OMAHA, NEB.

# Pathfinder

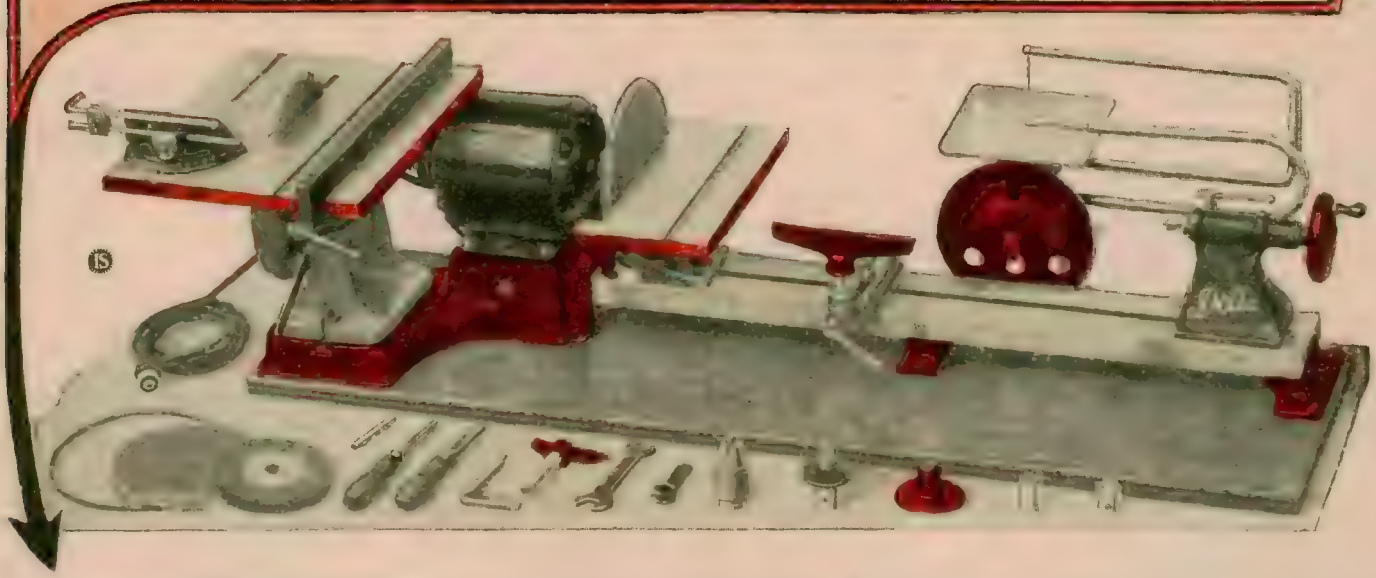
TRIAL EVERY WEEK 13 WEEKS $1 A YEAR 15 CENTS

Your neighbors know the Pathfinder and you will like it—the every-week news digest from the Nation's Center. Bright, interesting, dependable, different—nothing else like it. Washington gossip, politics, science, travel, fun, lots of pictures, instruction, entertainment. Trial 13 weeks—13 big issues—only 15 Cents, or $1 for full year. Send now. Address: Pathfinder, Dept. 16, Washington, D. C.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# 20 New Big Exclusive Features in the 1929 Model "Delta" Electric Handi-Shop



## New Features of 1929 Model

found *exclusively* in the "Delta" Handi-Shop, in addition to the many regular exclusive advantages, make this shop one of the finest values in the workshop field. A few of the new improvements are:

- New Delta Miter-Gauge (with many new features).
- New Circular Saw Adjusting Lever.
- New Delta Adjustable Rip Gauge.
- Larger Circular Saw Table.
- 1/3 H. P. Motor.
- Larger Triple Foundation Lathe Bed.
- 1/2 inch capacity Drill Chuck.

For full details, send coupon below.

## Make the Things You Have Always Wanted to Make

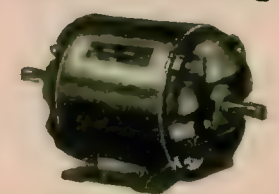
With this convenient, practical workshop. It's *so easy* and *so quick!* Save money on repair work. Earn money in your spare time. Complete instructions furnished. With each Handi-Shop is included, at no extra cost, complete set of working drawings. Below are a few of the hundreds of articles you can make in a jiffy with a Handi-Shop.

**Blue Prints Included**

## Scores of Exclusive Advantages *in this* Big Husky Home Workshop

The DELTA Handi-Shop is a man-sized, motorized workshop, complete, efficient and PRACTICAL IN DESIGN! Does everything from building full-sized furniture, turning table legs, to finishing delicate detail work. Study the illustrations carefully. Note the two-shaft motor that permits two or three operations at one time—the heavy Triple Foundation U-Shaped Lathe Bed (no rods)—the *practical* arrangement of the Circular Saw that permits the cutting of large lumber without interference—the Improved Tilting Tables on the Circular Saw, Sanding Disc, and Jig Saw, with many exclusive features. Has automatically oiled bronze bearings and is completely assembled on heavy veneered wood base.

This combination of advantages, plus many more, IS FOUND EXCLUSIVELY in the DELTA HANDI-SHOP! No wonder even last year's Handi-Shop was an outstanding value. And now, with the many additional exclusive features of the new 1929 model, this shop is in a class by itself — above all comparison — at a new price that is surprisingly low!



This TWO-SHAFT motor is THE practical motor for the workshop. Permits you to carry on two or three important operations at one time — without continually dismantling the set-up.

**All DELTA UNITS** have 36 in. lathe capacity between centers

This Heavy Triple Foundation U-Shaped Lathe Bed (not rods or rails) is GUARANTEED not to spring or chatter.

## 10 DAY TRIAL in Your Own Home

without obligation. See how PRACTICAL, how EFFICIENT is this sturdy, full-sized machinery under actual working conditions. Study its many exclusive advantages. You will find the Handi-Shop complete with all necessary equipment for **Circular Sawing, Woodturning, Jig Sawing, Sanding, Drilling, Grinding and Buffing.**

## Easy Terms

Then if you decide to keep the Handi-Shop, you can have your choice of three convenient methods of payment.

## Send Coupon

at once for Free beautifully illustrated literature giving complete description of the New 1929 Model "Delta" Handi-Shop, with its many exclusive advantages and new features. Also full details of the 10 Day Trial Offer and Convenient Payment Plans.

**DELTA SPECIALTY CO.**
**1661-67 Holton St. Milwaukee, Wis.**
**Dept. C-29**

## WRITE FOR THIS VALUABLE BOOK

crammed full of practical information on how to construct useful and decorative objects. Helpful whether you own workshop or not. Complete directions, illustrations, diagrams. Contains important information on "finishing." If you want this book, send 10c, which merely covers cost of mailing. See coupon below.

**DELTA SPECIALTY CO. Dept. C-29**
**1661-67 Holton St., Milwaukee, Wis.**

(Check material desired)

☐ Please send, without obligation, FREE illustrated literature describing new 1929 Model Delta Handi-Shop. Also full details of 10 Day Trial Offer and Easy Payment Plans.

☐ Please send me copy of "How to Make Things with a Workshop." I enclose 10c to cover cost of mailing.

Name.....

Address.....



www.americanradiohistory.com

# A Big Pay Job for You in ELECTRICITY

THIS giant industry is constantly calling for more trained men to earn $70 to $200 and more weekly. Here is an entirely new, easier way to fit yourself for a big pay job in electricity.

***Real Movies, at Home Make Every Point Simple***

In Film-Way training you use actual motion pictures in your home—we supply everything needed at no extra cost. See inside of great power plants, broadcasting stations, close-ups of men doing electrical work, moving diagrams that make the facts simple as A B C.

***We Help You Get the Job***

Free employment service with course puts you in touch with employers who want Film-Way trained men. We pledge in writing to give you training and service necessary to get you a better job and more money *or you need not pay a cent!*

***$75 Movie Projector Given***

Every student gets as his own property a standard $75 DeVry moving picture projector. So simple anyone can operate it. Uses light socket, farm power plant or auto battery. Thousands of feet of film supplied for use during course.

**FREE** *Send Now For This Big Book "The Film Way to Bigger Pay"*

Explains and pictures how we use movies to fit you for bigger pay. Get your copy; send the coupon *Now!*

Representatives with School Experience Wanted

*The* NATIONAL SCHOOL *of* VISUAL EDUCATION
*"The Film Way to Bigger Pay"*

537 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 2E

Send free book, "The Film Way to Bigger Pay" and details of your complete course in Electricity

Name..... Age.....

St. or R.F.D.....

City.....

State.....


## All About Electric Fish

*By* Dr. Ernest Bade

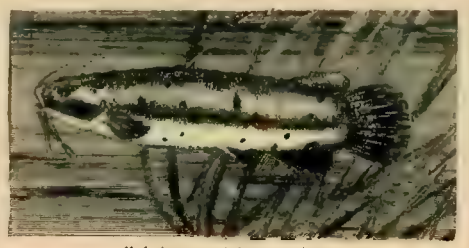
*(Continued from page 932)*

most 15 volts may be developed, but this is exceptional.

As much as 30 to 80 volts is developed by the torpedo, a fish inhabiting the warmer parts of the ocean. The current is strong enough to light an electric bulb weakly, but

*Above is a cross-section of a Torpedo marmorata. This fish inhabits the warmer parts of the ocean. Note winglike projections on both sides of the body which contain the electric organ.*

the discharge is not powerful enough to injure other sea animals. The electric organ is situated in the winglike projections on both sides of the body. In shape the organ is like a kidney and it fills the part of the body it occupies. The organ itself consists of numerous irregular, six-sided prisms placed vertically and close together. They



*Above is a picture of Malopterurus electricus, another electric fish.*

give us a complete picture of cylindrical galvanic batteries of paired elements. The fish, scientifically known as *Torpedo occidentalis Storerm*, contains 1,000 of such columns. The same number of prisms are found in *Torpedo hebetans Lowe*. Eight hundred prisms are found in *Torpedo californica*, while only 600 are found in *Torpedo*

*Above is a view of a dissected electric catfish. H is the outer skin, E are the electric organs, and N, the nerves.*

*(Continued on page 966)*


# Coming to NEW YORK?

## *Everything* NEW *but its convenient location!*

FROM lobby to roof, the well-known McAlpin is now a NEW hotel — completely modernized — providing the finest accommodations in New York.

NEW, comfortable, modern furniture.

NEW, luxurious carpets throughout.

NEW, beautiful interior decorations — bright, cheerful, immaculate rooms. Bed reading lamps in every room.

NEW, high speed, self-leveling elevators that safely whisk you to any of the 24 floors of the McAlpin.

A NEW type of courteous service ranging from quietly slipping the morning newspaper under your door to the iron-clad guarantee of the new management to *completely satisfy every guest.*

FRANK A. DUGGAN
*President and Managing Director*

**new rates!**

*from* **$3.50** *per day*

McAlpin Rates NEVER VARY—in each room is plainly posted the RATE OF THAT ROOM

# HOTEL McALPIN

One Block from Pennsylvania Station

**B'WAY *at* 34*th* ST.**

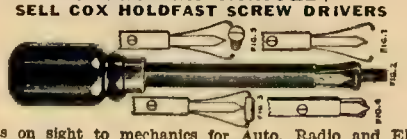
# MAJOR'S CEMENT

"STICKS TO ITS JOB"

For building and repairing radio sets, furniture, china, glassware, meerschaum, vases, books, tipping billiard cues, etc. At dealers or direct, 25 cents.

MAJOR MFG. CO. 461 Pearl St., N. Y.

**SALESMEN WANTED**
SELL COX HOLDFAST SCREW DRIVERS



Sells on sight to mechanics for Auto, Radio and Electrical Work. Self Holding, Self Releasing. Send 50c. for sample and ask how to get Salesman's Outfit Free.
S. J. COX Dept. J Franklin, Pa.




www.americanradiohistory.com

# This Amazing Book Now Only $1.00

**Was $2.50**
**Now only $1.00**

**Was $2.50**
**Now only $1.00**

## A CHALLENGE TO THE WORLD

Everybody knows something about the Scriptures. All of us are vaguely familiar with it. But few really know exactly what it contains. Some people who have "read" the Bible all their lives are astounded when the real truth is brought to their attention.

Once the Bible was held to be supreme in science, art, philosophy. Today we no longer accept it for any of these things. In every field of knowledge which has affected human happiness and progress, the authority of the Bible has been rejected.

Today it is still claimed for the Scriptures that they give man a workable code of morals. But is that true? We know that the Bible has been proved wrong in all of its claims to authority. It is only natural, then, that even this last shred of authority should be doubted. And this last claim is torn away from the Bible by Joseph Lewis, in his astounding book, "The Bible Unmasked." An eminent writer has declared this book to be "the most daring exposure of modern times, and recalls the satire of Voltaire, the reason of Paine and the eloquence of Ingersoll." The conclusions of this indomitably amazing book cannot be avoided. It is a challenge to the entire world.

Ministers must read it to defend themselves. Religious believers will be shocked at the revelations of what they have blindly and obediently accepted as divine truth.

Thinking men and women will be happy to welcome this latest step of advance thought.

## The Coupon Saves You $1.50

**MAIL IT TODAY—→**

So great has been the demand for this book, and so widespread the controversy occasioned by its publication, that in this country alone five large editions have already been sold at the regular price of $2.50 a copy, *but both the author and publisher want this book to be put into the hands of every thinking man and woman in America and are now offering it for only* $1.00 *a copy* plus 15c for packing and delivery charges.

The present edition is limited to only 10,000 copies. At this bargain price of only $1.00 a copy the edition will be gone quickly. "The Bible Unmasked" contains 288 pages, is printed on fine antique book paper, and beautifully bound in dark maroon cloth. Order it now while we still have the privilege of sending it to you. Canadian orders will not be accepted, as this book has been prohibited in Canada. Mail the coupon at once—and so be sure that you are in time. Buy several copies and pass them on to those who need them.

### Endorsed by Famous People

"'The Bible Unmasked' is a brilliant and daring feat of honest scholarship . . . every thinking man and woman will appreciate its great merits."
—William J. Fielding
*Celebrated Author*

"I have read with sustained enjoyment Joseph Lewis' book, 'The Bible Unmasked.' If the religionists will read Mr. Lewis' book, it will do them good."
—Rev. A. Wakefield Slaten
*Minister, West Side Unitarian Church, N. Y.*

"Words fail to describe the extraordinary method that Joseph Lewis pursues in 'The Bible Unmasked' to belittle that work. . . he noses out all the passages concerned with adultery, incest and other violent crimes against accepted morals and holds them up as horrible examples of what the young girl should not read."
—*The New York World*

"If you care to read about the other side of the picture, 'The Bible Unmasked' presents it. Joseph Lewis has spared no pains to extract the unpleasant scenes from the Bible and to draw his conclusions as to its nature and its unfitness as a book to be allowed in the hands of children—or to be passed through the mails."
*From the Bookman, New York City*

"Tom Paine and Bob Ingersoll attacked the Bible on the ground that it was incredible as history. Mr. Lewis denounces it as immoral in its teachings. . . ."
—*New York Sun*

"The work is a commendable one and a strong appeal to reason. An open mind will be incited to some lively thinking by it. . . . I could easily get up and shout for Mr. Lewis without much effort." Edouard Keleigh
—*The Yonkers Star*

"I read 'The Bible Unmasked' through and could hardly lay it down long enough to go and eat a meal."
—E. A. Slater
*Freeport, Mich.*

"I have read Joseph Lewis' book 'The Bible Unmasked,' and consider it the most valuable contribution of its kind that has ever been published. A copy of this book should be in the hands of every honest, thinking man and woman in America.

"I wish it might be possible to compel each of the two hundred and fifteen thousand clergymen in the United States to read every word of it to the adult men of their congregations. Then, as a further punishment to the ministers, they should be prosecuted for corrupting the morals of men by reading the Bible to them.

"More power to Mr. Lewis' elbow." —E. S. West
*Lieut. Col. U. S. A.*

### Read This Amazing Table of Contents

Introduction

Abram and Sarai

"Sporting," or Isaac, and His Wife Rebekah

Incest, or, Lot and His Daughters

Jacob, Leah and Rachel

Joseph and Potiphar's Wife

Judah and His Daughter-in-law Tamar

The 19th Chapter of Judges

King David of Israel and His Wives

The Story of Ruth

King Solomon and His Songs

The Book of Esther

The New Testament

The Virgin Birth, or Mary, the Holy Ghost, Joseph and Jesus Christ

The Virgin Birth According to St. Luke

Elisabeth, Angel Gabriel and Zacharias, or the Seduction of Elisabeth According to the Gospel of St. Luke

Jesus and The Sinner

Conclusion

The Creed of Science

### $1.50 CREDIT COUPON

The Freethought Press Assn., Dept. S-3
250 West 54th Street, New York.

I wish to take advantage of your generous offer to secure a copy of Joseph Lewis' daring book "The Bible Unmasked," printed on antique book paper, containing 288 pages, and bound in maroon cloth at the special price of only $1.00 plus 15c for delivery charges.

Name..... Age.....

Address .....

City..... State.....

☐ A special combination offer of Mr. Lewis' brochures, "Lincoln the Freethinker," "Franklin the Freethinker," "Jefferson the Freethinker," together with a copy of Mr. Lewis' eloquent radio addresses on "Lincoln the Soldier" and "Gems from Ingersoll" will be sent for only 50c additional. If wanted, put X in square and add 50c to your remittance.

☐ Check here if you desire book sent C. O. D.



www.americanradiohistory.com

*"JUST the type of book that is needed at the present time . ."*
*says Captain Emory S. Land, U.S.N.; Vice President, Guggenheim Fund.*

# Elements of Aviation

***by Colonel V. E. Clark***

*formerly Chief Aeronautical Engineer United States Army*

**192 pages, 24 illustrations, $3.00**

"THE NON-TECHNICAL READER will find here an opportunity to obtain a clear understanding of the theory of mechanical flight about which there is such popular confusion," wrote Colonel Thurman H. Bane, former Commanding Officer at McCook Field, when he finished reading this new book. It will give you a clear understanding of the fundamental reasons why an airplane flies, why it is stable or unstable, controllable or uncontrollable in various attitudes and conditions —in short, "why an airplane does what it does." Its explanations are simple but absolutely authentic, it will tell you just what you have always wanted to know about airplane flight.

**Praised by Experts**

Though it is only a few months since **Elements of Aviation** was first published it is already acknowledged as the outstanding book on aeronautics. Leading flying schools are buying it for their students; famous aviation experts endorse it, they say it contains just the information about aviation that everyone should have. Read these typical opinions:

"anyone interested in aviation can profit by a careful reading of this book. Colonel Clark is a competent engineer and his statements can be accepted as a correct analysis of the subject"—**Sherman M. Fairchild,** *President, Fairchild Aviation Corp.*

"good books on this subject are certainly few and far between—this will fill a real need."—**George J. Mead,** *Vice President, Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Co.*

"there has long been a need for a book like this"—**Starr Truscott,** *National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.*

"those looking for something worth while to read in regard to the science of aviation, will find in this book the right medium to obtain the fundamental knowledge"—**Erik H. Nelson,** *Boeing Airplane Co.; member of the Army's famous Around-the-World flight.*

*Now Ready:*

# Practical Flying

***by Major Byron Q. Jones***

*Air Corps, U. S. Army*

**210 pages, 6 illustrations, $3.00**

EXPERIENCED AIRMEN enthusiastically endorse this new book — they say it will save many crashes and lives. **Practical Flying** answers the question about airplane operation that are asked by those interested in aviation whether as prospective pilots or as passengers.

Major Jones has been flying since 1913; he has trained thousands of successful pilots. His book describes all the parts of a plane, instruments, etc.; maneuvers in the air; and explains technical expressions and slang terms. Covers practical subjects like: the most useful instruments for each class of flying, particularly "blind" flying; why a magnetic compass spins during fog flying; "dead stick" landings; causes of crashes during take-offs and turns for landings; how to recognize stalls in time and how to get out of them easily; suggestions for progressive lessons right up to the license flight, etc., etc.

Tear out and mail

**SENT FOR 5 DAYS' FREE EXAMINATION**

**The Ronald Press Company,**
**Dept. M77, 15 East 26th St., New York**

Send me the book (or books) checked below Within five days after I receive it, I will either return it or send you my remittance in payment.

☐ *Clark,* **Elements of Aviation. . .$3.00**
☐ *Jones,* **Practical Flying. . . . . .$3.00**

Name. . . . . .
(*Please Print*)
Home Address. . . . . .

City. . . . . State. . . . . .
Employed by
(or Reference). . . . . .

(Orders from outside continental U. S. and Canada; cash plus 25 cents per book to cover shipping)

# Shattering the Atoms

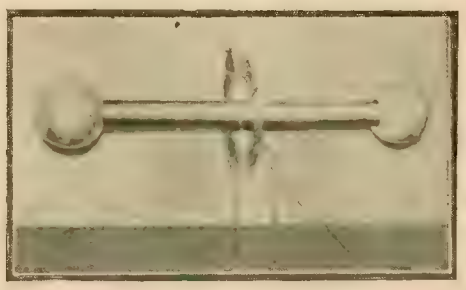
(*Continued from page* 960)

It is fairly easy with this method to knock electrons out of their normal positions in the atoms of any element used as a target. Comparatively low voltages suffice to give a stream of electrons or positively-charged atoms, used as projectiles, sufficient energy to accomplish this. But in order to penetrate the central massive structure of the atom, the nucleus, and disrupt it, the speed of these projectiles and consequently their hitting power must be increased enormously. This can be accomplished only by increasing the electrical pressure applied to the tube until it is of the order of several million volts.

Such voltages would give to the stream of electrons or atomic projectiles speed and energy comparable to the alpha-particles of radium which Sir Ernest Rutherford used in the pioneer attack upon the nucleus of the atom. Not only would the speeds and energies of radium particles be duplicated but the number of projectiles would be far greater than that obtained from any radium source. Even though the current through such a high voltage tube were no greater than that used in an ordinary X-ray tube, if the voltage were continuously applied to the tube as many high-speed particles would be produced as would emanate from several tons of radium.

### *Use of High Voltages*

The Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, of the Carnegie Institution, has undertaken this experimental work with the hope of extending the knowledge of the structure of



*A typical Tesla coil used in connection with the high voltage experiments is shown in the above photograph.*

matter which is the foundation upon which any fundamental understanding of magnetism must rest. Besides this, it is expected that by means of high voltages, radiations of the type which are at present supposed to be accountable for the observed phenomena of terrestrial electricity, can be produced on a small scale in the laboratory. Scientific investigations reveal that matter in all its forms is a constituent of different kinds of atoms which are grouped into molecules. All atoms have similar structures and are built up of separate unit particles of positive electricity called protons and of negative electricity called electrons.

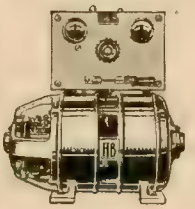
According to the latest theories these fundamental particles are "wave packets" and matter consequently is wave motion. The behavior of the particles suggests that of ripples. Each atom has a central nucleus composed of protons and electrons but bearing a positive charge because the protons are in excess. About this nucleus additional electrons rotate in their orbits.

**What was the origin of man? You dare not miss the coming three articles on "Evolution." They start in the March issue!**

**Start an HB Equipt Shop--Earns $150 to $300 Monthly.**

Established Garages-Battery Stations and mechanics are adding substantial profits without expense to them. Start in business yourself with HB One Day Battery Service—Paint Spray—or Starting, Lighting, Ignition Service Equipment. HB guarantees bigger profits and enables you to do far better work than the other fellows with less expense to yourself.

**Only $16 Monthly**



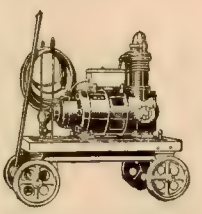
**Easily Paid by Increased Profits**

**One Day Battery Charging**

Gives you the edge on competitors. Saves 30 to 50% on electric bills over rectifier and turns out work in ½ the time. Recommended by leading car and battery manufacturers.

**FREE AIR SERVICE**

With $12 Monthly you can have constant Automatic Air Service to bring customers to your doors. Beltless, Silent, Ball Bearing. Quantity production makes possible the low price.

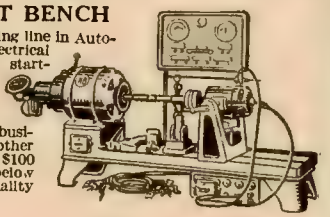


**PAINT SPRAY**

Does the work of five men with brushes. Paints Cars, Furniture, Houses, Barns, Garages. You can earn bigger profits, yet charge far less than any competitors. Thirty days trial to prove our claims

**HB TEST BENCH**

The best paying line in Automotive Electrical Work. Tests starting, lighting and ignition systems. Brings you business from other shops. Priced $100 to $150 below similar quality outfits.



**HOBART HB BROTHERS**
*Successful manufacturers* ~since 1893~

BOX S29 TROY, OHIO

**Tear Off and Mail Today**

**HOBART BROTHERS CO.**
**Box S29, Troy, Ohio**

Send me complete information on the items I've checked with your 30 day trial offer, easy payment terms, and information on how HB equipment will increase my earnings

1 ☐ One Day Battery Service Profits
2 ☐ Electrical Test Bench Opportunities
3 ☐ Portable Paint Spray Business
4 ☐ Better Automatic Air Compressor

NAME. . . . . .

ADDRESS. . . . . .

**RADIO FREE CATALOG**

**AT WHOLESALE PRICES**

A fascinating pastime that puts real money in your pocket. Everything in radio at actual wholesale prices. Send for catalog and particulars now.

**ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION**
**711 W. Lake St. Dept. D-4 Chicago**

**Learn Photography at HOME**

**Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, *Opportunities in Modern Photography,* and full particulars.**

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY**
**Dept. 1422, 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.**

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# You Can Be Raised to the Heights of Glorious Manhood—

YOU need not be discouraged and down with the blues because of your weakened physical condition, your ailments, your lack of manliness. I have put thousands on their feet after they had been dragged down so deep they thought they could never be real men again. I gave them stamina, pep, vigor, energy, ambition. I built them up inch by inch—internally and externally—by my original methods until they became outstanding men, full of snap and "go" and steam. And tens of thousands of letters in my office tell of their restoration to health, the rejuvenation of their whole muscular system, the awakening of their mentality and the joy and happiness that came through all these.

## Don't Plunge Into Marriage

Don't do it unless you know you are fit for it. Build up your body if you are weakened from excesses, neglect, stimulants or disease. Get rid of annoying ailments that disgust everybody with you—Catarrh, Constipation, Chronic Colds, Indigestion, Rheumatism, Rupture, Weak Heart, Bad Blood, Nervousness, etc.

## You Can Make Yourself Fit

You are not fit if you are weak, sickly and under-developed. You dare not marry and ruin some trusting girl's life if dissipation and excesses have sapped your vitality and left you a mere apology for a real man. Don't think you can save yourself with dope and drugs. They can never remove the cause of your weaknesses and will surely harm you. The only way you can be restored is through Nature's basic laws—as they are taught through STRONGFORTISM.

## Don't Be Despised---Let Me Make a He-Man of You

Don't stand by and see your body tottering and growing weaker and flabbier day by day, unfitting you for every physical function, making a sorry spectacle of you in everything you undertake. Don't do it—if you want to be a man—a real he-man—a man who will be noticed in a crowd by both men and women. Don't be a weakling when you can be a healthy, powerful, muscular fellow with a grip like iron, a chest that denotes strength, and a face that pictures buoyant health and happiness.

## Do You Want These Things?

Restful, peaceful sleep; eagerness for work; sustaining energy throughout the day; better earning power; desire for pleasure and athletics; a springy step; bright eyes; a hearty hand clasp; a more cheerful outlook on life; optimism; hopefulness; happiness?
These come with health—all of them, just as sure as sunrise. If you have a healthy body—full powered, muscular, energetic, manly—you will make good—in your married life, at work, in business, in society and in athletics.
You will be happy. You will attain complete success.

**STRONGFORT INSTITUTE**
LIONEL STRONGFORT, DIRECTOR.
*PHYSICAL AND HEALTH SPECIALIST*
*FOR OVER 27 YEARS*
DEPT. 666 NEWARK, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

**LIONEL STRONGFORT**
Dr. Sargent, of Harvard University, U. S. A., declared Lionel Strongfort to be unquestionably the finest specimen of physical development he had ever seen.

## STRONGFORTISM
### Science of Health and Strength

It was through the methods I used in developing my own body until I won the world's record as the finest specimen of muscular development and championships in feats of great strength, in Europe and in the United States, that I constructed the science of STRONGFORTISM. It is through it that I reclaim wrecked and weak men, make them into new beings and give them a body and arms of which they can boast. I require you to use no apparatus. No drugs or medicines are prescribed. No inconvenient hours are required. Only a little of your time in the privacy of your own room is necessary to follow my easily understood instructions—and, oh man, how glad you'll be that you listened to me, once you've started on my Course. It means a new day for you, that's sure as you're alive!

## Banish Your Weakness

You can be a man to be respected, admired and feared in physical combat. There is no doubt about it. I can prove it if you'll just sit down and tell me frankly that you are willing to guide by what I tell you.

## Send For My FREE BOOK

Send for your copy of my extraordinary book and you will learn facts that will astonish you and help you out of your sorry plight. The experience and research of a lifetime are contained in this wonderfully instructive book, *"Life's Energy Through Strongfortism."* It will tell you frankly how you can make yourself over into a vigorous specimen of vital manhood with 100% pep, power and personality. It will show you how to be true to the best that is within you. Just check the subjects on the consultation coupon on which you want special confidential information and send to Strongfort Institute. Send for my FREE book right now—TODAY.

*Clip and Send this Coupon*

FREE CONFIDENTIAL CONSULTATION

Mr. Lionel Strongfort, Strongfort Institute, Dept. 666, Newark, N. J.—Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, "LIFE'S ENERGY THROUGH STRONGFORTISM" printed in.....English.....German.....Spanish. This does not place me under any obligation and no salesman is to call on me. I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ..Catarrh | ..Constipation | ..Vital Losses |
| ..Colds | ..Rheumatism | ..Youthful Errors |
| ..Asthma | ..Nervousness | ..Manhood Restored |
| ..Headache | ..Night Losses | ..Lung Troubles |
| ..Rupture | ..Overweight | ..Round Shoulders |
| ..Thinness | ..Weak Back | ..Stomach Disorders |
| ..Pimples | ..Weak Eyes | ..Increased Height |
| ..Insomnia | ..Short Breath | ..Muscular Deveopment |
| ..Impotency | ..Weak Heart | ..Great Strength |

Private Ailments .....
Name .....
Age..... Occupation.....
Street .....
City..... State.....




www.americanradiohistory.com

Quickly Learn to Play Hawaiian Guitar
Play Like This Native

Bring the romantic, enchanting, entrancing and melodious strains of the great instrument of the Hawaiian Islands into your soul. Become popular and successful. This short cut method of home instruction enables you to quickly master Hawaiian Guitar so you will play like Native Hawaiians.

Our perfected method of teaching is so simple, that without musical knowledge, you quickly learn to play real music from notes. And it will not be long before you will play latest Broadway hits.

Only four simple motions to learn. You will then play any music, popular, dance or classical. Almost from first lesson, you play love songs like Aloha Oe.

To get you started, we furnish when you enroll a beautiful, full tone, genuine, $20.00 Hawaiian Guitar. Write for particulars. Act quickly.

Kno-All-Chart
QUICKLY TEACHES YOU HOW TO PLAY
The newest invention of our Hawaiian instructor exclusively used by us the "Kno-All-Chart," quickly teaches you. So simple that any one can begin to play immediately.

GIVEN $20 Hawaiian Guitar when you enroll!

Picture Method Easy
We do not depend upon our printed instructions alone for your success. We also supply you with many pictures of our professors' playing. This enables you to imitate the pictures. It's easy!

Phonograph Records, too
We also furnish you with phonograph records of our Hawaiian instructors' own playing of the piece you are learning. This practically brings our professors to your own home and enables you to listen to their playing as if they were in front of you.

JAZZ
Your Way to Popularity and Success.
No forming class to wait for. Start at once and join band wagon of success and popularity. Do it through Hawaiian Guitar.

Genuine $20 Hawaiian Guitar
Enroll as a student, and secure a beautiful, full tone, genuine $20 Hawaiian Guitar. We furnish every bit of equipment. When you graduate you get a beautifully engraved diploma. Send for free particulars now. Write at once Hawaiian Studio N.Y. Academy of Music 100 Fifth Ave. N. Y.

Send for free First Lesson and book.
So positive are we you will become one of our students, that if you write at once, we will send you free, our first lesson which will enable you to see just what you can expect when you enroll. You will also receive our big book of full particulars. Write for your copy and free lesson today.

HAWAIIAN STUDIO 55029
of New York Academy of Music
100 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Please rush your book, "How to Learn Hawaiian Guitar" and my first free lesson. Also reserve a gift Hawaiian Guitar for me. This obligates me in no way whatever.
Name_____
Address_____



Electrical Engineering
Course for men of ambition and limited time. Over 5000 men trained. Condensed course in Theoretical and Practical Electrical Engineering including the closely related subjects of Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring, test electrical machinery. Course designed to be completed in one college year.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world. Catalog on request.
162 Takoma Ave., Washington, D.C.



JOBS Open IN ELECTRICITY!
90 days fits you for big pay ELECTRICAL job at $50 to $200 a week. All practical work on real equipment. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. Free Radio Course. WRITE for 60-page FREE BOOK, and remarkable tuition offer. McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 73-AX, Cleveland, O.


Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

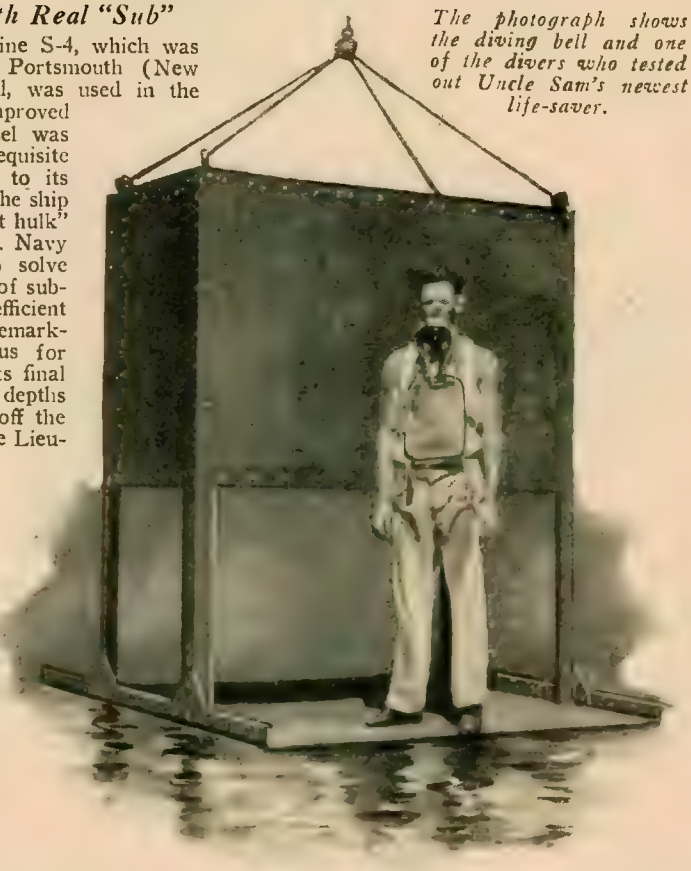
# Mechanical "Lungs"

By G. H. Dacy

(Continued from page 917)

### Experiments with Real "Sub"

THE salvaged submarine S-4, which was reconditioned at the Portsmouth (New Hampshire) Navy Yard, was used in the final tests with the improved subsea lung. This vessel was equipped with the prerequisite escape hatches attached to its various compartments. The ship is now known as the "test hulk" and will be used in U. S. Navy experiments designed to solve all the baffling mysteries of submarines and their most efficient operation . The *lung*, remarkable life-saving apparatus for submarine sailors, won its final "spurs" in tests made at depths of from 200 to 225 feet off the New England coast where Lieutenant Momsen, Chief Gunner C. O. Tibbals, one of the world's leading experts on the science of diving, and F. M. Hobsen, a U. S. Navy engineer, made successful ascents from the submerged S-4. This reconditioned "sub" is also being used in practical and scientific research involving tests of the strength and resistance of submarine bulkheads, doors and escape hatches. A multiplicity of experimentation with diving bells will also be consummated from this famous submarine. Many tests will be made to determine the most efficient methods of gaining access to the hull of a sunken submarine. Important research with lifting eyes for pontoons employed in raising disabled "subs" will be made. The magnetic telephone recently originated will be accorded a round robin of tryouts. It is an efficient transmitter of the human voice under water and promises to solve many stubborn problems of satisfactory communication with sunken submarines.



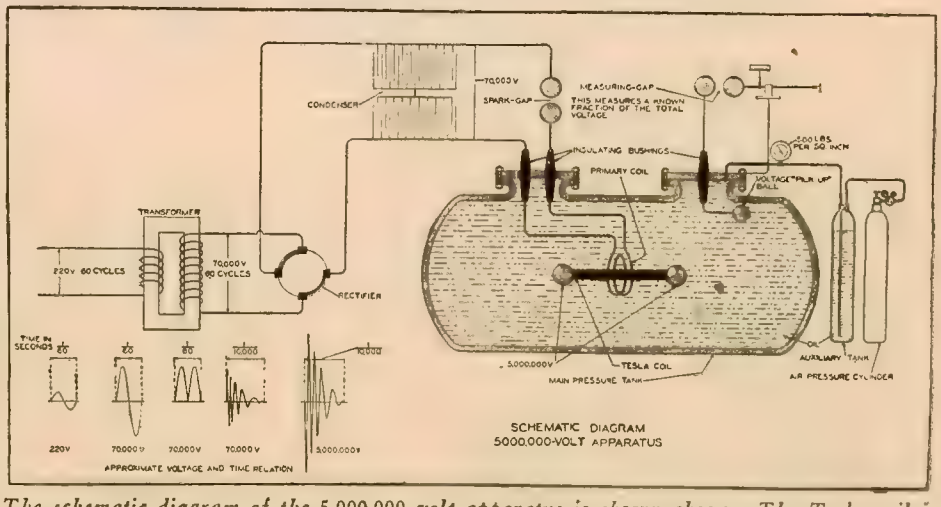
*The photograph shows the diving bell and one of the divers who tested out Uncle Sam's newest life-saver.*

# Shattering the Atom

(Continued from page 913)

### Breaking Up the Nucleus

If the charged particles of which an electric current is made up are released between two electrodes, to which a high voltage is applied, these particles will move at tremendous speeds due to the electrical attraction. If the particles are to attain maximum energy and velocity, they must be prevented from colliding with the atoms in the air in their travel, and electrodes are therefore placed in an evacuated tube.




*The schematic diagram of the 5,000,000 volt apparatus is shown above. The Tesla coil is placed in a tank filled with oil under pressure, in order to eliminate discharges at low voltages. The ordinary operating voltage of a coil of this type placed in air is at the maximum 300,000 to 400,000 volts.*



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Pick the RADIO JOB you want and fill it in *only 9 months!*

***By means of this "Big-League" home-training sponsored by Radio Corporation of America, General Electric and Westinghouse.***

*Radio Operator*
*$90 to $200 per month with all expenses paid*

*Broadcast Operator*
*$1,800 to $4,800 a year*

***Send for FREE BOOK about Radio***

*Radio Inspector*
*$2,000 to $4,500 a year*

WHY struggle along on less than $45 a week? Why wait years for success that can be yours in only 9 months?

As a result of a marvelous new kind of home-study training in Radio, hundreds of men are today leading straight for financial independence! Radio pays from $2,000 to $25,000 a year. The work is thrilling . . . the hours are short. Vacations with pay . . . opportunities for seeing the world . . . adventure galore!

*Prepare at Home with this Big Laboratory Outfit*

Get the "How" as well as the "Why" of Radio—with this expert training! Only an hour or so a day—in spare time—is all you need! As part of your course, you receive absolutely free of extra charge—a magnificent outlay of apparatus. With this outfit you learn to build fine sets and solve the problems that bring big pay.

*Training sponsored by*
*RCA . . . . General Electric . . . . Westinghouse*

Our graduates are in big demand everywhere. They enjoy greater success because they're posted right up-to-the-minute in *everything* in Radio. Radio's progress each year is measured by the accomplishment of the great engineers at work in the research laboratories of RCA, General Electric and Westinghouse. These three Radio organizations set the standards for the industry, and stand back of every lesson in the course.

*Limited space permits of only a small picture of the great outlay of apparatus given with the course.*

*Money Back if Not Satisfied*

The lessons prepare you for success in all phases of Radio—manufacturing, servicing, selling, ship and shore broadcasting, Television, Photoradiograms and Radio equipment. A signed agreement backed by RCA assures you of complete satisfaction upon completion of the training—or your money will be promptly refunded.

*Read This Thrilling Free Book*

It gives you the real "dope" about Radio and describes in detail the famous training that has enabled us to place thousands of our students in fine positions, usually from 3 to 10 days after graduation. It may mean the turning point in your life. It tells in 50 fascinating pages and photos all about Radio's brilliant opportunities for adventure and success. Mail the coupon now—the book is absolutely free!
Radio Institute of America, Dept. MA-2, 326 Broadway, New York.

Radio Institute of America
Dept. M.A. 2
326 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your big FREE 50-page book which tells about the brilliant opportunities in Radio and about your famous laboratory-method of guaranteed radio instruction at home.

Name.....

Address.....



www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE ORACLE

## Self-luminous Paint

(2294) F. Couchet, Frederick, Colo., writes:

Q. 1. What is the difference between luminous and self-luminous paints. Does ordinary luminous paint lose its properties?

A. 1. After the discovery of radium and the work done by Sir William Crooks with the spinthariscope, the phenomenon of radio active luminescence was observed. Following this a very minute quantity of radium salt was mixed with finely powdered zinc sulphide and combined with an adhesive for self-luminous paint. This is now used extensively on the hands and dials of watches and clocks, on the pointers of aircraft instruments, on electric switch buttons, and the like. Self-luminous paint which is radio-active is sometimes confused with the luminous paint often seen in stores. The base of this preparation is phosphorescent calcium sulphide, which requires the excitation of a strong light before it will shine. It absorbs the luminous radiation and emits it as a soft glow until it gradually fades away and has to be again excited to phosphorescence. Self-luminous radio-active paint differs entirely from the above preparation, for it contains its own exciting power and will continue to shine indefinitely even when kept in the darkness. According to recent research, the half period decay of radium is approximately 1,750 years. For example, if we have a gram of radium it will be reduced to one-half its weight in 1,750 years, leaving one-half gram. During the next period of 1,750 years, one-half of the remainder will disappear, leaving one-quarter of a gram, and so on. Thus, the life of the radium content of a self-luminous paint may be considered unlimited. With the zinc sulphide preparation, however, this is not the case. The quality of the sulphide itself is subject to variations in its purity and there is a certain amount of luminous quality in it which may be quickly liberated by strong excitation. The useful life of such a compound glowing brightly is much less than that which shows weaker luminescence. The intensity of the luminescence of self-luminuous paint depends upon the percentage of the radium salt mixed with the zinc sulphide.

The luminescent intensity given to a radio compound will depend upon the purpose for which it is used. The United States Government requires that self-luminous paint used in the Army and the Navy shall maintain an undiminished intensity of luminosity for two years. The phenomenon of radio activity is not confined to radium. A product of thorium, known as radio thorium, is radio-active, but it has a short life, its half period of existence being three or four years. Meso-thorium, from which radio-thorium is evolved, is now being used extensively in the preparation of self-luminous paints because of its cheapness.

## Headlight Tester

(2295) Carl Zombrowski, Fairchild, Wisc., asks:

Q. 1. Is there any method which has been tried for measuring the degree of glare from automobile headlamps?

A. 1. A device for determining the amount of glare from the headlamps of an approaching automobile has been developed by Dr. Dickinson, of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, and is described in the August issue of the S. A. E. Journal. By means of the instrument it is possible to determine whether the light from an approaching automobile exceeds a fixed light value. The device is simply a small portable photometer made from two pieces of oiled paper enclosed in a cardboard frame about 2 inches square. A small flashlight is trained upon them. The photometer is easily attached to the windshield and the apparatus is readily calibrated. A rheostat is used for varying the intensity of the standard light source. Readings can be obtained showing how the light of an oncoming automobile compares in intensity with the amount of light for which the photometer has been set. At the present time research work is being carried out by the Bureau of Standards, under the direction of the Society of Automotive Engineers, to ascertain what light distribution is best for night driving.

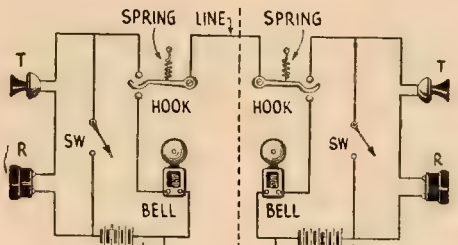
The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculations, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

## Short Line Telephone

(2296) Paul H. Gathe, Vandalia, Ill., asks:

Q. 1. Will you publish a circuit diagram showing the connections for a short line telephone system using low resistance earphones?




*The above illustration shows the circuit diagram of a short line telephone which can be made with a few inexpensive parts. SW is a push button switch; T, the transmitting microphones, and R, ordinary 75 ohm receivers. A length of No. 14 wire is used as the line between the two telephone stations. Ordinary door bells can be used for the signal.*

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated the diagram asked for. T is the transmitting microphone and R the receiver. Only one wire is needed between the two stations as the ground is used for one line. SW is a push button switch which rings the signal bell when closed. The receiver should be lifted from the hook when operating the push button switch for signalling. Ordinary door bells can be used for the signals.

## Eliminating Halation

(2297) D. Ferrarie, Maplewood, New Jersey, writes:

Q.1. Recently I have had occasion to take photographs of machinery, glassware and silverware. Considerable trouble was experienced in the reflection of light from the bright surfaces of the objects. Is there any way in which this can be eliminated easily?

A. 1. When photographing machinery the bright parts may be dulled by painting over with a thin coat of white lead and turpentine darkened with a little lamp black to impart a gray color. Frequently dabbing the surfaces with a lump of putty in a cheesecloth bag will effectively eliminate halation. Kerosene oil is sometimes used. When photographing brass statuary, rubbing with whiting will be useful. Rubbings obtained by placing a sheet of paper over the object and rubbing with a soft pencil or charcoal can also be employed. Hollow silverware may be filled with ice or cold water, so that the outer surface becomes bedewed.

The object can also be placed inside of tissue paper, so that the light reaching it must pass through the paper. Glassware may be treated in the same manner as the silver or the hollow vessels may be filled with some non-actinic solution. Coins can be smoked with magnesium ribbon, which leaves a delicate white film on their surfaces. In photographing objects under glass where it is desirable to show the glass, give about one-fourth of the time of the total exposure to the object with the glass in position; then remove the glass and complete the exposure.

## Protecting Balloons from Lightning

(2298) A. T. Dwyer, South Bend, Indiana, asks:

Q. 1. In general, what are the precautions which should be taken for the protection of captive balloons from lightning. How can the conductivity of the envelope be increased?

A. 1. The electro-static potential with reference to the earth increases with the height of the balloon. It is estimated as 50,000 volts at 1 km. altitude in fair weather. In stormy weather, thunder clouds may have potentials as high as 20,000,000 volts. The steel cable which holds the balloon will conduct an electric current from its upper end or point of higher potential to the end at the earth or point of low potential. The protecting devices in this case consist of conductors distributed over the surface of the balloon, to facilitate the transfer of the electro-static charge from the surface conducting it to the ground so that no differences in potential exist beween various parts of the rigging. It is not probable that during thunderstorms this method would be effective if the clouds carrying high potentials were moving rapidly toward the balloon. A report of the National Advisory Committee of Aeronautics recommends that the following precautions for protection from lightning be taken:

1—Good electrical connection between the earthed or grounded cable and the envelope.

2—Discharger system connected thereto.

3—Bonding of all projecting metal fittings and their connection to the ground.

4—Exclusion of moisture from the interior of the envelope.

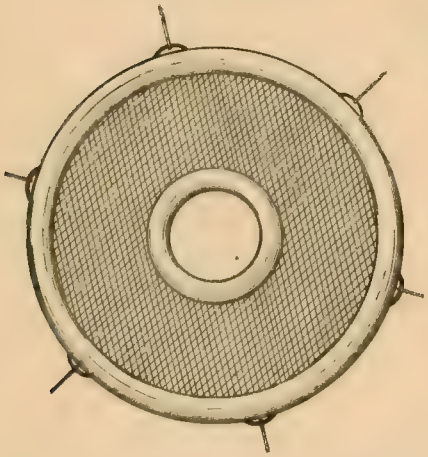
5—Effective grounding of the balloon cable.

In the United States a small form of discharger is placed at the highest point of the envelope and is electrically connected to the metal valve and cable. The conductivity of the envelope may be increased by spraying the outer surface with thorium salt solutions or calcium chloride solution. This treatment, however, is not a permanent method of equalizing surface potentials because of the solubility of these salts in water. Powdered carbon or aluminum is better for this purpose. Strips of metallic tape have been tried but the objection to this method is the excessive weight.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# LATEST PATENTS

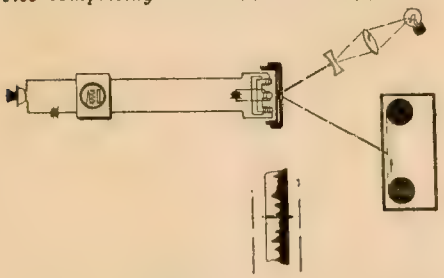
## Ice-Rescue Device



*No. 1,677,236, issued to Harriette Ensley-Hodgson. The above device comprises a portable open frame which can be bridged over the hole in the ice and affording a central manhole through which the person may escape. In order to increase the span, arms may be attached to the outer frame. The frame is provided at various points with cables, so that it may be held by rescuers at a distance. The mesh work is of wires and the rings are best made of aluminum tubing.*

## Sound Recording and Reproduction

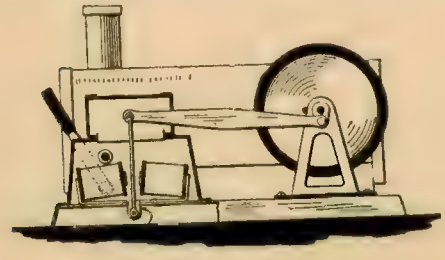
*No. 1,681,376, issued to Homer C. Snook. The system shown below is a telephonic device comprising a cathode and anode and a*



*means of producing a potential difference between the electrodes. Sound waves may be recorded permanently in an undistorted condition upon a film. The invention involves a distortionless amplifier and a photographic recording device. A variable beam of light falls upon a photo-electric cell as shown.*

## Toy Electric Engine

*No. 1,678,397, issued to Joseph Koenig. The mechanism below has a pair of electromagnets with an armature pivoted between them and projecting into the cylinder. A rod is connected to the upper end of the armature. After the switch is closed and the shaft rotates, a pin automatically makes and breaks contact supplying first one and then the other magnet with current which imparts a reciprocatory motion to the connecting rod.*



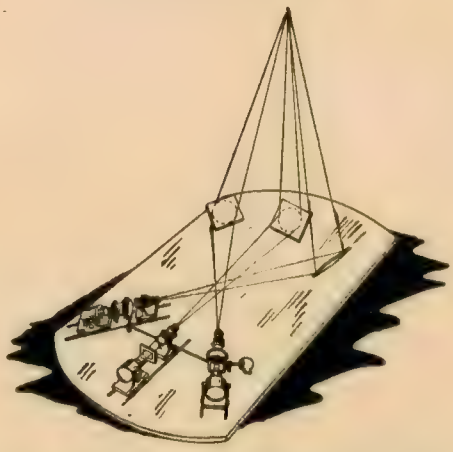
**Notice to Readers:**

**These illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses.**

## Valve Leak Detector

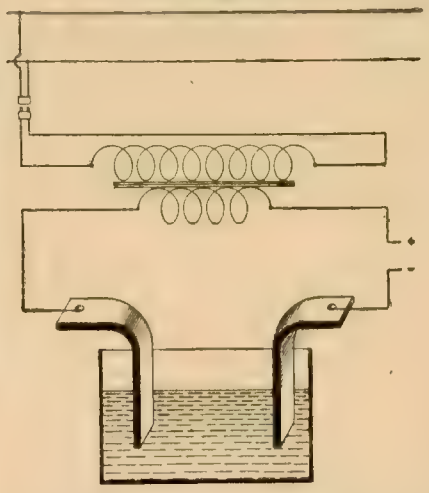
*No. 1,682,095, issued to Engracio P. Offemaria. The valve leak detector shown here can be used for indicating the presence of a leak in a tire valve or tube. A liquid having a phosphorescent characteristic is contained in a transparent receptacle into which the air from the leak passes, thereby enabling the user to see the bubbles even in the dark. The bottom end is flared outwardly to catch air escaping from a punctured inner tube. A pipe within the transparent cylinder provides for the escape of the air.*

## Optical Sign Projector



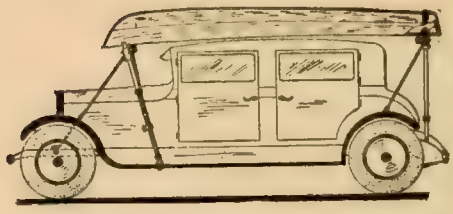
*No. 1,682,163, issued to Wm. Arthur Alder. This device is to be used as an advertising medium and comprises three projectors. Reflectors cause the beams to meet at a common point. Color filters are arranged to rotate in front of each projector. Signs or words so projected are visible to the observer without the employment of a background.*

## Rectifier Electrode



*No. 1,686,316, issued to Edgar W. Engle. This invention relates to improvements in rectifier electrodes and provides a non-film forming electrode which will not disintegrate. Rhodium is not appreciably decomposed by a rectifier electrolyte. The film forming electrode is preferably a tantalum strip. Both the pure metal and alloys of rhodium can be used. The strips of the two metals are bent as shown.*

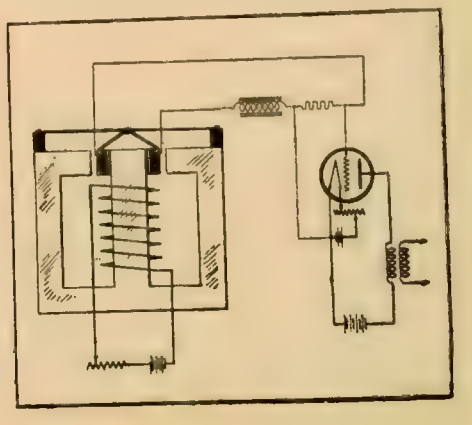
## Boat Carrier



*No. 1,681,936, issued to Golden A. Hillstrom. The device shown provides a quickly attached boat support to be used on automobiles. A pair of inverted U shaped risers are mounted on the car and support the boat in an inverted position. To stiffen the main portion of the structure, inclined braces are provided. The boat may be carried with its prow either toward the rear or the front of the automobile.*

## Dynamic Transmitter

*No. 1,680,399, issued to Phillips Thomas. This invention causes the wave form of the diaphragm vibration to be translated into voltage variations without distortion and has a moving coil type microphone, which comprises a magnet member of E shape. The circuit diagram is shown.*



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Scientific Humor

### BUSINESS EXPANSION

JONES: "Do you always advise your neurasthenic patients to have a constant companion."

DOCTOR: "Always. The companion subsequently becomes another neurasthenic patient."—*Wilbur Alexander.*

### REAL "CLEAR" SOUP

"My plate is damp," complained a traveler in a London hotel.

"Hush," whispered his wife, "that's your soup."—*Dollard Hanlon.*

### DEVASTATING BREATH

Said the bibulous gentleman who had been reading birth and death statistics:

"Do you know, James, every time I breathe, a man dies?"

"Then," said James, "why don't you chew cloves?"
—*John Novick.*

### A BEE WRENCH MIGHT HELP

ZOOLOGY TEACHER (to pupil who had brushed off a bee that stung him): "Ah, you should not have done that, the bee will die now. You ought to have helped her extract her sting, which is spirally barbed, by gently turning her round and round."

PUPIL: "All very well for you, but how do I know which way she unscrews?"
—*Earle Bennett.*

### JUST A DRIFTER

SCIENCE TEACHER: "Where did Noah live?"

BRIGHT BOY: "He was a member of the Floating Population."—*Leslie F. Carpenter.*

### SELF-INDICATING RADIO

First Prize—$3.00

DING: "What kind of a radio have you got?"

DONG: "The railroad type—whistles at every station."—*Earle Bennett.*

### THROUGH HILL AND DALE

"Terribly rough," said the stranger on board the ocean liner.

"Well," said the farmer, it wouldn't be near so rough if the captain would only keep in the furrows."—*Wilbur Alexander.*

*ALL jokes published here are paid for at a rate of $1.00 each; $3.00 is paid for the best joke submitted each month.*

*Jokes must have a scientific strain and should be original.*

*Write each joke on a separate sheet of paper and add your name and address to each.*

*Unavailable material cannot be returned.*

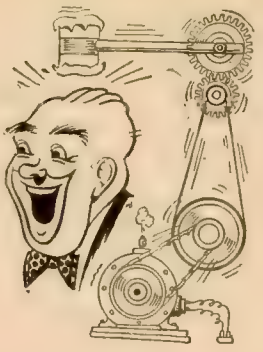
### IT AUTO DO

"Every time a farmer used his auto, he put "Bran" in the radiator to stop the leaks. When he came home he had "cooked feed" for his hogs."—*Deibert Iacey.*

### HOW DOES SHE KEEP COOL

BRIGGS: "Is your stenographer a fast worker?"

WIGGS: "She's so fast that she has to use a water-cooled typewriter with an asbestos ribbon."—*Earle Bennett.*



### YEAST SUPERFLUOUS

CHEMISTRY PROFESSOR: "Now, Mr. Jones, what do you know about Boyle's law?"

DUMB JONES: "Nothing, I never had any boils."—*Donald Little.*

### S'TEW BAD

YOUNG BRIDE: "Now, dearie, what will I get if I cook a dinner like that for you every day this year?"

ANSWER: "My life insurance."
—*Frederick Birch.*

### THE OILY BIRD

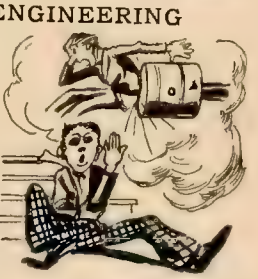
"Even in the Biblical times it was customary to anoint the head with oil, but not by crawling under an automobile."
—*Leslie Davis.*

### MEN—GET BUSY

"Is it true that statistics prove women live longer than men?"

"Well, you know paint is a great preservative."—*Miss Mary Sanday.*

### MOTOR ENGINEERING



INTAKE: "When Dorothy opened the door, and admitted me to the parlor.

COMPRESSION: "When I gently took her in my arms and—

POWER: gave her my sweetest kiss."

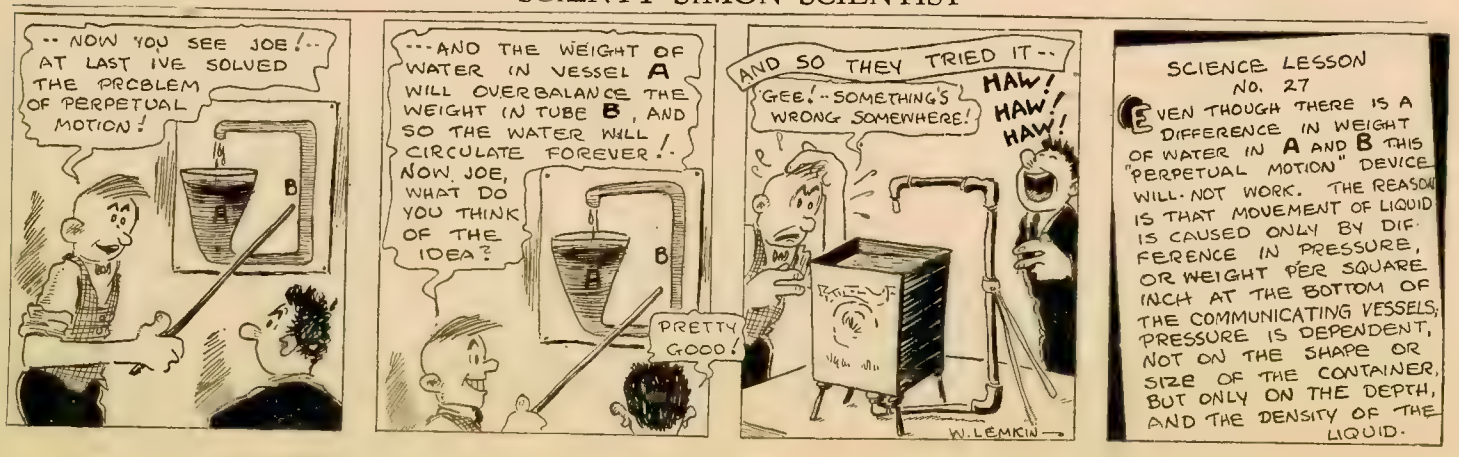
EXHAUST: "When the toe of Dorothy's daddy's boot boosted me down the porch steps."—*J. Leo Vanderheyden.*

### THE LUCK CHARM

"Don't you know," said Mr. Johnson, "that you can't sell life insurance without a license?"

"Boss," said the darky, "I knowed I couldn't sell it, but ah didn't know the reason."—*Edward Piranian.*

## SCIENTY SIMON SCIENTIST


-- NOW YOU SEE JOE!-- AT LAST IVE SOLVED THE PROBLEM OF PERPETUAL MOTION!
A
B
---AND THE WEIGHT OF WATER IN VESSEL A WILL OVERBALANCE THE WEIGHT IN TUBE B, AND SO THE WATER WILL CIRCULATE FOREVER!. NOW, JOE, WHAT DO YOU THINK OF THE IDEA?
PRETTY GOOD!
AND SO THEY TRIED IT --
GEE! -- SOMETHING'S WRONG SOMEWHERE!
HAW! HAW! HAW!
W. LEMKIN

SCIENCE LESSON
NO. 27

EVEN THOUGH THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN WEIGHT OF WATER IN A AND B THIS "PERPETUAL MOTION" DEVICE WILL NOT WORK. THE REASON IS THAT MOVEMENT OF LIQUID IS CAUSED ONLY BY DIFFERENCE IN PRESSURE, OR WEIGHT PER SQUARE INCH AT THE BOTTOM OF THE COMMUNICATING VESSELS; PRESSURE IS DEPENDENT, NOT ON THE SHAPE OR SIZE OF THE CONTAINER, BUT ONLY ON THE DEPTH, AND THE DENSITY OF THE LIQUID.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# RADIO ORACLE

## 30-Henry Choke

(664) James Clarke, Westfield, Mass., writes:

Q. 1. Will you please supply me with information about the construction of a "B" eliminator choke which has an inductance of about 30 henries while handling a current of approximately 85 milliamperes.

A. 1. The core of the choke coil should be made from silicon steel laminations, the thickness of each lamination approximately corresponding to Brown and Sharp gauge No. 26. The core is a single magnetic circuit with a square cross-section, 1¼" x 1¼". The core is built up from laminations of four different sizes, 78 of each size being required if the laminations are gauge No 26. The largest laminations are 5¾" long by 1¼" wide, the next 4" long, the next are 2⅜" long, and the smallest laminations are 1⅛" high by 2¾" wide. The core has four butt joints, a piece of ordinary writing paper is inserted at each of the joints to provide the necessary air gap.

The coil should have about 7,800 turns of No. 26 enameled wire, wound with 150 turns per layer. This coil should be wound on a wooden form, then bound with tape and slipped over the core leg which is built up with the 5¾" laminations. The direct current resistance of this choke will be about 240 ohms.

## Television Standard

(665) Robert Knowles, Alameda, Calif., writes:

Q. 1. At the present time has any standard been agreed upon for the number of pictures per second and number of holes in discs used for television broadcasting?

A. 1. The Radio Mfrs. Assoc. has decided that as a standard, the system used by C. F. Jenkins will be employed. This station uses 48 lines arranged so that they follow each other from top to bottom with the picture scanned from left to right. Fifteen separate frames are transmitted every second.

## Battery Life

(666) H. B. Wentworth, Trenton, Tenn., asks:

Q. 1. Can you supply me with a service curve showing the service hours at various currents obtained with a medium sized 45-volt "B" battery.

A. 1. On this page you will find the curve requested which shows the service record of a 45-volt "B" battery known commercially as a 5 lb. battery. The results shown were determined by one of the large battery manufacturers in a series of laboratory tests. This gives the service hour capacity at various currents to an end voltage of 34 volts with the discharge based on an intermittent service of 2 hours per day. The current from a "B" battery to a tube does not remain constant but drops off as the battery voltage decreases. To estimate the service hours of batteries, it is necessary to know the average working voltage of these batteries. The average working voltage of a 45-volt battery between 45 volts and an end voltage of 34 volts is 39.5 volts.

## Screen Grid Hi-Q

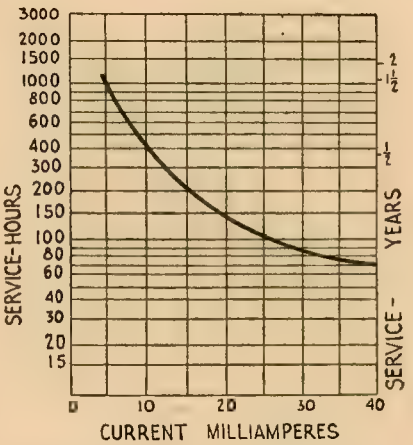
(667) R. Henly, Niagara Falls, New York, asks:

Q. 1. I would appreciate your giving me some information concerning the radio frequency stages used in a Hi-Q circuit. I understand that a transformer of new design having a one to one ratio is employed with the shielded grid tubes. If possible, kindly publish a circuit diagram showing one of the radio frequency stages.

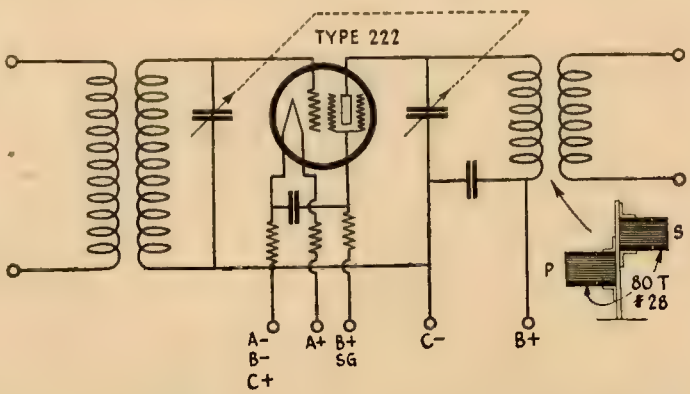
**While there are many topics of interest to the radio enthusiast, which could be covered on this page, the editor finds it necessary to devote this space to items of timely interest.**

A. 1. On this page you will find a circuit diagram of a radio frequency stage such as used in the Hi-Q. A specially constructed radio frequency coil is used and is illustrated here also. The primary and secondary both have the same number of turns, namely, 80. The detector input coil has a tap at about the 20th turn from the grid end to which the grid of the detector tube is connected. Each of these similar coils is tuned with a variable condenser. When both the plate and grid circuits are in resonance, the maximum secondary voltage is obtained with a low coupling co-efficient. The loosely coupled tuned circuits really constitute a band-pass filter. When both circuits are properly coupled the response curve is about 8 kilocycles wide and slopes steeply on each side and the response approaches zero much more rapidly above and below the resonant frequency. The flat portion and width of the top of a response curve will influence the quality of the received signal. A receiver should be capable of passing and amplifying a band of frequencies if the program is to be reproduced faithfully. Broadcasting stations transmit on a band of frequencies with the width of side bands varying to a certain extent.

The tuned R.F. transformers of the Hi-Q type need four variable condensers but, since all the tuned circuits are identical, the condensers can be used with a common shaft. The antenna coupler is tuned with a separate condenser.




*The above graph shows the service hours which may be expected from a good "B" battery for any given current drain.*




*Above is the schematic diagram of a typical shielded grid stage of radio frequency, such as is used in the Hammerlund Hi-Q 1929 model receiver. The radio frequency transformer is also shown and consists of two identical coils, both having the same number of turns. The circuit is, in fact, a band-pass filter arrangement.*

## Reducing Antenna Effect of Eliminator

(668) A. Rampelli, San Francisco, Calif., writes:

Q. 1. Is there any method which can be used for reducing the antenna effect of a "B" eliminator?

A. 1. A fixed condenser placed in series with the ground will prove effective. In some cases it may even be necessary to reduce the length of the regular aerial or disconnect it entirely. The provision of a counterpoise may sometimes be necessary. Disconnect the regular aerial and ground and connect the counterpoise to the ground binding post. This will give a slight condenser effect between the lighting circuit and counterpoise, thereby increasing the selectivity. Sometimes it will simply be necessary to move the eliminator away from the receiver as the signal may be transferred by induction. Sometimes it will be helpful to provide a radio frequency choke coil in series with each output line of the eliminator with by-pass condensers placed between each output terminal and the B negative. This will isolate the R.F. currents and prevent them from getting into the plate circuits of the tubes.

## Push-Pull

(669) B. C. Koller, Toronto, Ont., Canada, writes:

Q. 1. How can I arrange my push-pull stage so that the 210 power tubes will show the same plate current reading?

A. 1. The amplifier tubes may be brought to operate at the same plate current by lighting them from separate filament transformer windings. Each winding should be provided with a center tap or a center tap resistor and two grid biasing resistors will be required instead of one. One end of each grid biasing resistor is connected to the center tap of the transformer filament winding. The other end of each grid bias resistor is connected to the B—. The center tap of the push-pull input transformer is also connected to the B— lead. Resistors of about 1,900 ohms each should be used when employing 210 tubes. With this arrangement, if one tube does not function properly, the second tube will not be overloaded.

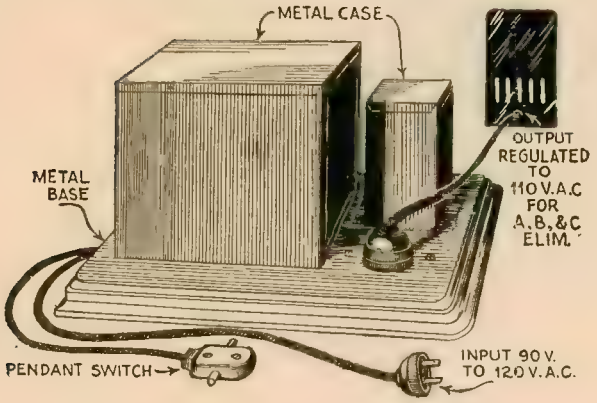
Q. 2. Is it possible to control the first audio stage, so as to cut down the hum.

A. 2. A high resistance potentiometer having a resistance of 500,000 ohms, if connected across the secondary winding of the first audio transformer, with the grid of the tube connected to the movable arm, will provide a means for controlling the strength of signal and hum fed from the detector and the first audio tube.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# New Radio Devices

## Voltage Regulator



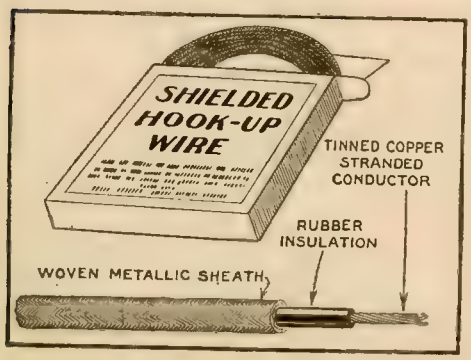

*Above is the line voltage regulator which can be installed in a few minutes. This device keeps the output regulated to 110 volts even though the input may vary from 90 to 120 volts. A black metal case encloses the regulator.*

THE life of the new A.C. tube is materially shortened if the filament is operated at voltages in excess of the normal value. To meet this difficulty, a Chicago manufacturer is now making a constant voltage regulator, the output of which remains at 110 volts despite any variations in line voltage. Aside from lengthening the life of the tubes, the device also prevents volume changes due to fluctuations in the supply voltage. When a voltage lower than that specified is applied to an A.C. tube filament, the amplification factor falls off. It is evident, therefore, that for efficient A.C. operation, a device of this nature can be used to advantage. It must not, however, be confused with the line voltage reducer which merely brings the voltage within a safe value but does not compensate for fluctuations.

Line voltage reducers simply consist of a fixed or variable resistor placed in series with the A.C. line. The regulator shown here is housed in a metal case and contains no moving parts, liquids of any kind, ballast resistor or tubes. Installation can be made easily. The plug from the regulator is inserted in the light socket and the plug from the eliminator inserted in the receptacle on the regulator. A pendant switch is provided for turning the voltage supply on and off.

## Shielded Hook-Up Wire

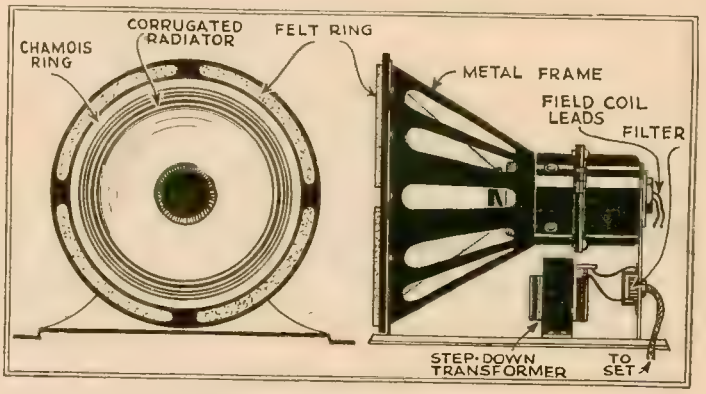
THE use of the shielded grid tube in radio receivers is increasing rapidly. A progressive radio concern in Chicago has made shielded hook-up wire available to home constructors. It is a well-known fact that the grid and plate leads from the 222 tubes should be shielded for proper results and this wire has been made with this view in mind. Of course, it can also be used for the grid and plate connections with regular vacuum tubes as well as with the shielded grid tube. A flexible woven metallic sheath covers the rubber insulated stranded wire, permitting it to be bent in any desired position. The sheath on the wire should be grounded.




*The shielded hook-up wire is shown in the illustration at the left. The tinned stranded copper conductor is first covered with a rubber insulation, and then with a woven metallic sheath which renders it admirably suited for use with shielded grid tubes.*

## Dynamic Reproducer Unit

AMONG the few really good dynamic speakers which have come to the attention of this department is one made by a California radio company and is illustrated here. A D.C. model is shown, although the manufacturer provides A.C. types and also complete speakers in cabinets or consoles. No rectifier is provided as the field winding is excited with a direct current of 40 to 80 milliamperes at 75 to 150 volts. The field coil is therefore wound to a high resistance, 1,900 ohms, to enable its excitation from a power pack. With suitable filter, it can also be used from the direct current line. A filter is provided which cuts off any frequencies above 5,000 cycles, so that disturbing effects and tube noises in the set and amplifier are not reproduced. Unlike magnetic speakers, its response is good and free from resonance peaks. The radiator or cone has been partly corrugated to allow maximum excursion. A chamois ring supports the cone about its periphery.

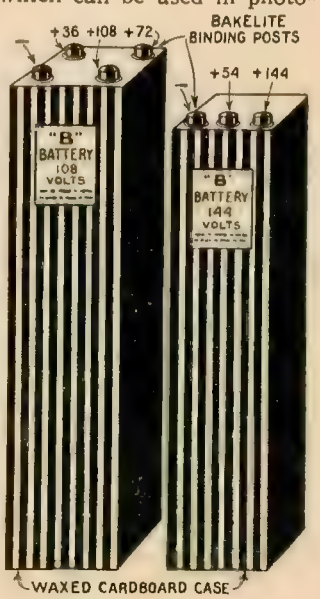



*The electro-dynamic speaker described in the text is shown above. All important features have been shown. The field winding is excited with a direct current of 40 to 80 mils at 75 to 150 volts.*

## High Voltage "B" Battery

A WELL-KNOWN battery manufacturer is now producing a high voltage "B" battery which can be used in photo-electric cell and neon tube experiments. They will soon be made available to the trade as part of the television equipment. Two types are made at the present time, one delivering 108 volts and the other 144 volts. The nominal initial amperage in both batteries is 5 amperes. In their construction cylindrical cells are soldered together in tubes which give them a rigidity not possible with other types of construction. All parts used in the assembly are of insulating materials and thoroughly impregnated. A waxed cardboard case furnishes a waterproof covering. Taps are provided so that a choice of voltages are obtainable. The larger type of battery is 15 in. high, 3⅜ in. wide, and 2⅝ in. deep; the other is 13¼ in. high and 3 in. square.

In emergency these batteries may be disassembled by chipping off the top seal and slicing off the paper bottom. This exposes the ends of the tubes of the cells which can then be tested with a voltmeter, thereby determining if they are still good.




*Two types of the new high voltage "B" battery have been illustrated above. Both are enclosed in waterproof cases. As will be seen, these batteries are long and narrow, thereby lending themselves to easier installation.*

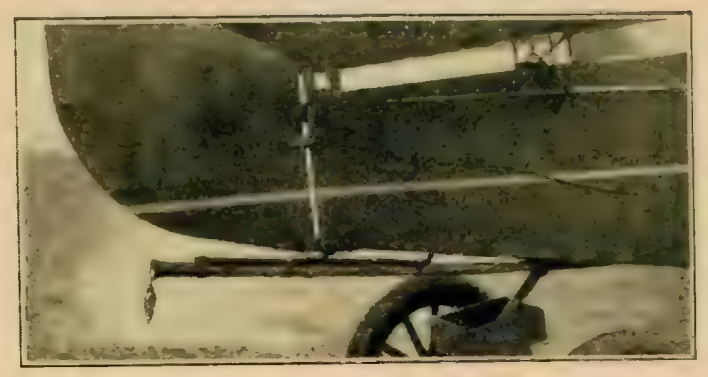
*Names of manufacturers supplied upon request.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

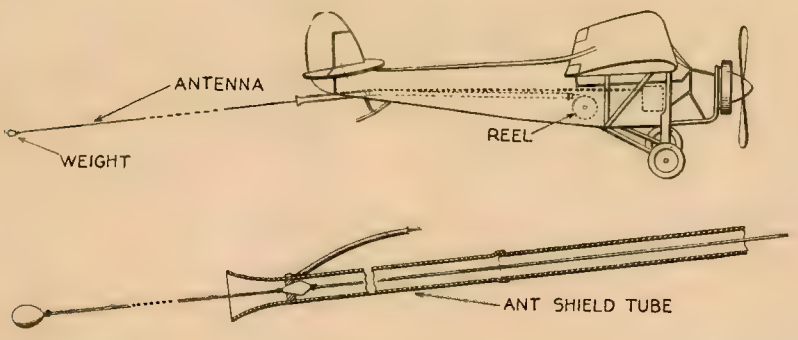
# Height of Airplane Determined by Reflected Wave

in a plane during test. Observations were also made with a barometric altitude meter as well as the radio altitude meter and logs of the flight constructed as shown. The radio echo enables the measurement of the height above the ground, while the barometric log only gives altitude over the starting point.

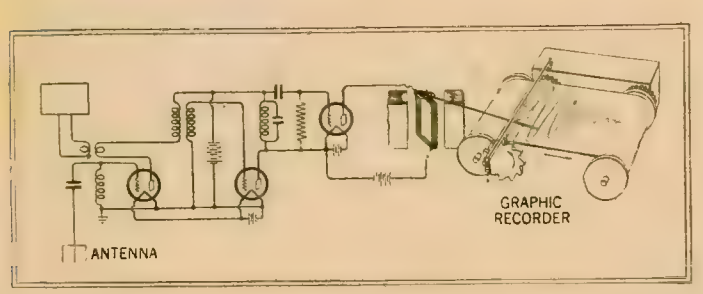
As an example, let us suppose an aviator wishes to reset his barometric altitude meter for the actual level of the ground. He will put the graphic radio altitude meter in operation and proceed to climb. The amplitude of the wavy line will give an indication of the height above the ground. If a more accurate determination is wanted, let us assume that he can change the wavelength of the instrument about eight per cent by pressing a key. By periodically pressing the key, two graphic curves can then be traced one, let us say, for 100 meters and the other for the wavelength of 92 meters. The phase relation of the two curves will be shown on the graphic record. If they are in phase, then the distance travelled by the returning or echo wave may be measured in whole wavelengths for the two transmitted wave frequencies. Thus, the 100 meter wave may have travelled 12 wavelengths and the 92 meter wave 13 wavelengths. In this case, therefore, the distance above the ground would be 600 meters or 2000 ft. If the variations of the two records are 180 degrees out of phase, it can be concluded that the altitude is either 300 meters or 900 meters. However, the amplitude of the echo will indicate which of the two indications is correct. The barometric instrument can thus be definitely calibrated with reference to the ground.



*The antenna shield tube attached to the back portion of an airplane is shown above. The length of the antenna can be regulated by the operator or the navigator.*




*The antenna shield tube extends from the rear of the plane to the cockpit. The antenna wire is wound on a reel enabling its length to be varied. A sectional view of the antenna shield tube showing position of wire and weight also appears.*




*The circuit diagram of the radio echo receiver is reproduced here. The graphic recording device is connected to the output as shown. This principle will be applied for practical aerial navigation and continuous graphic records will make it possible to identify the course flown with maps and previous experience. Such logs may also be used for surveying.*

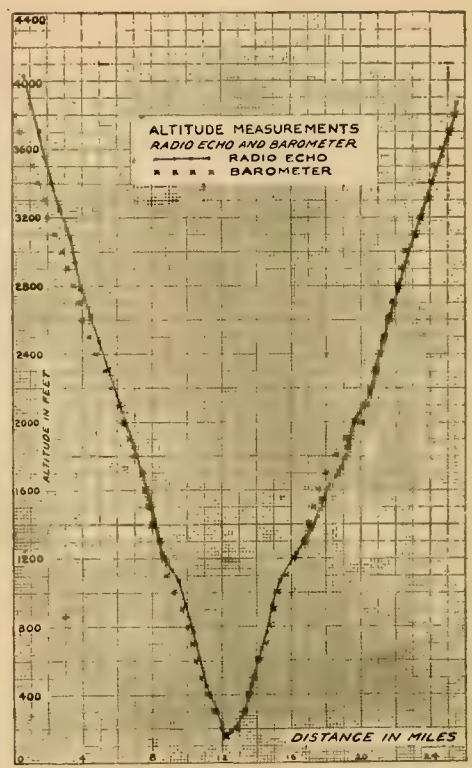
### *Another Method*

IT has also been suggested that two antennas with an oscillator in each be used. One antenna may have a wavelength of 10 meters and the other 11 meters, so that the beat frequency between the two may be detected and observed. The maxima of the beat frequency will occur at heights of 80 ft., (25 meters), 240 ft., (125 meters), etc. Such a scale of indications may be a guide for landing in fog or at night. If the oscillators are set at an interval of 2 per cent between them, then a maxima scale is obtained with steps five times as large as those obtained with a 10 per cent interval between the oscillators. At 400 ft. (125 meters) the strongest maxima will occur and these two scales may be used in succession. It is also possible to have green and red indicating lights glow at 1200 and 400 ft. for the approach, and at 240 and 80 feet for the final landing glide. A third scale may then be established by measuring the radio frequency of the antenna oscillators which will pass through maxima at 45 and 15 feet.

### *Landing in Fog*

IT is expected that other radio indications will be established to determine the position of the landing fields. Such signals may be received by the same radio set as the altitude indications and may be brought to the aviator's attention by oral or visual indicators without interfering with the operation of the radio altimeter. If these radio indications of height and position are combined with a landing device of a mechanical nature touching the ground at about 15 feet, it is feasible in the opinion of aviators that safe landings may be made in fog without any vision of the landing field. These devices, together with neon beacons and radio beacons, add greatly to the safety factor in flying.

So accurate is the radio altimeter that in the tests, Dr. Alexanderson, blindfolded, and using headphones determined the exact altitude above the ground up to 1600 ft. by counting cycles of tone. Every time the airplane changed altitude by half a wavelength, the whistling note of the signal went through a complete tone cycle from a low pitch to a high pitch and then back to a low pitch.



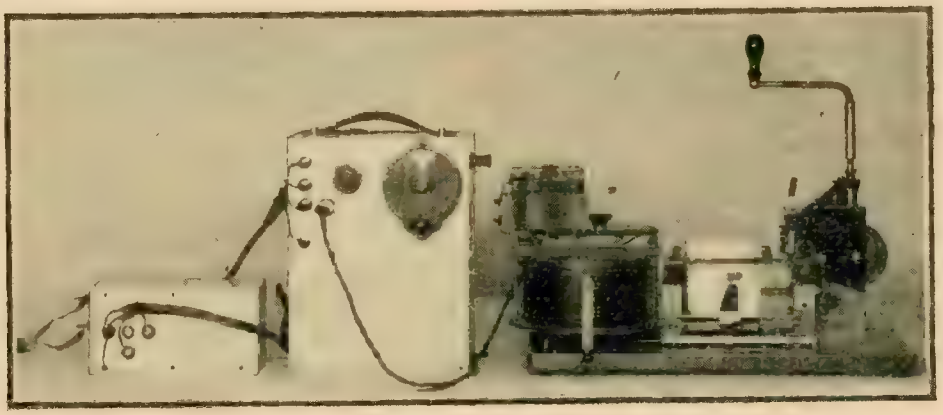

*Observations made with the radio altitude meter and a barometric altitude meter are shown in the above graph. Thus, observations by two independent means are obtained by the aviator. Altitudes up to 4000 ft. are shown. The barometric log gives altitude over the starting point, and the radio log gives actual altitudes over the ground.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

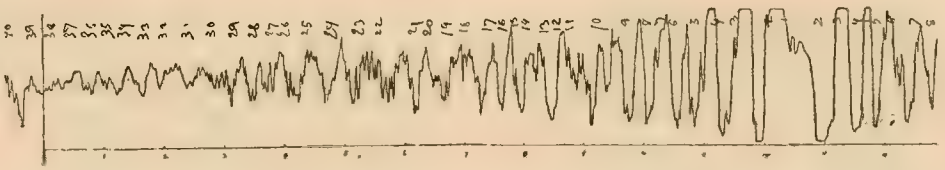
# RADIO DEPARTMENT

## The Radio Altimeter

TIME and time again radio communication has come to the aid of the aerial navigator and proven its inestimable value. Again radio has helped the aviator to keep on his course by means of the radio beacons now employed. The most recent use of these invisible waves has been in the development of what may be termed a "radio altimeter" designed by Dr. E. F. W. Alexanderson and his associates, at the General Electric Co., in Schenectady, New York. Distance measurements have been made by sound waves and it is simply necessary to measure the time for the return of the reflected wave. However, with radio waves travelling at a speed of 186,000 miles per second, the time interval becomes extremely short and necessitates the use of other means of measurement for the return of the reflected wave.



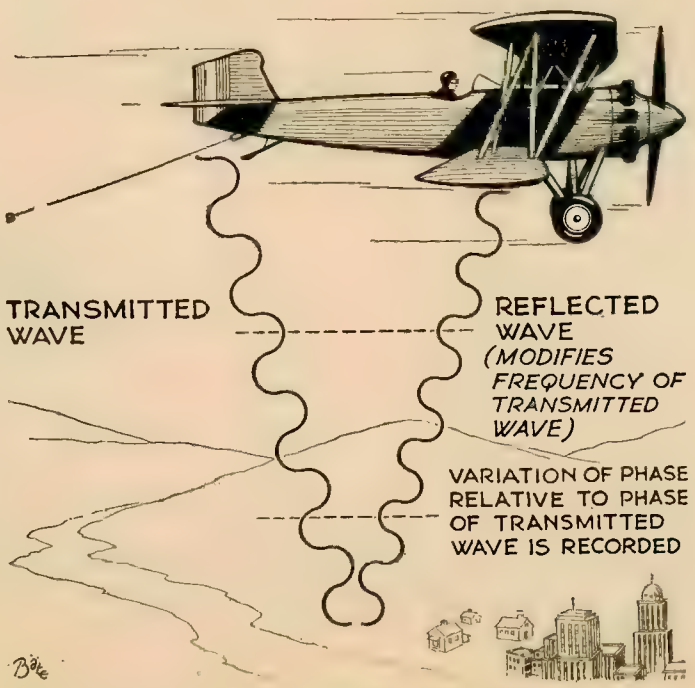
*The above photograph shows the equipment used on the plane for ascertaining the altitude. Graphic records are made with the device shown on the right hand side of the photograph while the receiver is at the left housed in a metal case.*



*A graphic record of the frequency variations is shown above. The radio altimeter measures the distance which the reflected wave has traveled. This can be accomplished in two ways, by measuring the strength of the returned wave or by the number of cyclic changes in phase which this wave has passed through.*

### *Measuring the Time*

THE time interval can be measured in units equal to the time of one cycle of the antenna current and the time interval of the echo or reflected wave is then equal to the number of wavelengths which the reflected wave has traveled from the antenna to the ground and back again. Now if this distance is changed or varied by an amount equal to a fraction of a wavelength, then this variation will manifest itself in a corresponding variation of the phase of the reflected wave relative to the phase of the original or transmitted wave. If the distance is varied by an amount equal to several wavelengths, then the phase in the returning wave will go through a corresponding number of cyclic changes of phase. If means are provided for determining the phase of the reflected wave, then the number of cyclic changes can be counted and it is thereby possible to make measurements of the height above the ground. Thus, we see that the phase of the returning wave or echo, in relation to the transmitted wave must be determined but a direct measurement of phase is difficult. It was found during the tests, that the reflected wave modifies frequency of the original wave and that this change is dependent upon the strength as well as the phase of the reflected wave. These changes in frequency are used to detect the phase of the reflected wave. It had been assumed that the reflected wave would only modify the phase but not the frequency of the original waves or oscillations. Practical tests were made and it was found that an oscillator was acted upon by external forces. Thus, if the force coming from the outside is in phase with the restoring forces (those forces which are contained in the oscillator itself), the oscillator will swing to a higher frequency, but if the force on the outside is out of phase, the oscillator will change to a lower frequency. This is true in both mechanical and electrical oscillators.


TRANSMITTED WAVE
REFLECTED WAVE (MODIFIES FREQUENCY OF TRANSMITTED WAVE)
VARIATION OF PHASE RELATIVE TO PHASE OF TRANSMITTED WAVE IS RECORDED

*This illustration shows the principle upon which the altimeter works. A signal is sent out from the plane and the reflected wave is picked up.*

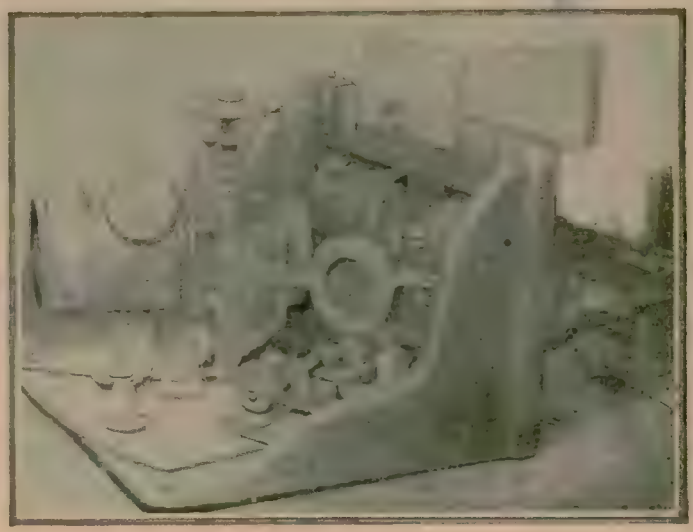
### *Radio Altitude Meter*

WHEN it was learned that the change of phase of the reflected wave caused a corresponding change in the frequency of the antenna oscillator, a basis had been established for a radio altitude meter. The distance which the reflected wave has traveled before returning to the antenna can be measured in two ways; either by the strength of the returning wave which determines the frequency change or by the number of cyclic changes in phase which the wave has passed through before returning to the plane.

### *Graphic Record*

MEASUREMENTS are made with an instrument that traced a graphic record of the frequency variations. One of these records is shown here and was made

www.americanradiohistory.com



*The photograph above and that at the right show the apparatus as used with an arc lamp. A lens focuses the rays from the lamp so that they converge upon the mirror which reflects them.*

ing. Even when made of gelatine, on which a fine grating pattern is photographed, its mass is many thousand-fold that of an oscillating mirror which has an area of 1-1,000th of a square inch and which weighs 1-1,000,000th pound—about as much as a small grain of white sand. Such a grating may be oscillated at television speeds by attaching it to the moving coil of a dynamic speaker element by energizing the coil with upwards of 50 watts. Such power is, of course, beyond the limitations of a home-receiver; and, consequently, the valve having a grid which must be oscillated is impracticable for general adoption.

Still another valve comprises an oscillograph or oscillator which throttles a single filamentary ray of light a few hundredths of an inch thick; the speed and accuracy of this device is satisfactory, but the almost negligible quantity of light which is controlled is inadequate except for small pictures.

### *Multiple Beam Method*

A PROMISING method, shown in the accompanying views, consists in simultaneously valving *several hundred thin beams* by means of reflection from (*Continued on page* 998)

# Television in the Schools

*Television is now recognized as a rapidly developing science which is the outgrowth of radio. Many schools have been established or have taken on an extra curriculum for teaching radio. Now the theory and building of television receivers is also being taught at the Lane Technical High School of Chicago.*

*This school is one of the pioneers in teaching the theory of radio, as well as television. The above photograph shows an instructor supervising a group of students for constructing television receivers in the school laboratory. Several scanning discs may be seen, as well as a completed scanning unit at the left.*

# Television Light Modulator

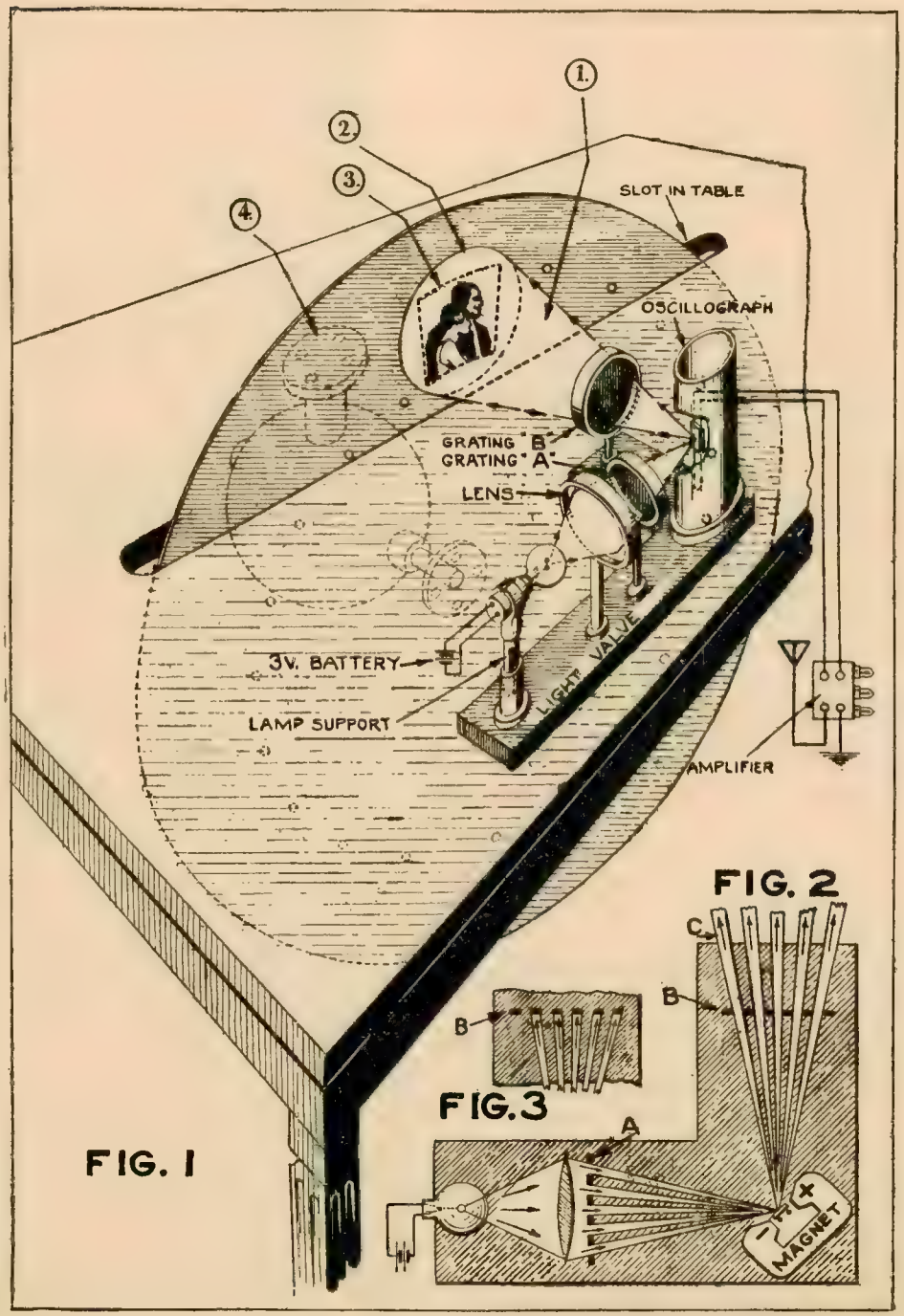
*By* PAUL L. CLARK

THE intensity of the light flashes illuminating a television scanning disk must, for sharply delineated pictures, be varied instantly. The minimum frequency for creditable picture signals is about 40,000 per second; so that each photoelectric signal derived from a small point-like area of the subject at the distant broadcast station and instantaneously impressed upon the scanning disk of the television receiver be simultaneously translated into a flash of light which has an intensity and persistency corresponding to that of the broadcast signal.

### *Existing Methods*

SEVERAL devices have been used, with varying degrees of success, for grading the brilliancy of the rays which produce the television image upon the scanning disk of the receiver. The modulator now being used by many experimenters is the two-electrode glow lamp, filled with neon gas. The characteristics of this lamp are such as to render it particularly adaptable for high-speed light variations, which are a requisite for receiving clear images on the receiving screen or scanning disk. A second device comprises a flash-light bulb having a fine filament connected to the output of a regulation radio receiver; the frequency of response of such a lamp is, however, insufficient for television work, as the time required for alternately heating the filament to incandescence and cooling it is of too great duration. A third method consists in passing a beam of polarized light between the two plates of a condenser connected to the receiving set. The latter system is rather elaborate, but produces a sizable beam of good brilliancy which is instantaneous in response to the radio signals. Another valve consists of a pair of gratings each having many fine lines and transparent spaces, one grating being set rigidly and the other vibrated across the fixed grating so as to intercept the rays proportional to the registration of the bars and spaces, the vibratory motion being secured by attaching the moving grating to the diaphragm of a telephone, the disadvantage of the latter system residing in the fact that high-frequencies through suitable amplitudes are unobtainable by virtue of the inertia of the relatively heavy moving grat-

(*Continued on opposite page*)




*The above illustration shows the connections and apparatus used with the light beam modulator for television reception. The beam of light is modulated by gratings and the complete valving is accomplished by a deflection of the oscillograph mirror. The mirror is vibrated through an exceedingly small amplitude just sufficient to valve a single beam so that the combined illumination, by collecting several hundred thin beams, produces a brilliant spot on the television scanning disc. Only low power is required with this system and a spot of pure white light of good brilliancy is secured.*

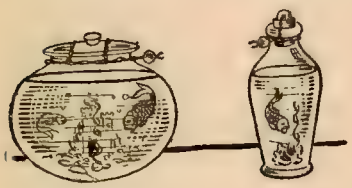
www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE EDITOR'S MAILBAG

substances and protoplasm; also that the decay of the plant and animals renders available these stores of food and energy for the bacteria and fungi; which then redistribute the energy and resolve the organic compounds into simpler substances, making them available for other cycles of energy.

"This concept is so fundamental to an understanding of the interrelations of organisms that an experimental demonstration which would impress it upon the minds of the students seems most desirable. In devising an experiment to illuminate this principle the following factors of the food and energy cycle are essential:

1.) A sufficient quantity of the elements oxygen, carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, phosphorous, sulphur, iron, calcium, magnesium, sodium, and chlorine in an available form to permit their temporary storage in the organisms and in dead organic matter, and shall have at all times an amount adequate for the immediate needs of the living plants and animals.



2.) Green plants that will multiply rapidly and grow vigorously at all seasons of the year.

3.) Sunlight sufficient for photosynthesis, but not too intense for the rapid growth of bacteria and fungi.

4.) Animals that can derive an adequate food supply directly from the plants.

5.) Bacteria and fungi.

6.) Moderate temperatures.

"Aquatic plants and animals seem to meet these requirements to the best advantage. In laboratory practice I have found that of the available plants, the common alga. Scenedesmus can be depended upon for the combinations grown throughout the years under laboratory conditions. The common goldfish will live and thrive on this plant as a food at least for several months. Accordingly, the following experiment was set up last year and was found to work successfully throughout the remainder of the school year—seven months.

"A cylindrical museum jar 43 cm, high and 14 cm. in diameter having a total capacity of six and a quarter liters, was half filled with a mixture of three parts of tap water and one part of Moore's solution. The tap water has the following composition:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sodium nitrate | .66 mg. |
| " chloride | .86 mg. |
| " sulphate | 3.08 mg. |
| Magnesium sulphate | .90 mg. |
| " carbonate | 8.38 mg. |
| Iron " | .04 mg. |
| Calcium " | 124.80 mg. |
| Water | 1,000.00 cc. |
| Silica | 1.70 mg. |

"Moore's solution for the growing of algae is made up as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Ammonium nitrate | .5 gm. |
| Potassium phosphate | .2 gm. |
| Magnesium sulphate | .2 gm. |
| Calcium chloride | .1 gm. |
| Iron sulphate | trace |
| Distilled water | 1,000 cc. |

"To this was added 500 cc. of a pure culture of Scenedesmus quadricauda (Tunp) Breb. The algae multiplied rapidly and at the end of ten days a goldfish 6 cm. long was added to the aquarium. The ground glass stopper was then put on the jar and sealed air-tight with laboratory cement. The jar was placed near a west window, but screened from direct sunlight at all times. The jar was sealed on Jan. 1, 1910, and was still apparently in good condition on July 28, when an accident—allowing the jar to stand in full sunlight for a day—brought the experiment to an end by killing the fish."

*(We are grateful to you for this information and are sure that those of our readers who have tried this experiment and those science instructors in schools and colleges who are conducting the same experiment for the benefit of their pupils will appreciate this additional data.* EDITOR.)

## A "Mystic Magazine"

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I am sending you under separate cover a "Mystic Magazine." I wish you would read this magazine and express your opinion through the columns of your paper. There are some special paragraphs which I wish you would take note of. You will find on page number 311, that a writer in this "Mystic Magazine" makes a prediction of war, stating that if certain conditions prevail, other specified things will surely happen. Why, I might say there would be a rainbow visible in this locality on the 18th day of March, 1929 if there happens to be a cloud and the atmospheric condition is favorable for producing rainbows.

The editor also states on page 315 that a dead person is conscious of the lamentations of relatives no matter how far away they might be for the first two or three days after his departure from this life and that care should be taken against emotion.

The "philosophy" that is taught by this "Mystic Magazine" seems to have a large number of supporters, so I thought it might be to the interest of your readers to expose the fallacies of this sect. Ever since I became a reader of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, formerly Electrical Experimenter, I have been heartily pleased with your earnest endeavors to direct the footsteps of your subscribers into the path of truthfulness. and to expose the by-paths of falsity and fraud in which so many are prone to walk.

RALEIGH D. STRICKLAND,
Camp Hill, Ala.

*(This magazine predicts war a year from the date of issue. A year from now no one will remember this article. Of course, there are wars being waged constantly; if not between nations, then between tribes of South African or South American natives. The chances are that the predictor is correct. You might predict that war will take place at the end of this year, or the early part of next, and always be right. Even a punitive expedition could be called a war, depending entirely on how you look at it. The prediction as made depends upon a variable factor; hence, there is a still smaller possibility that the author would be wrong. If the rainbow occurs, we will have war; if it does not occur, we may have war or we may not have war. In either event, the individual drawing up this horoscope can claim his predictions as being accurate.*

*The idea that a dead person is conscious of the lamentations of his relatives for three days after he dies is not a bad suggestion to bring home. There is of course no scientific basis of truth for a statement of this nature, just the same as there is no basis of proof for a statement that the dead person is not conscious of anything that happens after death takes possession of his earthly body. This is something no scientist knows, regardless of how well educated he may be. There seems to be quite conclusive proof, however, that what occurs after death will forever remain a mystery, just the same as those things which occur before birth remain mysteries.*

*Again we may recall any of those who have practically been snatched out of the grim hands of death, after having been rescued from drowning and resuscitated perhaps an hour or so after they went down for the third time. They remember the coming to. They may remember that they went down for the first or possibly the second time, and that they called for help, but the interval between the time when they heard the music and entertained pleasant dreams until that time when they were gradually coming back to consciousness is a complete blank. In view of this, perhaps death has not the proverbial sting attributed to it.*—EDITOR.)

## Exposés

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I enjoy seeing some one exposed who is robbing poor innocent people. If any one with even a high school chemistry course had looked at the "Ionaco," they could have told you it was all the bunk. The way they advertised it, claiming it to cure every disease heard of, was enough to show it up. Some time ago I saw in a magazine an article written by a prominent physician, warning the public that if the medical world knew a cure for cancer (which I believe the Ionaco was supposed to cure), they would surely let it be known, and cure some of these people that are not expected to live the year through.

ADDISON G. HARDEE,
Palmetto, Fla.

*(Many quack remedy manufacturers publish and broadcast talks against the medical profession and the American Medical Association. Every excuse for an attack has been used, every cudgel employed to interfere with the excellent work of spreading the truth. The statement that a physician would give to the world any news concerning the discovery of a cure for any disease is correct. Insulin is only one example.*

*Not so very long ago this editor was requested to investigate a diagnostic machine, by three of the state's most prominent medical men in the profession, and these men were also leaders of several local medical societies. The surprising part is not that they were more than ready to be convinced of the operation of the diagnostic machine, but they were even eager to purchase or lease such an apparatus at a fabulous price. These men had given the operator three samples of blood to be "diagnosed." The blood came from ill patients. The diagnosis were correct in each instance.*

*Following a conference, the machine was once more tested and failed in dozens of cases. The reason was obvious—the "spy" was prevented from seeing hospital records of the patients hence he could only hazard a guess. This merely indicates to what extent medical men and societies will go in order to arrive at the truth. Were we confident that the machine would even give an approximate reading which could be consistently repeated for the same cause or illness,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION *would have had a story, and the medical world a new science. Research to improve such a machine would keep all the medical doctors busy for the rest of their lives. So when a person broadcasts anti-medical propaganda, just pry into the merits of his own panaceas and find out what he is selling.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

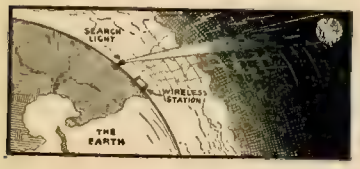
# READERS FORUM—

**SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them, whether caustic or not. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 200 words or less, and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.**

## Communicating with Mars

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Here is an idea that seems to have been overlooked by many experimenters and scientifiction writers: It is impossible to communicate with Mars by radio in its present form because of the intervention of our old enemy—static. The surface of Mars is a very dry desert and the only place on earth having similar atmospheric conditions is northern Chile. At the Smithsonian solar observatory in Chile, it was found that radio reception was entirely impossible at any time because of the continuous and uproarious static. It is evident that any possible Martian radio system would have to be entirely different from ours.




The fact that light passes through the Martian atmosphere with little interference suggests that very short wavelengths might be used there. It would be interesting to learn just how high up the scale of frequencies the common static disturbances go. There must be a virtual limit somewhere because static electricity only produces light and heat under exceptional conditions. On Mars the reflecting layer in the upper atmosphere is lower than it is here and its curvature is greater.

JOHN B. PLATTS,
Wallace, Idaho.

*(Is it not possible that in spite of the fact that static may be uproarious on Mars, that the Martians, because of their greater advancement along the evolutionary field—assuming, of course, that they have advanced as rapidly as people on this earth—may likewise have improved radio to such an extent that static does not bother them in the least? That being the case, there should be no difficulty in communicating via radio. They may likewise be using frequencies there either much greater or infinitely smaller than ours for communication. Perhaps by this time they have evolved systems of communication which dispense with radio entirely.*

*There is, of course, only one objection to the possible use of radio in interplanetary communication, and that is whether the Heaviside layer acts as a perfect insulating medium or whether this reflects only waves of certain frequencies and passes others. It may also produce a condenser effect and the opposite side of the layer may be charged by a charge on the inside.*

*Of course, there is no objection to the use of light. This could always be employed for interplanetary communication. Such a system entails expensive installations.*

*It may also be that the Martians have telescopes of such gigantic power or size that they can see that life actually exists on this planet. Surely the construction of the Erie Canal or the Panama Canal or the evolution of a city of any size becomes an observable fact. Vast forest fires might likewise be recognized. Perhaps the Martians communicated with this earth or attempted to do so thousands of years ago and have long since given up hope of possible communication. Then, on the other hand, these same Martians may never exist. We can merely conjecture.—EDITOR.)*


## IN FEBRUARY "AMAZING STORIES"

**THE CAPTURED CROSS-SECTION, by Miles J. Breuer, M.D. By mathematics, one Simon Newcomb, an eminent scientist, proved the impossibility of flying machines. By mathematics, many a scientific theory has been proved and disproved equally absolutely. The Fourth Dimension is no exception. In this story, the scientist not only does a lot of interesting figuring, but he actually introduces an entirely new method to supplement his figures, which seems quite plausible, and in the story, at least, proves very effective. Dr. Breuer knows what he wants to say and knows how to say it. He keeps the reader in complete absorption and anxious suspense to the very end.**

**THE SIXTH GLACIER, by Marius. A serial in two parts (Part II). In the concluding chapters, the author continues his story in the same engrossing manner, to tell about the further devastations caused by the still fast oncoming glaciers, while the earth still moves in the frigid volume of space. Why and how the world is finally rehabilitated is well told in gripping detail.**

**PHAGOCYTES, by A. H. Johnson. Until comparatively recently, or more specifically, until William Harvey, the scientist, discovered it, we knew nothing about blood circulation. This story deals with just this subject in such a manner that you get 99% good information in a most delectable manner. Perhaps there will be more stories telling us what is going on in the great mysterious machine we call "The Human Body." We recommend this unusual "story" heartily.**

**MERNOS, by Henry James. Seven new planets were discovered in 1928. Professor Pickering is supposed to have found an extra Neptunian planet far beyond the orbit of Neptune, and he gives its diameter, its mass and its orbit, though it has not been found by the telescope. "Mernos" is a charming interplanetary extravaganza about a new—thus far undiscovered—planet, which will delight the reader.**

**And others.**


## A Bouquet Plus

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Exactly ten years ago today I bought my first copy of one of your magazines, the August, 1918, *Electrical Experimenter.* Since that time I have been as regular a patron of your publications as the finances of a small town poor boy student would permit, and I shall continue to be so. I felt it only proper to write you a letter upon this anniversary.

I still have the old copy of the *Electrical Experimenter.* At the present time it is dog-eared and tattered. The cover came off long ago, and now lies folded inside. When I found it the other day I spent a half hour looking it over, for it was the first magazine I ever bought. I was nine years old then. It was a hot day and I rode into town on the wagon with my father. He gave me a quarter to spend, more than I ever had before, except in my little bank. In the drug store I looked over the candy counter and the list painted in whiting on the mirror of the soda fountain. It was so hard to decide how I wanted to invest my fortune. When I progressed as far as the magazine racks I saw the mono-flier on the cover. And so I bought that magazine and proudly carried it out. I can still remember the puzzled look on the drug clerk's face when I asked for it.

I read that magazine through and through. Except for religious magazines, it was the only literature in the house besides the newspaper. Your story, "The Magnetic Storm," was long a puzzle, because it was the first bit of fiction I had ever encountered, and it was not labeled. (If it had been, the magazine would probably have followed a "Boy Scout" book a neighbor gave me the preceding Christmas, into the stove.) I hardly understood a fourth of the rest of the magazine, but what I did understand persuaded me to buy another copy the next time I had a chance, which happened to be the next June.

It would be an untruth to state that this magazine changed my course in life. Yet I believe it was the first factor to direct my attention to something nearer than heaven. My scientific knowledge since that time has always been ahead of that of others of my age whom I know. At present I do not intend to pursue any branch of science (due to my financial situation) but I may in the future. Such knowledge as I have I find extremely useful, however. In every issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION I find facts which increase my opinion of it. Though I now regularly read eight magazines, I am always eager to get my first love. And I would hardly consider it right to let this day go by without telling you that an old reader appreciates your work and thanks you for your attempts to popularize science.

JOSEPH M. WILSON,
Gridley, Ill.

*(We are certainly glad to have had you as a reader for ten years, and we hope that you will continue to read this publication for many times that number of years more.*

*Well, we promised to publish bouquets and brickbats. This letter, no doubt, belongs to the former class and try as we may, we cannot think of anything to insert, into what should be an editorial comment. All we can say is "thank you."—EDITOR.)*

## Sealed Aquarium

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

In view of the "Sealed Aquarium—A Microcosm" article which appeared in the September issue of your magazine I thought that you might be interested in the enclosed article. This report, as indicated, appeared in the journal of "School Science and Mathematics" in 1911 and was written by E. N. Transeau, now Professor of Botany in Ohio State University.

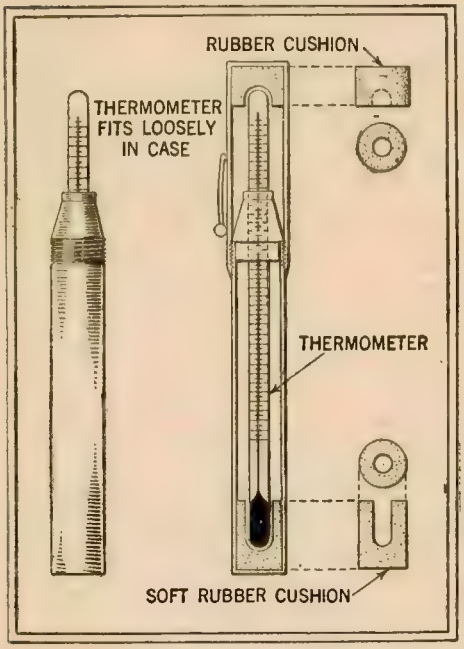
"The great food and energy cycle of living organisms has come to be an increasing and important topic in most courses in biology. The more recent text-books contain the familiar diagram in one form or another which shows that green plants absorb certain inorganic substances and by the use of the sun's energy elaborate the food for all plants and animals; that this food is used either directly for the liberation of energy or temporarily stored in the form of more complex

www.americanradiohistory.com

# and FORMULAS

Edited by S. GERNSBACK

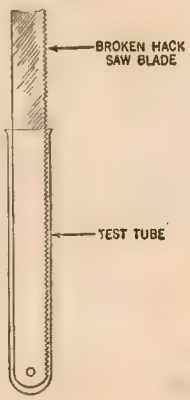
## Thermometer Case



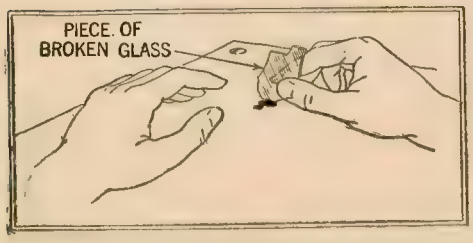

*A neat case for a pocket thermometer can be made from an old fountain pen as shown. A soft rubber eraser is cut to fit the upper and lower halves of the barrel. If the pen has a large barrel, the ink container can be used as a soft cushion. The thermometer should be fitted to slip out easily.—H. R. Wallin.*

## Test Tube Cleaner

*An old hacksaw blade can be used for removing solids from a test tube. The teeth will readily scrape away any brush resisting solid formation. If desired, a wooden handle may be placed on one end of the blade and will provide a handy grip.—Wirtie Rermsburg.*




## Ink Eraser




*A piece of broken glass makes a good substitute for steel erasers when removing ink blots. The sharp edge of the glass will scrape the surface of the paper, effectively removing the blot. A piece with a round edge should be selected.—Juan Estolas.*

## Yellow Sympathetic Ink

Take a thin piece of copper sheeting, about two inches square and heat it over a flame until the metal surface has become coated with a black film. Put the blackened piece into a saucer containing some strong vinegar, and set saucer in a warm place for an hour or two. Before long a green deposit will form upon the copper. Let most of the vinegar evaporate and then wash the green residue off of the copper into the remaining vinegar and strain this through cheesecloth into a container to get a clear liquid. Add a few drops of ordinary household ammonia to this liquid until it changes to a blue color.

In writing with this solution it will appear as a very faint blue color on the paper, but on holding the paper over a stove or a flame, the writing will be seen to change to a yellow.—*Contributed by Kenneth S. Richardson.*

## How to Make "Sparklers"

Cover an ordinary match halfway up from the head with glue. Very little glue should be put on so as not to stop the match from burning. Daub the match with iron powder, and shake off the excess. When dry, the match is ready to be used. All you have to do is to strike the match.—*Contributed by Frank Schmulawitz.*

## Scorched Clothes

If clothes are scorched in ironing, I wet the scorched part, and cover with cornstarch, then rub in well. When dry I remove the cornstarch and all trace of scorch will be removed.—*Contributed by W. S. Fogg.*

## Cleaning Spots on Velvet

To clean spots on velvet, cover a flat stick with a pad of velvet and rub this on the spot the way of the grain.—*Contributed by E. L. Dunbar.*

## A Photographic Kink

The following is a good method for obtaining orange and black tones on ordinary printing-paper:

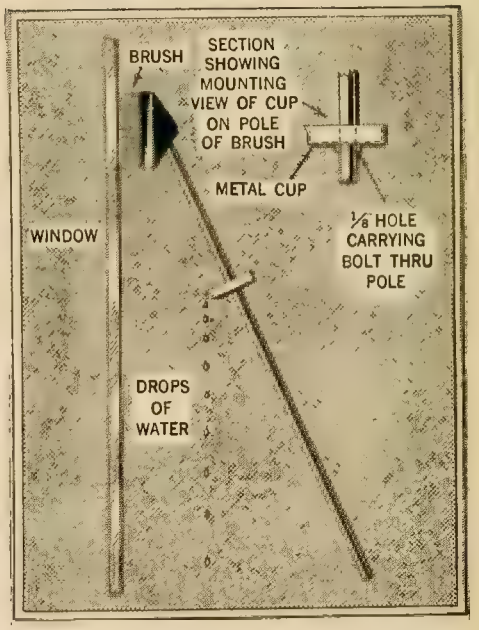
The printing-paper is exposed and the picture developed in the usual manner, but before placing it in the Hypo, it is exposed to the *sunlight* until the white parts turn a deep orange. It is then put into the Hypo as per usual, followed by a *thorough* washing. The Hypo bath lightens the orange a trifle, therefore it is best to let the sunlight turn it a trifling shade darker than desired. Ferrotyping will not destroy the color.

It is ideal for firelight scenes.—*Contributed by Jack H. Thelin.*

## Heat from Radium

The heat produced by radioactive salts may be detected as follows: Wrap some radium barium chloride or other radium salt around the bulb of a thermometer with a piece of cotton, noting the temperature. After a short time, the mercury will be found to rise several degrees.

## Window Brush Kink



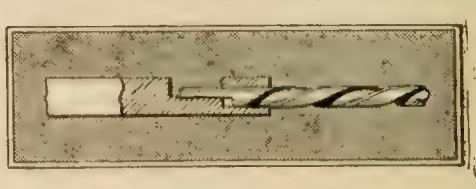

*Water can be prevented from running down the pole of a window brush by taking the top of a can drilling or cutting a hole in the middle and fitting it over the handle or pole of the brush as shown.—F. R. Moore.*

## Hanging A Clock

*A wall clock can be hung straight by using the method outlined here. The clock is hung on the wall with the pendulum at rest and the bottom moved to the right until a click is heard. A mark is made on the wall using any point on the clock case, shown at C. The bottom is then moved to the left and the same procedure undertaken. The space between the two points A and B is then divided in half, and the clock moved until the point of the case used previously is at this position.—Jacob Schmidt.*

## Extension Drill

*A simple method of making an extension drill is shown in the drawing. The shank*

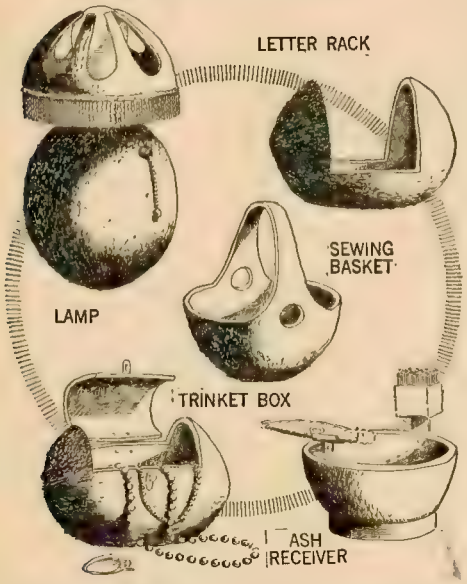


*is filed or milled half of its diameter, and the extension milled about one-half inch from the edge. The flat on the extension acts as the driver and the flat portions prevent the drill from turning.—J. McIntyre.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# WRINKLES, RECIPES

## Cocoanut Novelties

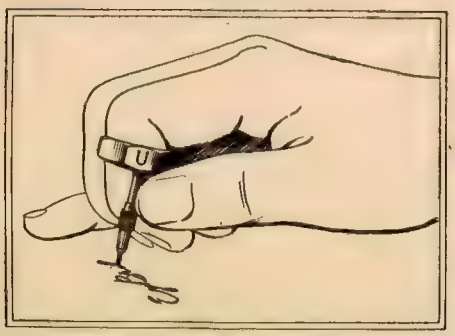



*Cocoanut shells can be made into a number of useful articles and are easily worked. The shells can be finished in a number of ways. The above illustration shows only a few of the novelties made from the shells.*
*—Harold Jackson.*

## High Voltage Condensers

*Hold the tip of an electric light bulb under the surface of a salt water solution and file off the tip. Wipe dry and seal with sealing wax. Wrap a sheet of tin or lead foil around the outside and a high voltage condenser is made. A number of these condensers can be connected together as shown.*
*—Raymond B. Wailes.*

## Ring Pencil



*By the combination of a small lead holder with a metal ring which slips over the finger, the annoyance of lost pencils is obviated. The ring pencil is shown above.*
*—G. Solkover.*

## Cleaning Typewriter Type Faces

Most typists in cleaning the type faces of their typewriter use a varied collection of materials, running from a can of benzine to a bent hairpin. A much simpler and cleaner method can be provided by the use of an ordinary blotter. Insert the blotter into the typewriter. Then throw the keys into "stencil" position by the operation of the mechanical device which controls that feature.

With the keys in stencil strike each key several times. Make the touch rather heavy and the blotter will absorb all superflous ink and dirt from the type. If the grime in any particular letter proves stubborn, a pin or needle can be used to remove it. When the type leaves nothing but the clean stencil pattern on the blotter, that type is clean and you are ready for the next one.—*Contributed by Robert Gregg.*

## Preventing Steel Tools Getting Rusty

I find that if steel tools are rubbed with a warm, fairly dense solution of copper sulphate, they will not rust easily if left undisturbed for long periods.—*Contributed by W. E. Colbath.*

## Drilling Holes in Razor Blades

Drilling holes in safety razor blades is by no means as easy as it sounds. Recently I tried the following stunt and it works fine. Take two leads from a six volt battery or generator and connect them to the blade. One lead may be clamped to the blade, while the other is used as a point. Remove as soon as the marked spot becomes red. The same method may be used on clock springs.—*Contributed by Oscar C. Olson.*

## Miscellaneous Wrinkles

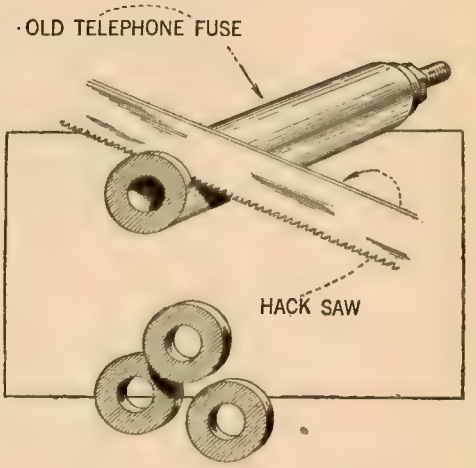
The leather covering on arch-supports can be preserved, cleaned and made almost immune from cracking by the frequent application of high grade shoe polish.

To prevent sticking and to enable furniture drawers to slide easily, nail a small drawing or push-pin at front end on top surface of drawer runner, on the track made by sliding of drawer. Drawers will readily glide on the polished surface of pin.

To produce a clear smooth edge on tin or zinc, scrape the edge with an old scissors blade, this will remove all roughness and is quicker and more efficient than filing.

When cutting a number of paper patterns and accurate results are required, place pieces of paper on a piece of glass; lay the master pattern in position on paper and cut carefully around by using a sharp pointed knife; every piece will be true and the knife point will not be dulled. When a number of pieces of paper are cut with scissors at the same time, no matter what the care that is taken, the lower pieces will be untrue and usually longer than required,—*Contributed by J. D. Calvert.*

## Fibre Washers

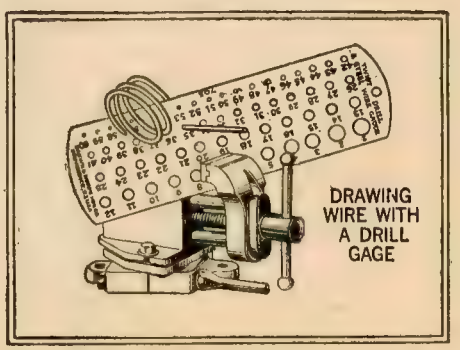



*Insulating washers can be made from an old telephone fuse by holding it in a vise and sawing off pieces as shown. Any desired thickness can be made for various purposes. The fibre tube of a telephone fuse is very solidly packed.—Harold Jackson.*

## Straightening A Tree

*A leaning tree may be straightened to an upright position in a short time by using a tent guy-rope and a peg as illustrated.*
*—Fred Cornelius.*

## Drawing Wires




*Soft metal wires can be reduced in diameter by drawing through a drill gauge as shown.*
*—George Solkover.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# WOOD-TURNING

By H. L. WEATHERBY

ARTICLE NUMBER 8 IN A SERIES

## A LANTERN-TYPE FLOOR LAMP

NEARLY everyone who has a lathe wishes at some time or another to turn something that is longer than his equipment will permit. Oftentimes, too, we hesitate to turn long, slender articles because of the vibration that goes along with such turning. By breaking such work into divisions or sections, however, it is a simple matter to turn long work in a short lathe and after it is assembled and glued together, no one but the maker will be the wiser.

### *Turning a Floor Lamp*

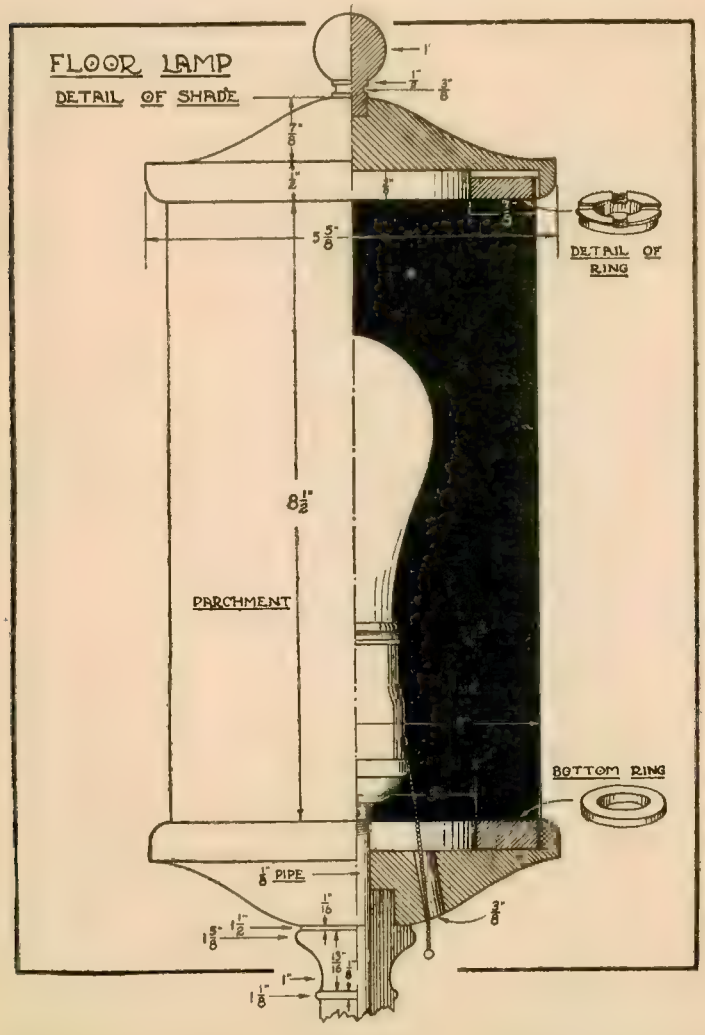
WE offer this month, for the readers of these articles, a floor lamp of the lantern type, which is so popular at this time. The standard is a long slender column broken into two or three pieces and fastened together with round mortise and tenon joints. With pieces of the length indicated for half the post there will be more or less vibration, but aside from that no difficulty should be experienced in the turning.

### *Preparations of Material*

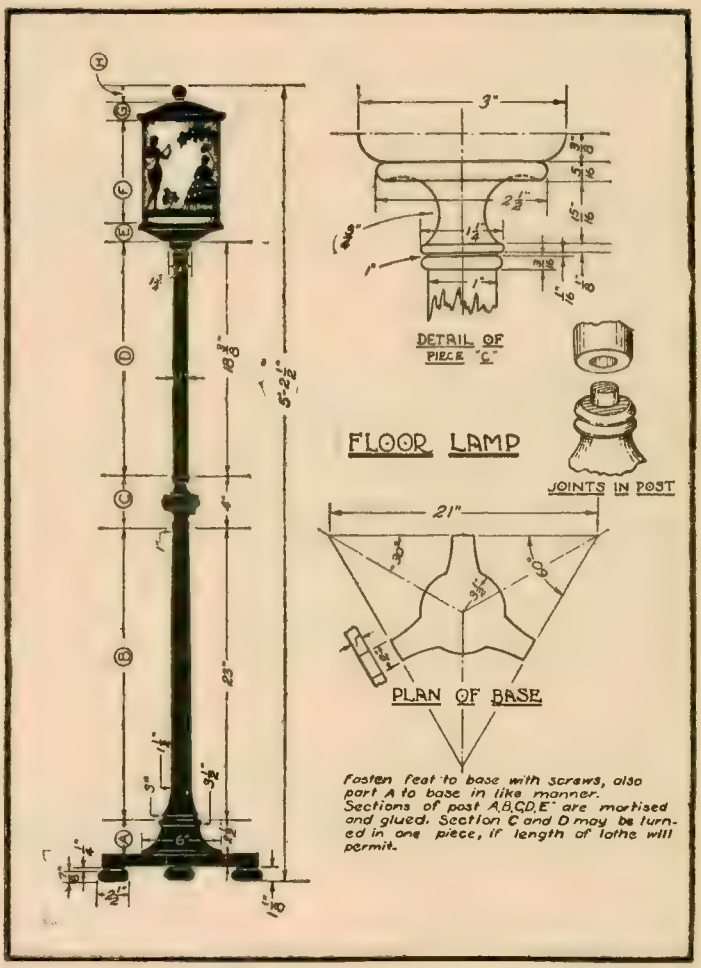
ALL of the pieces for the standard or column should be glued together as the photographs indicate with a groove down the center to care for the cord. It would be impossible to bore these sections, therefore the hole must be made in the manner indicated and plugs glued into the ends of the holes to permit centering in the lathe. This groove may be cut with a machine saw if available, or with a combination plane, or evenly with a chisel if none of the other tools are at hand. Cutting with a chisel will prove a laborious procedure and should be avoided if possible.

When these grooves have been cut and plugs for each end of each section prepared and the faces smoothed, glue the parts together, being careful to get sufficient pressure with the clamps to insure a good joint. After the glue has been allowed to set the sections are ready for turning.

One end of each piece should carry a mortise while the opposite end should have a corresponding tenon to fit into the mortise of the next piece. These mortises should be bored with a three-quarters to one-inch bit to a depth of about one inch. The centering on the lathe should be done then with the dead center set into the mortise, being careful to center exactly.




*The details of the shade for the floor lamp are shown above. The parchment is glued to a ring at the top and bottom, and the cap and base fastened to these rings.*


DETAIL OF PIECE "C"
FLOOR LAMP
JOINTS IN POST
PLAN OF BASE
Fasten feet to base with screws, also part A to base in like manner. Sections of post A,B,C,D,E are mortised and glued. Section C and D may be turned in one piece, if length of lathe will permit.

*The above illustration gives the dimensions of the stand and base. The pieces for the post are glued together with a groove in the middle which should be plugged at both ends for centering in the lathe.*

For those who have followed these articles, the actual turning of the post itself calls for no detailed explanation.

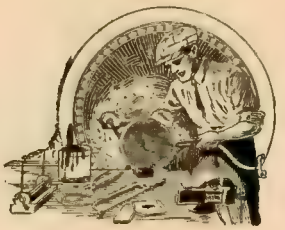
### *The Base*

THE pattern for the base should be laid out first on a piece of paper or cardboard, cut out and marked around on a twelve-inch square piece of wood, which is one inch or slightly more in thickness. It should be cut close to the line with a band-saw or hand-turning saw and smoothed carefully to the lines with file and sandpaper.

The feet can be turned separately or all at one time. Holes should be bored and countersunk on (*Continued on page* 983)

www.americanradiohistory.com

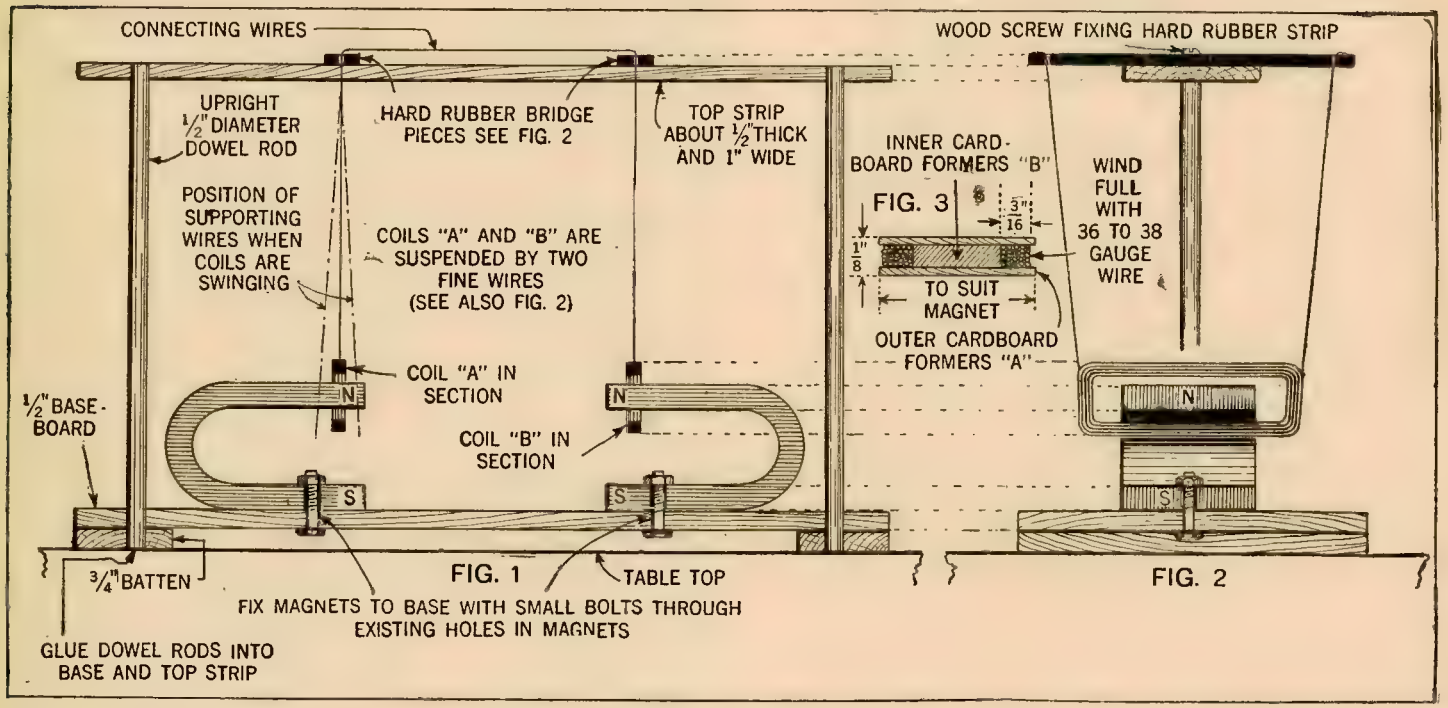
# HOW TO MAKE IT



## *Building An Electrical Mystery Pendulum*

By C. A. OLDROYD

**The generation of an electric current by induction and its conversion into motive power can be demonstrated in the simple experiment described here, which also illustrates the principle of the dynamo.**


CONNECTING WIRES
UPRIGHT ½" DIAMETER DOWEL ROD
HARD RUBBER BRIDGE PIECES SEE FIG. 2
TOP STRIP ABOUT ½" THICK AND 1" WIDE
POSITION OF SUPPORTING WIRES WHEN COILS ARE SWINGING
COILS "A" AND "B" ARE SUSPENDED BY TWO FINE WIRES (SEE ALSO FIG. 2)
COIL "A" IN SECTION
COIL "B" IN SECTION
½" BASE-BOARD
¾" BATTEN
FIG. 1
TABLE TOP
FIX MAGNETS TO BASE WITH SMALL BOLTS THROUGH EXISTING HOLES IN MAGNETS
GLUE DOWEL RODS INTO BASE AND TOP STRIP
WOOD SCREW FIXING HARD RUBBER STRIP
INNER CARD-BOARD FORMERS "B"
FIG. 3
3/16"
1/8"
TO SUIT MAGNET
OUTER CARDBOARD FORMERS "A"
WIND FULL WITH 36 TO 38 GAUGE WIRE
FIG. 2

*Two permanent magnets are mounted as shown in Fig. 1. Similar poles should face each other. The magnets are "U" shaped. Above in Fig. 2 is shown how the coil is suspended over one of the poles and Fig. 3 gives the details of the coil.*

AVERY long time ago, Michael Faraday demonstrated to his fellow-scientists that when a closed coil of wire is passed over a permanent magnet an electric current is induced in the winding.

This principle is the basis on which our dynamos are designed; it also lends itself to a fine experiment—"The mystery pendulum." The generation of an electric current by induction—and the conversion of electric energy into motive power—can be demonstrated in a beautifully simple fashion.

Two large permanent magnets are needed for this experiment, they are "U" shaped. Such magnets can be easily obtained from discarded magnetos, (Figs. 1 and 2.) The two magnets are mounted on a wooden baseboard as indicated in Fig. 1, with their similar poles facing each other. (N opposite to N.)

Magnets from a magneto have already suitable mounting holes for the bolts; if undrilled magnets are used they may be clamped to the base with a cross piece over the lower leg.

Over the upper leg of each magnet, near its free end, a coil is suspended; this coil is shown in section in Fig. 3, and has many turns of fine wire.

Start and finish of the winding are used to suspend the coil from small hard rubber bridge pieces (see Fig. 2) mounted on the upper surface of the wooden top strip. In this way, the coils can swing from the suspension wires, like a pendulum.

The start of winding of coil "A" is connected to start of winding of coil "B," similarly the finish of one winding is connected to that of the other coil.

When the complete apparatus is set up, start coil "A" swinging by giving it a gentle push, (Fig. 1.) It will travel over the end of the N leg of the magnet as shown by the dotted lines.

As the coil swings, currents are induced in the winding, these are transferred through the connecting leads to the other coil "B." Consequently, coil "B" will begin to swing on its own account. "A" is the generator and "B" the motor.

Coil "A" will soon begin to slow up while "B" swings with increasing amplitude; when both coils have the same extent of swing they will carry on until they both come to rest at the same time.

If the leads from one coil to the other are crossed, that is, if the start of one winding goes to the finish of the other, the coils will swing 180 degrees out of phase.

The only point to be watched in this experiment is that the distance from the suspension bridge piece to the top of coil must be equal for both coils "A" and "B."

www.americanradiohistory.com

**Simple Instrument for the Amateur Star Gazer Constructed at Home**

# Refracting Telescope Can Be Built at Small Cost

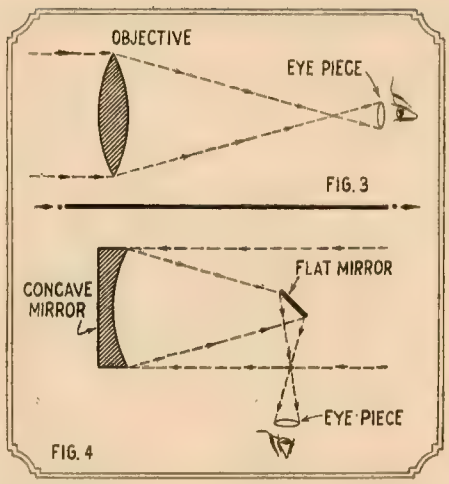
By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph. D.

THE person who attempts to build his own telescope must first consider the following questions:

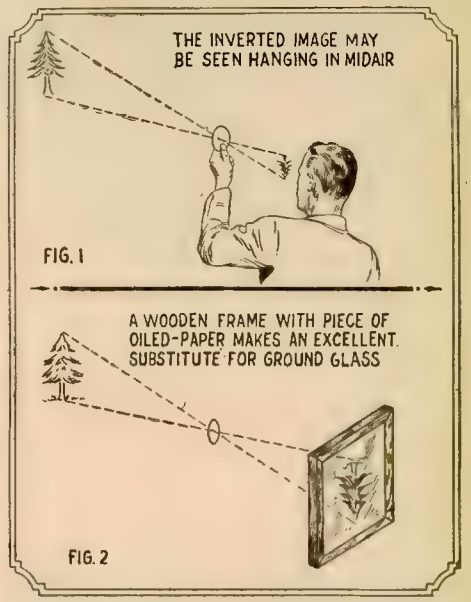
1. For what purpose is the telescope designed? Is it to be used for critical astronomical observation, or just "looking around" the sky? If the former, much more perfect lenses are, of course, required and the cost of the instrument accordingly increases. This leads us to consider question number two.

2. How much money are you willing to spend—$5.00, $50.00, or more?

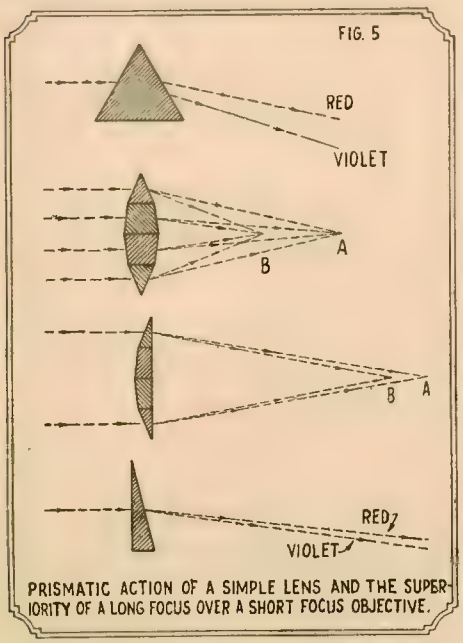
In this article I shall try to tell you how to build the best telescope possible with the least expenditure of money. Since I advocate your using any old lenses that may be in your possession, the resulting instrument may take on an almost infinite variety of forms. Hence it seems better to delineate certain general features common to all telescopes so that anyone with ingenuity can devise the best instrument he can from whatever material may be at hand.




*The principles of the two types of telescope, refracting and reflecting, are shown in diagram on the left.*


THE INVERTED IMAGE MAY BE SEEN HANGING IN MIDAIR
FIG. 1
A WOODEN FRAME WITH PIECE OF OILED-PAPER MAKES AN EXCELLENT SUBSTITUTE FOR GROUND GLASS
FIG. 2

*If the eye is placed about ten inches behind the focus of a convex lens, the inverted image of the object will seem to hang in midair. Oiled paper makes a good substitute for ground glass.*




*White light, if passed through a prism, is broken up into the rainbow colors, the blue rays being bent more than the red. The prismatic action of a simple lens and the superiority of a long focus over a short focus objective may be seen above.*

### *The Workings of a Simple Telescope*

FORTUNATELY, a telescope is not a very complicated piece of machinery. Its principal, and most expensive part, is the image-forming device. When light passes through an ordinary convex lens, the rays are bent or refracted to a focus. If the eye is placed ten or so inches behind this focus, an inverted image of the object looked at may be seen hanging in midair (Figure 1) or it may be viewed on ground glass. If no ground glass is available, a piece of white oiled paper (or heavy tissue paper) tacked to a wooden frame (Figure 2) is an excellent substitute. Thus far, a telescope and camera are seen to work on the same principle.

At this point, I wish to correct a common misconception. A person does not look *through* a telescope; he looks at the image formed by the main lens. The average eye cannot comfortably adjust itself to a distance much nearer than ten inches. If the distance from the eye to the image is just equal to the distance from the focus to the lens, the so-called focal-length, the telescope will not magnify at all. Magnification is accomplished by bringing the eye closer, but in order to accomplish this, a second lens must be used (e.g., a small hand-magnifier). If this has a focal length of say one inch, the eye can be brought ten times as close as before, and the magnifying power of the resulting telescope will be ten.

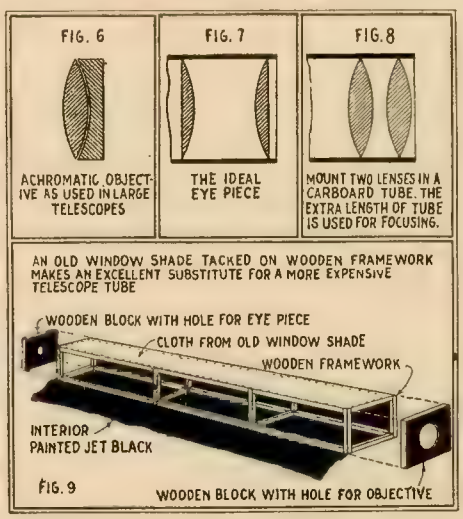


FIG. 6
FIG. 7
FIG. 8
ACHROMATIC OBJECTIVE AS USED IN LARGE TELESCOPES
THE IDEAL EYE PIECE
MOUNT TWO LENSES IN A CARBOARD TUBE. THE EXTRA LENGTH OF TUBE IS USED FOR FOCUSING.
AN OLD WINDOW SHADE TACKED ON WOODEN FRAMEWORK MAKES AN EXCELLENT SUBSTITUTE FOR A MORE EXPENSIVE TELESCOPE TUBE
WOODEN BLOCK WITH HOLE FOR EYE PIECE
CLOTH FROM OLD WINDOW SHADE
WOODEN FRAMEWORK
INTERIOR PAINTED JET BLACK
FIG. 9
WOODEN BLOCK WITH HOLE FOR OBJECTIVE

*Illustrated above is the ideal eyepiece. Constructor can make a good one with two lenses. A substitute for a telescope tube is also shown.*

A telescope, then, includes lenses, the objective, and an eyepiece. The magnifying power, M, of any such combination of two lenses can be foretold by dividing the focal length, F, of the objective by the focal length, f, of the eyepiece. Mathematically:

$$M = F \div f = \frac{F}{f}$$

An instrument of this construction is known as a refracting telescope or refractor (Figure 3). Instead of using an objective, it is possible to employ a concave mirror to focus the light. A telescope that is built on such a principle is known as a reflector (Figure 4). It requires considerable thought before one decides which type to build. A good mirror is much less expensive than a good lens of similar efficiency, but the price of either is (*Continued on page* 1001)

www.americanradiohistory.com

# THE CONSTRUCTOR

# Building a Reflecting Telescope

By ERNEST W. BLANDIN

TELESCOPES are divided into two classes, namely, refracting and reflecting. This article deals with the reflecting type. It is possible for one having patience to produce the costly parts of a very powerful reflecting telescope. The part holding the center of the stage in this respect is the *concave mirror*.

Having obtained two glass discs of 6 inches diameter and 1 inch thickness, we fasten one to a solid bench in such a manner that the upper part will be unobstructed, and so that the glass can be rotated from time to time. Five grades of carborundum granules are now used in succession on this glass which is known as the tool and which produces a concave surface on the glass above. After each grade is finished everything is carefully washed in order that coarse cuts will not be made on the glass after finer grades of abrasive have been used.

The glass is cut by placing the granules between the two glasses, adding a bit of water and giving a back and forth motion with some pressure to the glass, rotating it a small angle every few minutes in order that grinding may be uniform.

The focal length of the mirror should be approximately determined with the first carborundum used and finished on the second and third grades. If you want a 50-inch focal length, which is usual on this size, you measure an 8½-foot cord, fasten one end to a wall at about the height of your eye above the floor. Now have someone dip the glass in water without touching the ground surface and place it on a support near the cord, with ground surface toward you. With a light held near your eye you will catch the reflection and this reflection will move from side to side as you move thus. If you are too close to the glass its motion will be the same as yours, if too far away then it will appear opposite yours. When you are at the center of curvature you will see only a flash of light. This point should be very slightly over 8 feet 4 inches when the third grade is finished. The last three grades should be used as follows: third, thirty minutes; fourth, forty minutes; fifth, forty minutes.

The glass is now ready for an emery finish which should be of over an hour in duration. Near the end of this period the glass and tool should be washed and finishing done with extra fine emery separated by stirring the fine emery with water, allowing this to stand for from 45 minutes to an hour, siphoning off the water and allowing this to stand for a day. The extra fine emery will settle and can be obtained by removing the water.

Every particle of grinding abrasive must be left behind when polishing begins. Coal tar mixed with a bit of turpentine, heated and poured over the glass tool forms the polisher. The turpentine is generally added just before pouring, to avoid igniting it while heating the tar. The glass is covered with optician's rouge in paste form and pressed on the tar shortly after being poured. The glass tool should be warmed in water, dried and wiped with a cloth having turpentine on it just before pouring the tar.

In order that the rouge may reach all parts of the glass, grooves are cut off center in the tar as shown in the photograph. These can best be cut by placing the tool in warm water every few seconds while cutting. A full day will be required to polish the glass. The same back and forth stroke is used in polishing, only the stroke should not be over two inches long, otherwise the center will polish too rapidly and great difficulty will be found when the parabolizing of the glass is begun.

*The above photograph shows the completed reflecting telescope built according to the directions given here.*

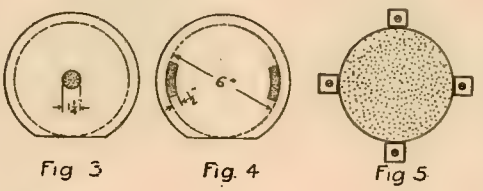


Fig. 3 Fig. 4 Fig. 5

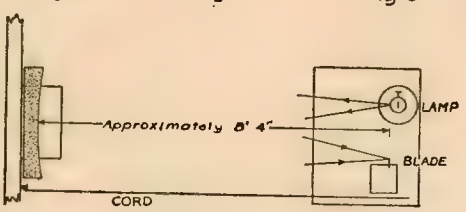



Fig. 6

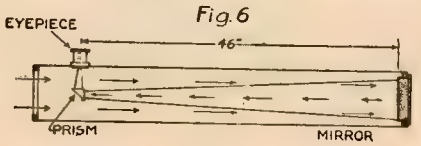



Fig. 7

*Above—Figs. 3 and 4, cardboard stops for mirror; Fig. 5, glass tool; Fig. 6, arrangement of testing apparatus; Fig. 7, arrangement of telescope parts.*

### *Testing Curvature of Mirror*

PARABOLIZING a speculum consists in polishing it to a uniform surface so that when mounted in a tube and pointed at a star all parts of the surface will reflect the light from a point in the heavens to a point on the focal plane and hence through the eye-piece into the eye. When it is accurately parabolized, each point on its surface is like one of an army of "bees," each gathering a tiny ray of light and placing it where the eye can feast on beauties too far away to be even perceived by the unaided eye. It is

(*Continued on page* 1003)

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

*Fig. 1, above, shows knife-edge shadow of parabola, and Fig. 2, of ellipsoid.*

*Above—The tools and apparatus used for grinding and polishing the glass.*

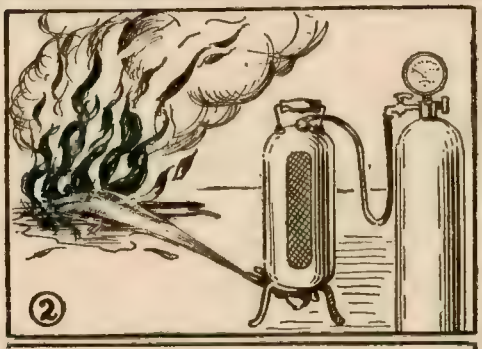
www.americanradiohistory.com

# Everyday Chemistry

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

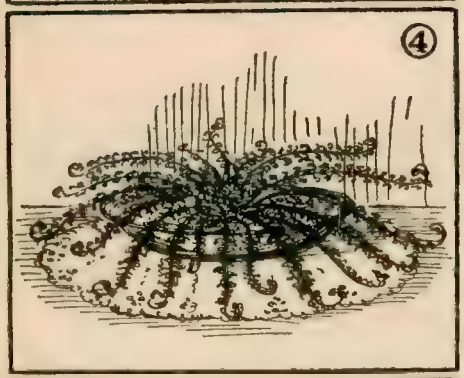
(Answers to the Everyday Chemistry questions on this page will be found on page 974)

1. Having seen the hard shells on seeds, would you believe that a seed could possibly "breathe?"

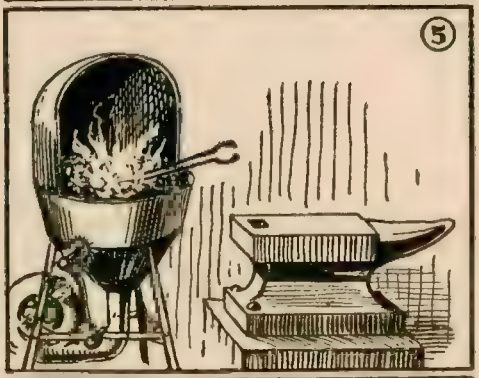



2. Oil fires are quite difficult to put out. Do you think that they can be put out with water to which a few cheap chemicals are added?

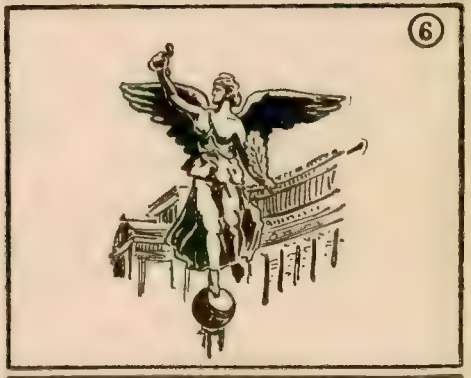
3. Peanut shells may be useful for housing the peanuts, but do you know some of the other uses for these shells?



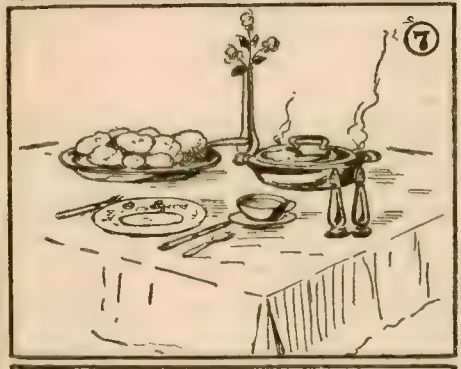

4. Resurrection plants are known by many. Are the assorted colors, such as violet, red, green, blue, orange and pink, in which they now come, natural?



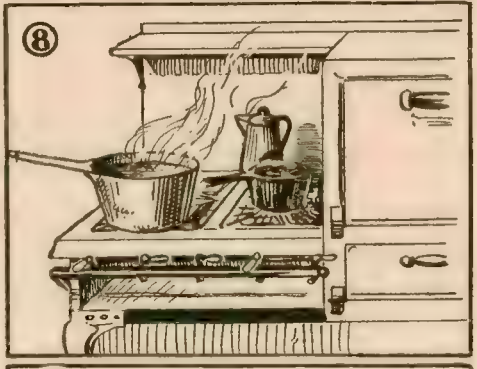

5. Those working with metal know of case-hardening powders. Do you know of what these powders consist?



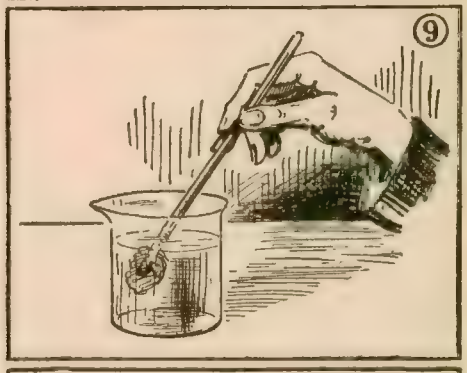

6. Statues disintegrate, but coal fires help cause this disintegration. Do you know in what way they do it?



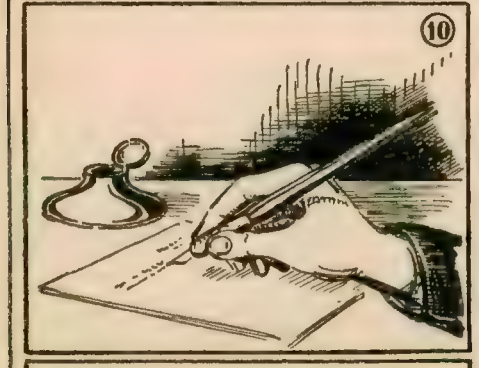

7. Have you ever given a thought to the cause of the black looking bitter potatoes sometimes unavoidably served?



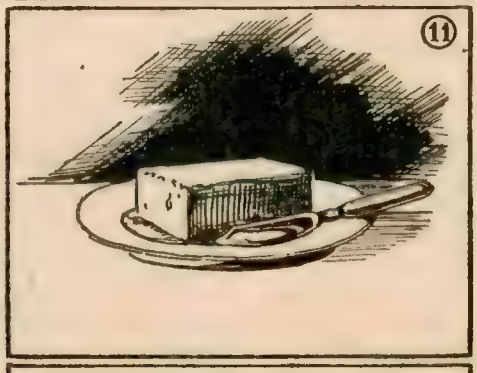

8. Water, boiling, evaporates. Did you know that while gas is burning, water is actually being formed?



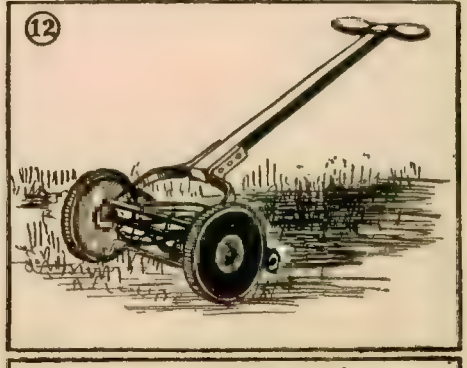

9. Did you know that when cotton is put into ordinary water, heat is actually formed?




10. A quart of ink is not always expensive. How would you go about forming a quart of ink at an expenditure of one cent.




11. Did you know that when butter or fats become rancid they actually lose weight and shrink in size?




12. A lawn mower has quite a few steel parts. These steel parts become black. Do you know the cause?

www.americanradiohistory.com

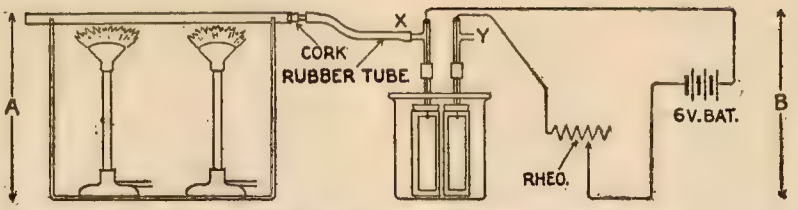
# EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY *and* ELECTRICS

## A Tube "Furnace" and Electro Gas Generator

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

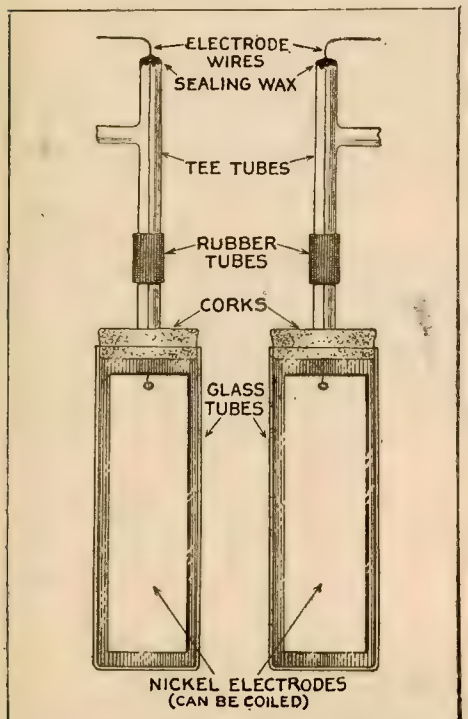
PERHAPS not one in a hundred home laboratories have a tube "furnace" in which oxidation and reduction experiments can be carried out. A short length of pyrex glass tubing of sufficient diameter and two Bunsen burners with flame spreaders make a very good little furnace for many experiments. Oxides can be reduced to their constituents, metals can be oxidized, substances can be fused in a reducing atmosphere, converted into other substances out of contact with the oxygen of the air, etc.—all these chemical operations are possible with the furnace described.

The pyrex tube should be not less than half an inch in inside diameter. It is supported on a stand made of galvanized iron. The stand is made of such dimensions that two Bunsen burners located as shown have the tube in the hottest part of their two flames. V notches cut in the upright ends of the stand keep the tube in place. In heating a substance, it is best to heat it slowly, and to have the substance in the powdered form.

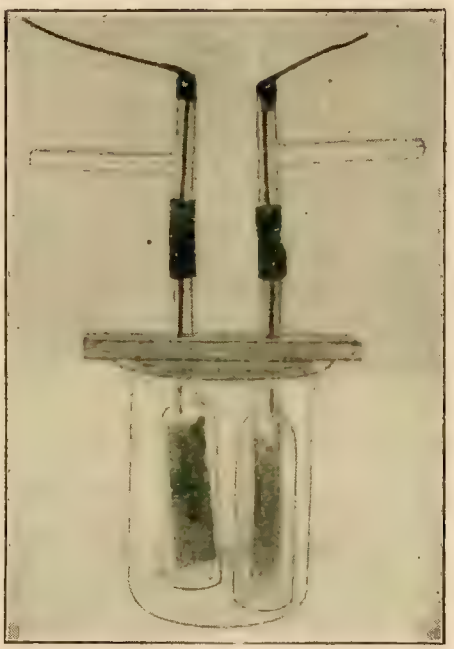



*The above illustration shows the connections for the gas generator described here.*

If iron oxide is wanted for an experiment, it can be made in the little tube furnace by placing metallic iron, such as a few nails or tacks in the tube, heating to redness and passing oxygen gas or even air through the tube. The oxygen oxidizes the red hot iron to form iron oxide. As another experiment, the iron oxide formed can be reduced to metallic iron by heating it in the tube and passing hydrogen gas over it.




*The construction of the apparatus for carrying out oxidation and reduction experiments is clearly shown above. The nickel electrodes can be coiled. The gas passes out through the side arms of the tee tubes. The upper ends of these tubes carry the wires and are hermetically sealed with sealing wax.*



*The above photograph shows the electric gas generator. The beaker is filled with a solution of sodium hydroxide 30% strong for obtaining oxygen and hydrogen by electrolysis.*

To obtain hydrogen and oxygen gas, the experimenter can resort to a home-made electric gas generator. As the photograph shows, this is made from a beaker, two "carbon filter funnels," two tee tubes, and some nickel wire and sheet. The filter funnels are pieces of glass tubing one inch in diameter and four inches long, to one end of which is sealed or connected a two-inch length of glass tubing having a quarter of an inch inside diameter.

The gas is generated on the nickel electrodes placed within the tubes and passes out through the side arms of the tee tubes. The upper ends of the tee tubes are used to carry the nickel wires leading to the nickel plates. They are hermetically sealed with sealing wax. The beaker is filled with a solution of sodium hydroxide of about 30% strength. When a current is applied to the plates, through the nickel wires, hydrogen gas is given off at the negative electrode and oxygen at the positive plate, thus if the tube furnace requires oxygen gas in one experiment, the side arm of the tee tube over the positive electrode should be connected to the tube furnace by means of rubber tubing, and the current turned on; reverse connection gives hydrogen.

A storage battery makes an ideal source of current for this experiment. A heavy duty rheostat should be used in series with the battery to regulate the rate of gas evolution from the nickel plates. Nickel is used with the sodium hydroxide solution, because it is not attacked by the latter. The solution of sodium hydroxide should be poured from the beaker into a bottle and stoppered with a cork, not with a glass stopper, when the electro gas generator is not in use.

The tube furnace should not be packed too tightly with the material under examination or back pressure will prevent gas passing through furnace.

(*To be concluded*)

*A tube furnace made with a length of pyrex glass tubing and two Bunsen burners is shown above. The tube is supported on a stand of galvanized iron and V notches on the upper part of the stand keep the tube in place. In heating a substance in the furnace it is best to do so slowly and to have it in a powdered form.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

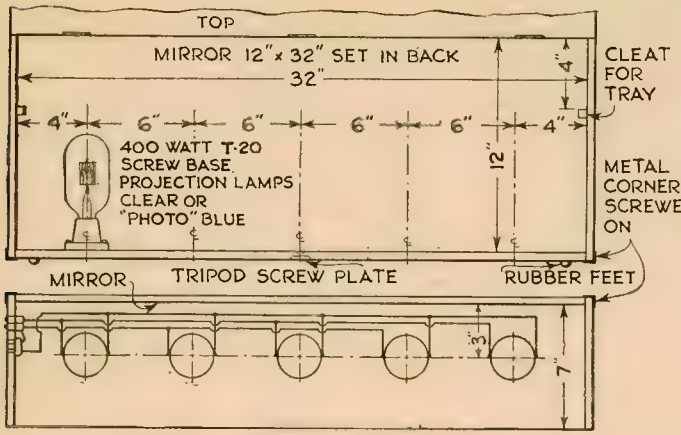



*Fig. 6—The illustration at the left shows a front and a top view of a home made lamp box. Plain mirrors are placed at the back and act as reflectors. Space is provided for five 400 watt projection lamps. A tripod screw plate is provided for mounting the light. Rubber feet are also attached to the case.*

"It is a very easy job. One can be made from almost any old box that is large enough, but I made mine from three-ply veneer wood with metal corners and a half-inch pine base. Here it is (Fig. 5). The top and front swing open as you see and we lift out this tray (Fig. 5-B) which carries our stand, cord, extra lamps and fuses. The lamp box is a little over thirty-two inches long, twelve inches high and seven inches deep (Fig. 6). Those are the inside measurements. The whole secret of the strength of this lamp is this big mirror in the back. I bought it, or rather the piece from which it was cut, from the second-hand furniture store on Second Street.

"It is from an old bureau and one corner was cracked off. I bought it for a song. The bulbs are four hundred watt projection lamps of a size known as T-20. This means that they are twenty-eighths or two and a half inches in diameter. They are wired up in units of two and three. Each unit is connected to one of these toggle switches in the end of the case. By snapping the proper switch I have a choice of two, three, or five lamps. I seldom use all five unless I want to take an outdoors picture at night, then it comes in handy. The side walls and the top are painted with aluminum paint, or have mirrors. That is so the light will spread more, and when the top is tilted up just a bit it gives a more concentrated light that is controllable. While this light may violate a few of the rules laid down by professional lamp designers, it certainly serves its purpose most effectively.

"The lamp sockets are of porcelain and they are placed on six inch centers, that is, six inches apart, measuring from center to center. They are all placed on the same longitudinal line three inches from the face of the mirror. The external connection plug can be either the special connector made by most of the large electrical accessory manufacturers or it may be a heavy male member of any separable plug. The connection cord, which should be about thirty feet long, is number 14 rubber covered and may be waterproof cable with a pin plug at one end for insertion in a baseboard outlet and at the other with the attachment plug for connection to the lamp.

"The wiring in the lamp should be made with asbestos-covered number 14, and the wires are looped from socket to socket, the insulation being stripped away at each connection and the braided wire split over the connection screw and the screw head firmly tightened down over it.

(*Continued on page 997*)

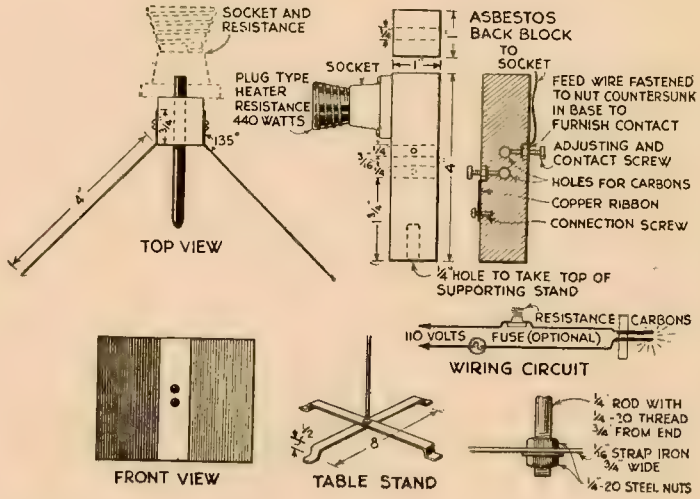



*Fig. 7—At the left is a lighting outfit using carbons for the necessary illumination. Reflectors are mounted on each side of the block. The wiring diagram is also given. A resistance unit rated at 440 watts is placed in series with the line. The arc is struck by touching a third carbon to the points of the two lamp carbons.*

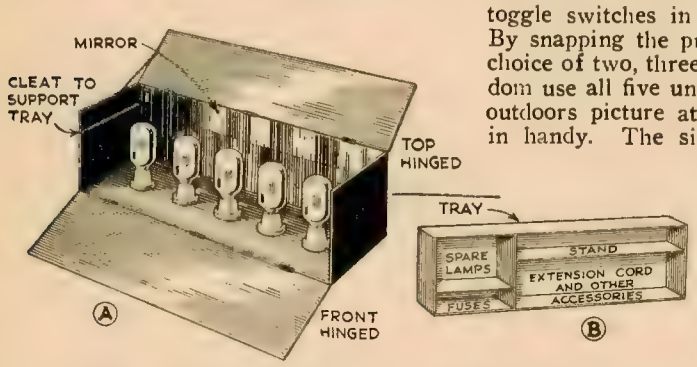



*Fig. 5—The complete home made lighting outfit is shown above at A, and B shows the interior of the tray which provides room for the lamp stand, fuses and other accessories.*

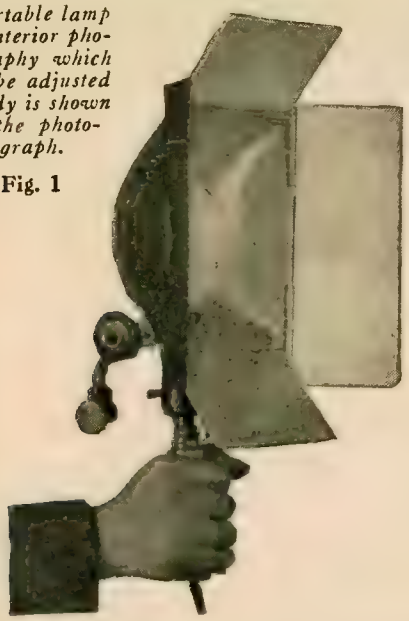
*The 440 watt lamps are connected to a 110 volt circuit as shown above. The connection cord should be about 30 ft. long and of No. 14 rubber covered wire. Water-proof cable may also be used.*

# CAN YOU ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS?

**Form Your Own Answers Before Turning to Page Indicated**

1. What is the latest scientific opinion regarding the control of sex? (See page 906.)
2. Do ships, when they sink, always create a suction whirlpool? (See page 910.)
3. How has electricity been applied in recent experiments, so as to shatter or break up the atom? (See page 913.)
4. How much higher will a suspension bridge be in winter than in summer, due to contraction of the cables? (See page 914.)
5. How does the new "mechanical lung," successfully tried out by the Navy Department, enable men to rise from a sunken submarine?" (See page 916.)
6. What is your theory of the formation of Jupiter's ninth moon? (See page 918.)
7. How much greater is the light-gathering power of a 200-inch diameter telescope mirror, compared to the present largest 100-inch diameter mirror? (See page 920.)
8. Can a brain function, if an animal's head is separated from the body? (See page 923.)
9. Did you know that the latest electric waffle iron indicates automatically when the proper temperature has been reached? (See page 928.)
10. How do so-called "Electric Fish" produce an electric shock? (See page 932.)
11. Do you know the proper methods of lighting a subject when taking home movies? (See page 938.)
12. Can you describe just how to build a cheap, yet powerful reflecting telescope? (See pages 942 and 943.)

www.americanradiohistory.com



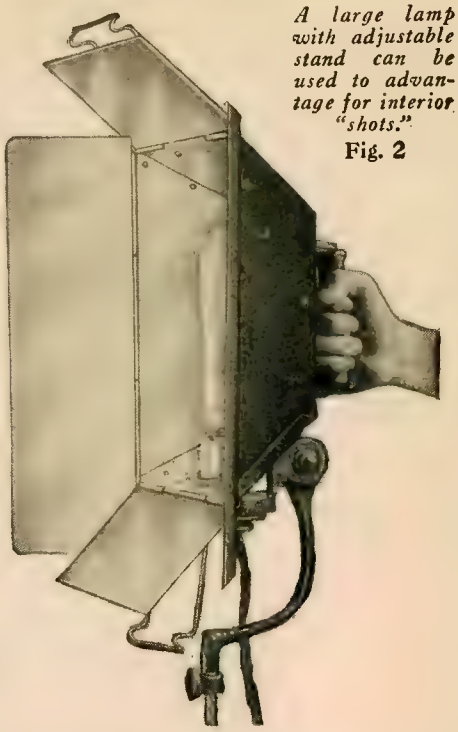
*A portable lamp for interior photography which can be adjusted readily is shown in the photograph.*

**Fig. 1**

# HOME MOVIES

## *Making Movies With Artificial Light*

By DON BENNETT



*A large lamp with adjustable stand can be used to advantage for interior "shots."*

**Fig. 2**

GEORGE BLAKE had decided to try his hand at indoor movie making during the winter months when cold weather and the poor light kept him in the house. Because of the advice given him by Rockland's movie expert he had been able to improve his outdoor films, had titled and edited his animated album, and had even tried developing his own films.

As he entered the store his eye was attracted to a display of incandescent lamps and stands used for indoor portraiture. These lamps looked like saucepans with a hole in them, through which a lamp was attached to a socket. They were made of aluminum and the inside surface was treated so that it served to soften the lamps rays. Provision was made for attaching it to a stand so that it would be self supporting and adjustable to any height. (Fig. 1.) A few larger lamps were also on display, lamps that used a long tubular bulb about two and a half inches in diameter and drawing one thousand watts (Fig. 2).

The movie expert, Jones, walked over and greeted Blake. "These lamps look very nice, Mr. Jones. I have been thinking of taking some pictures indoors and came down for some advice."

"Well, Mr. Blake, indoor movie-making requires very little equipment, as long as you confine your activities to a small area. These little lamps are sufficient, with the aid of a reflector, to illuminate two or three people. If you use your f: 1.8 lens, you can cover more territory of course. Your projection screen makes a good reflector, or you can make one of plain wall-board painted white or aluminum. The reflector should be at least three feet square. It can be made of course on a wooden frame, hinged in the center, and in that way be more easily stored when not in use." (See Fig. 3.)

### *Where to Place Lights*

"How should lamps be placed so as to get the best results?"

"There are several methods of lighting, some productive of special effects, some startling, most of them reproducing the subject as it appears to the eye. The first rule is to have the light stronger on one side than on the other. If the light is even on both sides, (Fig. 4-A), the picture will be *flat,* there will be little detail, no shadows, no relief, just the worst picture the subject ever had taken. If one lamp is used, placed at an angle of about sixty degrees to a line connecting the subject and the camera, one side of the face will be strongly lit, the other side in deep shadow, just a few high spots on the shadow side standing out where the light reaches them. This is also bad, but not quite so poor as flat front lighting. If you place your reflector on the shadow side (Fig. 4-B) the shadows will be lessened but there will still be enough shadow to make the features stand out. If the light is placed in back and to one side of the subject, a reflector near the camera to light the shadow side, we have profiel lighting, in which the face and head is outlined in bright light, while the features are in shadow; slightly relieved by the soft rays from the reflector. (Fig. 4-C.)

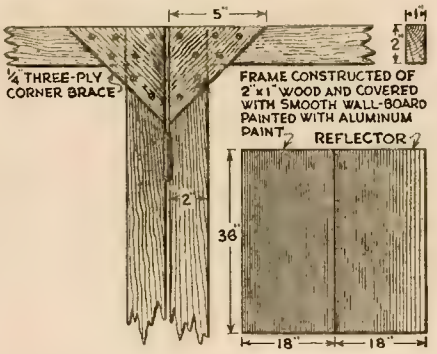



*Fig. 3—Details for the construction of the frame for the reflector are given above. The frame is made of wood covered with wall board.*

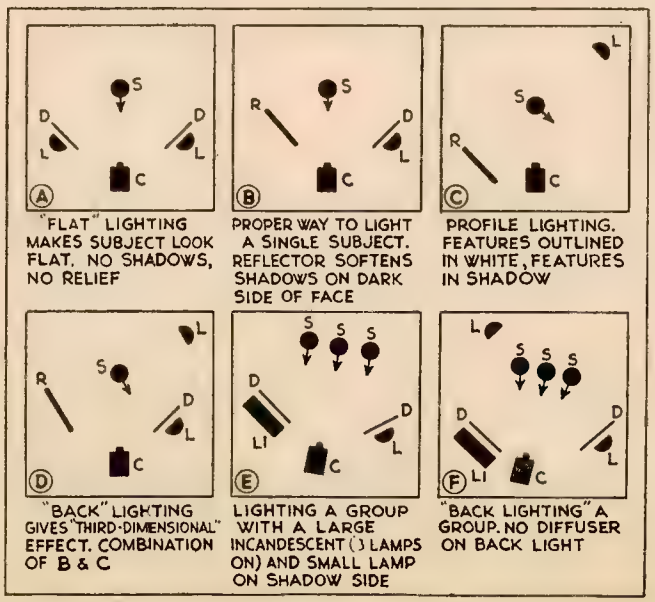

A
"FLAT" LIGHTING MAKES SUBJECT LOOK FLAT. NO SHADOWS, NO RELIEF
B
PROPER WAY TO LIGHT A SINGLE SUBJECT. REFLECTOR SOFTENS SHADOWS ON DARK SIDE OF FACE
C
PROFILE LIGHTING. FEATURES OUTLINED IN WHITE, FEATURES IN SHADOW
D
"BACK" LIGHTING GIVES "THIRD-DIMENSIONAL" EFFECT. COMBINATION OF B & C
E
LIGHTING A GROUP WITH A LARGE INCANDESCENT (3 LAMPS ON) AND SMALL LAMP ON SHADOW SIDE
F
"BACK LIGHTING" A GROUP. NO DIFFUSER ON BACK LIGHT

*Fig. 4—L lamp; L1 incandescent lamp described here; D diffuser; S subject; C camera; R reflector described in text.*

"If another light is added in front on the side of the camera away from the reflector, we have a combination of the second and third positions, (Fig. 4-D) and it gives us a normally lighted subject with a touch of light in back that causes the figure to stand out from the background, sort of a third dimensional effect. All these lamp positions hold true for one or two persons, slight adjustment of the lamp being all that is necessary to illuminate the second person.

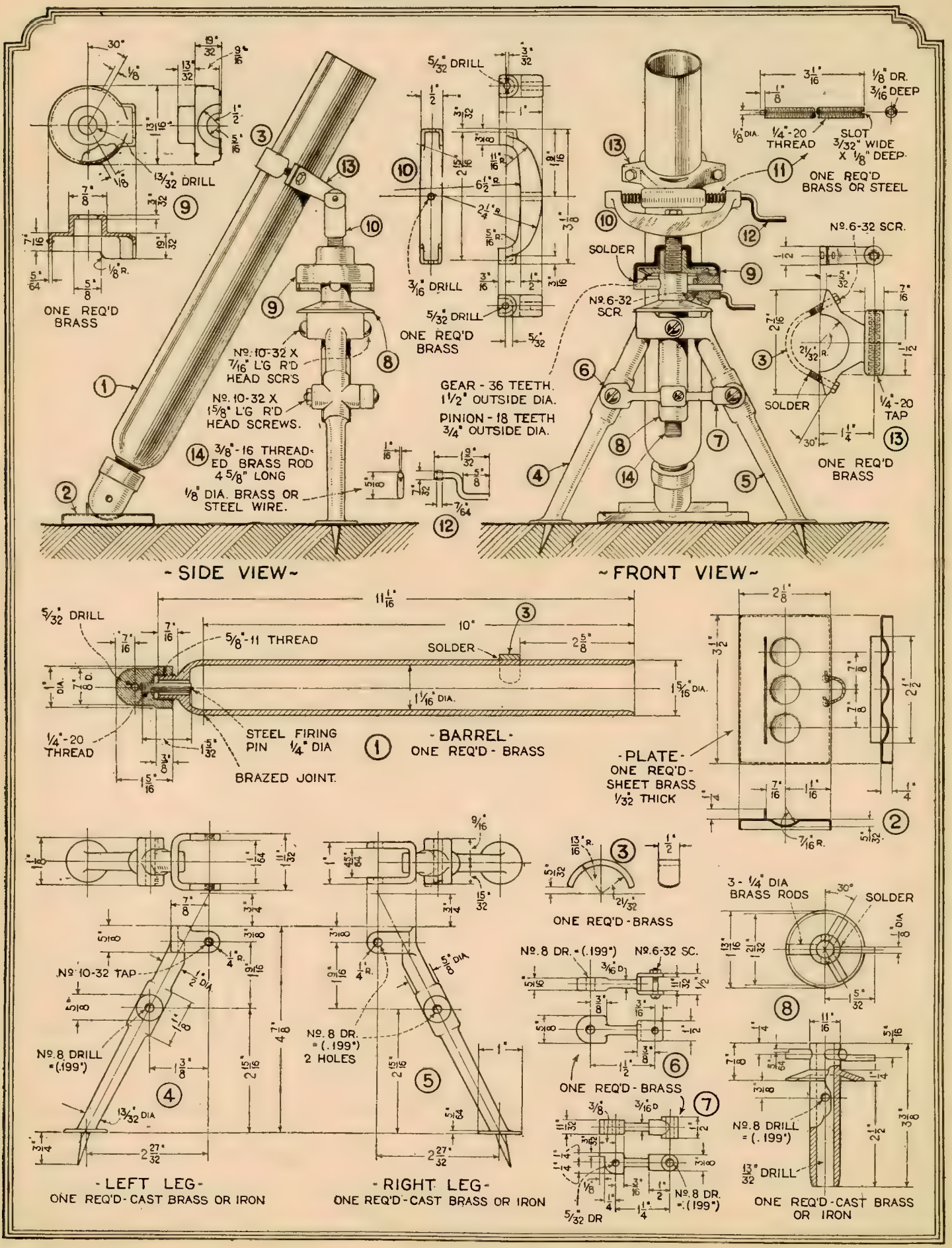
### *Building a Powerful Light*

"FOR lighting a group of three or more people, we need more or larger lights. I have just finished making for my own use a portable lamp that uses two thousand watts of current to light five bulbs. Would you like to see it?"

"I certainly would, and if it isn't too hard a job I would like to make one for myself."

www.americanradiohistory.com

# DETAILS OF PRIZE-WINNING STOKES' MORTAR




*In the diagram above are the full constructional details for building a Stokes' Mortar, similar to the one which won the cup for the present month. While this particular device was largely made from castings, the man handy with tools will find it not at all difficult to cut out the brass with a hacksaw and file it to shape. The construction is simple enough to permit this; a lathe helps greatly.*

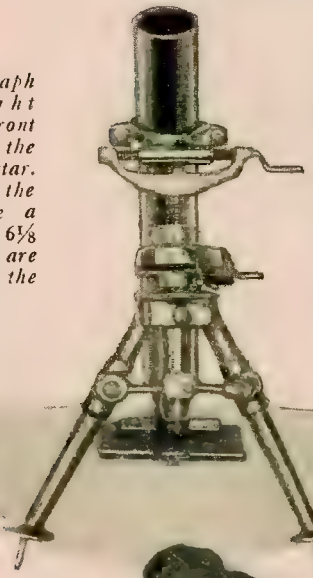
www.americanradiohistory.com

# MODEL DEPARTMENT

## *Model Stokes' Mortar Built by Sgt. W. W. Kane Captures This Month's Trophy Gun Is Exact Replica of That Used by Infantry During the War*

**Trench Mortar, a Perfect Working Model, Eleven Inches High, Is Constructed of Brass and Steel. Took Four Months to Build in Spare Time. Is Made of Scrap Metal. No Lathe Used for Making the Parts.**

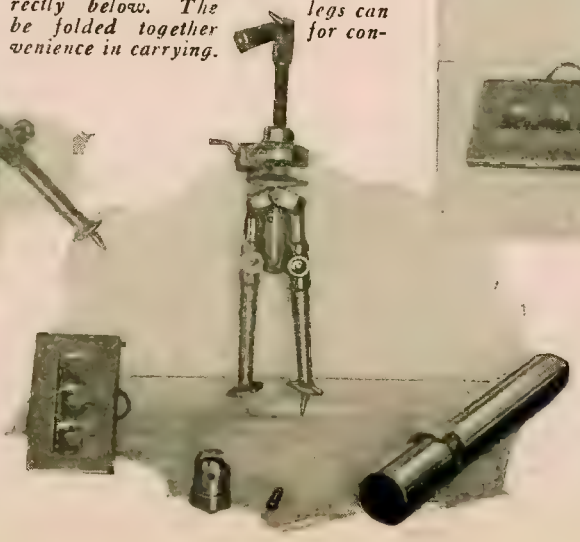
THE trench mortar which won this month's cup was built by Sgt. Walter W. Kane, of the Howitzer Co., 71st Infantry, N. Y. National Guard, in the course of four months' spare time. The model of the three-inch Stokes' mortar actually works and stands about eleven inches high. The barrel is a section of brass water pipe which is nickel plated, three pieces of steel form the base cap and the firing pin is part of a steel bolt. The gear cap, gears, yoke and trunnion standard are all made of brass, while the elevating and transversing screws are portions of steel bolts. The legs of the mount are of cold rolled steel and brass tubing. The legs are of eight separate parts and the cross stays of ten separate parts. The baseplate is of brass. The range of the original mortar, as used in the war, was about 800 yards, and a shell consisting of a case containing the high explosive, smoke material or gas was used. (See rules on page 982.)



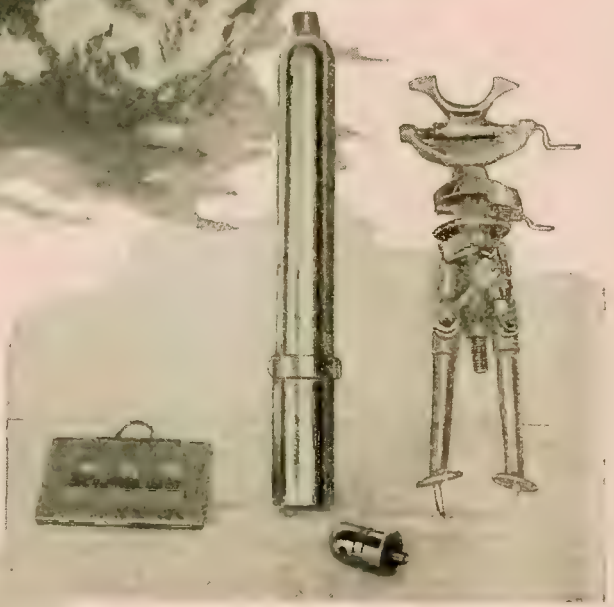
*The photograph at the right shows a front view of the Stokes' mortar. The legs of the mount have a spread of 6⅛ inches and are spiked at the ends.*

*The mortar mounted in a concealed position ready for firing is shown in the illustration. The real 3 inch mortar had a range of 750 yds. and a minimum range of 100 yds.*

*Above is a side view of a model showing the gun set up in firing position. The base cap rests upon the base plate when in use. The transversing handle and the elevating handle may be seen. The yoke, gear cap, gears and trunion standard are all of brass.*

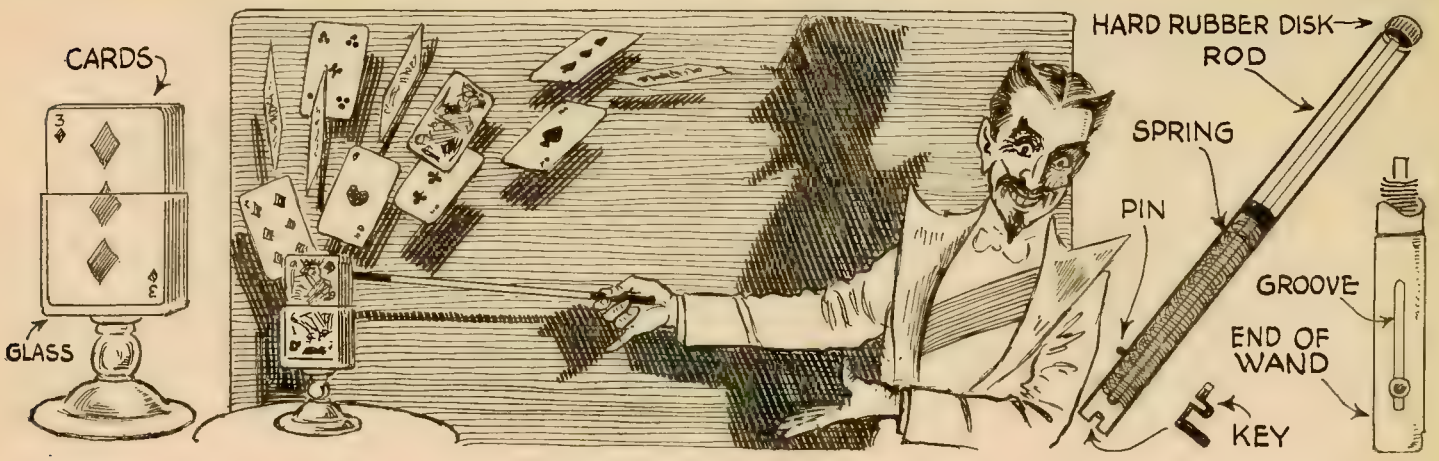


*Below is a photograph showing the parts of the Stokes' mortar. The barrel is at the right, the base cap and firing pin in the foreground. The base plate at the left and the mount is shown directly below. The legs can be folded together for convenience in carrying.*



*The Stokes' mortar is shown above disassembled. The base cap with firing pin in place is shown in the foreground. The base plate is at the left. The guard and rope handle of this plate may be seen. The mount for the mortar is shown at the right. The cross-stays elevating and transversing screws and handles are visible on the barrel mount. The barrel itself is shown just in back of the base cap. This portion of the gun is 10½ inches long and 1¼ inches in diameter.*

www.americanradiohistory.com




*In this improved rising card effect a deck of cards is placed into the houlette containing a card chosen by the spectator. A rod is lightly touched against the back of the cards and sends them all flying up into the air. The houlette is turned 180°, presenting the back of the cards to the audience and the same action continues. Rotating the houlette again, the magician shows but one card left, which was the one chosen. By way of explanation the diagram above shows what goes on. The wand itself is of a mechanical construction and the spiral spring rotates a disc at the end which when made to lightly touch the cards, pushes them into the air. When it comes to the chosen card, it stops because the duplicate of the one forced is made of metal covered with a card on either side. Its weight makes it too heavy to be lifted by the wheel. Touching the rod to the front drives out all of the other cards.*

# MAGIC

**Tricks for Amateur, Parlor, Lyceum and Professional Entertainer**

*By*

## DUNNINGER

**INTERESTING TRICKS FOR Those Magically Inclined**

**NUMBER SIXTY-SIX OF A SERIES**

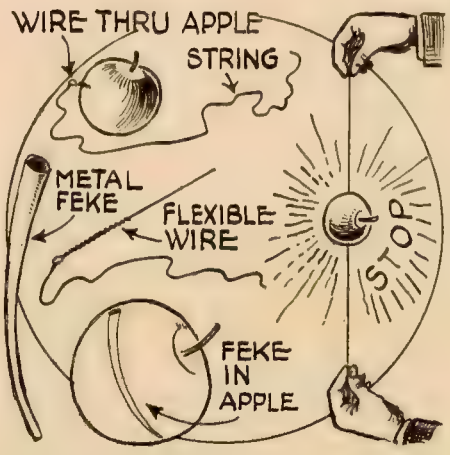
### Second Sight With Crayons

THIS is an absolutely new principle with which the magician presents a pleasing and mysterious experiment in second sight. A box of varied colored crayons and a borrowed derby hat are the only prerequisites. Someone in the audience is requested to select a color. The magician picks out the colored crayon from the box, writes a name on a piece of paper and then asks that that crayon, together with all the others be placed into the borrowed derby hat. He is now blindfolded and, picking out one crayon after the other, he finally calls out the color of the one selected crayon, as if mysteriously gifted with the power to know that this was the same crayon he had previously used. The secret is unusually simple. All crayons are covered with a paper wrapper. After one of the colors has been decided upon, the magician writes with it on a piece of paper and secretly breaks it beneath the paper wrapping. With a little practice, he can easily feel the break of the crayon as he holds it to his forehead. If repeated, the break must be made in a different place.

*In this effect the break beneath the paper wrapper of a colored crayon indicates to the magician which one of the selected crayons he must correctly name. The trick can easily be arranged for.*

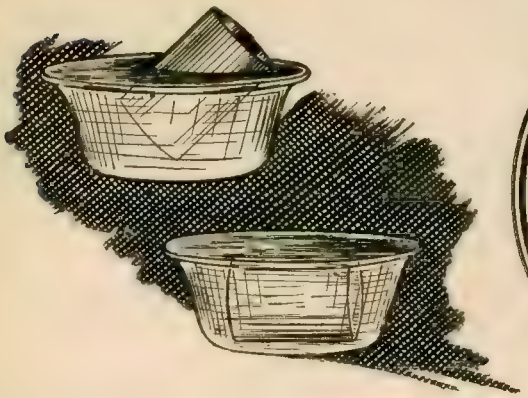
### New Obedient Apple

EVERYONE has seen the obedient ball in which a ball is made to slide down a string and mysteriously stop at command. This stunt as well as its operation is very well known, but for someone to pick up an apple and then thread a needle and string through that apple and repeat the same experiment is a much greater puzzle, and the stunt becomes fairly sensational. The operation of the trick is dependent entirely upon a small metal feke in the form of a curved tin tube illustrated in the diagram. This is secretly forced through the center of the fruit at an opportune moment or it may be threaded through the fruit at the time when the magician passes the needle and thread through it. The needle in this case is a flexible steel needle long enough to pass through the fruit and with it the string is threaded through the apple. Any time any of the spectators commands the fruit to stop in its downward fall, the apple does so. Tightening the string produces this effect. Many variations of this trick are, of course, possible to the magician.



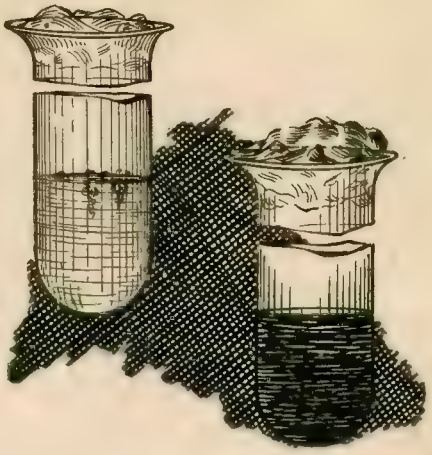

*By aid of the metal feke placed into the apple and the string threaded through it, the performer can command the apple to stop midway in its fall. This is an excellent pocket trick.*

www.americanradiohistory.com



*A metal can floats in a pan of water raising water level to brim. How will level be affected if can is submerged as shown?*

*Is well water warmer or colder than the average temperature of the air at the surface? Is it warmer than the atmosphere in winter?*

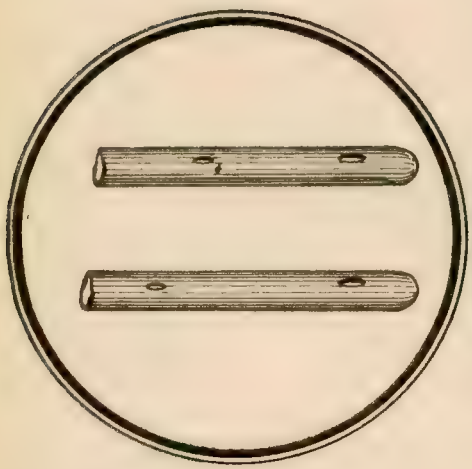


*Bacteria multiply rapidly in dilute sugar solutions. Strong syrup solution is used as a preservative. Can you explain this?*

# Scientific Problems *and* Puzzles

By ERNEST K. CHAPIN, M. A.

***Can you answer these scientific brain teasers? Answers appear on another page.***



*Two flute tubes are identical save that one has a hole a little nearer the end than the other. Can they be brought in tune without alteration?*

*In the game called "hearts" six dice are thrown. Each die is lettered so that the upper faces can spell the name of the game. How frequently will a winning combination occur?*

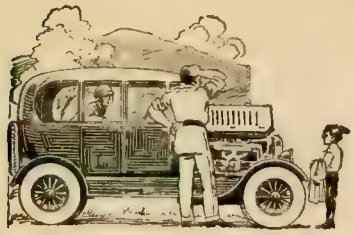
*A diver has a concave air lens with thin glass walls and uses it under water. Will it magnify or produce the opposite result? Ordinarily, a convex lens magnifies.*

*A fish in a lake observes a boy standing on a wharf almost directly above him. Does the boy appear any larger or smaller to the fish than he would if both were under water?*

*A piano is put in tune with a pipe organ when the temperature is low as illustrated above. What will be the relative pitch of the instruments when the temperature rises?*

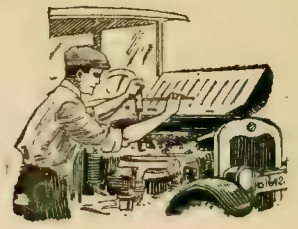
*Answers to these problems appear on page 976.*

www.americanradiohistory.com



# Motor Hints

*Conducted by*
GEORGE A. LUERS



*Valuable pointers for the car owner to help keep auto in condition*

## Care of Storage Batteries

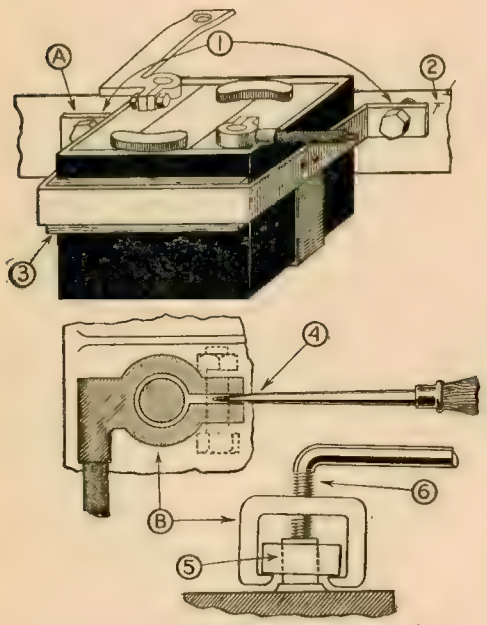
ANY battery left loose in the bracket is certain to break the ground connection and this instantly burns out all lights if switched on.

Batteries are frequently changed and due to the variation in size the bracket will not clamp them tight or the handle type of clamps will not fit.

A means to tighten a loose battery in a bracket is shown in the sketch. This consists of the addition of a wood strip in the bracket and use of bolts to draw the bracket tightly against the battery.

Also in the removal of batteries the terminals are sometimes corroded and most difficult to take off.

This means, shown in the illustration, of using a screw driver to open the terminal after removal of the bolt is recommended. Where the screw is corroded in place, a puller made from a piece of steel, fitted with a jack screw, as shown in the sketch, is a good tool to use.



*The above illustration shows methods of preventing battery troubles. A, illustrates method of securing battery, and B procedure for removing terminals. 1 bolts, 2, space, 3, filler, 4, screw driver, 5, terminal, 6, terminal remover.*

A tool of this type will not damage any battery post, not matter how weak.

If a hammer is used to drive terminals off the posts when corroded, this will do battery post, no matter how weak.
possible fracture of the cell cover, many times the post is broken off the plates.

The battery should last for several years, without more care than to fill with water and correct the charge. If the bracket is loose around the battery, broken cells may result in addition to broken ground connection. Similiar abuse of battery posts in removing terminals will damage completely an otherwise good battery.

## Dash Clamps

A simple, neat and effective means for mounting such accessories, as match box, ash tray, extra switch or extra dash lamp, is with clamps as shown in the attached sketch.

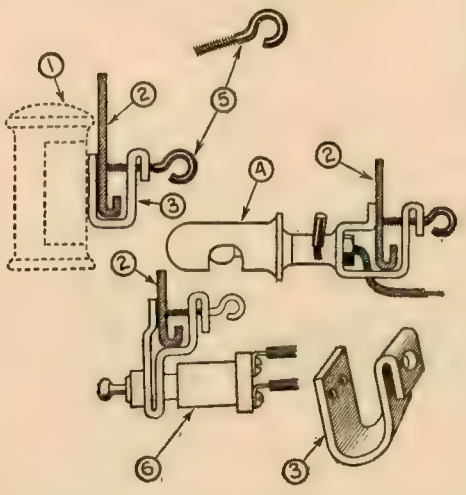
A piece of sheet steel, about an inch wide and three-sixteenths inch thick is used to form a bent clamp. One edge is tapped out for a small screw or eye bolt. The other edge is secured to the accessory with small copper rivets or with a bolt, if provided.

The use of these clamps does not mutilate the dash, as will a large jagged hole. The part is removable, when required, especially any accessory which becomes inoperative and parts for it cannot be obtained.

In making a clamp, the worker will find the steel bends readily if heated red in a gas flame. A bit of black enamel adds a finishing touch.

**DO YOU KNOW—**

**radiators fill solidly with deposits that defy lye, muriatic acid and other solvents if neglected too long. The cheapest form of prevention is to detach the lower hose connection and flow water through the radiator for an hour, at least twice each year. This saves replacing the radiator, which is one of the most expensive parts of the car.**



*Various clamps for dash accessories are shown here. 1, match box or ash tray, 2, dash, 3, metal clamp, 4, dash lamp, 5, screw eye bolt, 6, switch.*

## Ten Rules for Low Pressure Tires

The advantages of the low pressure tires are quickly offset by added cost, if care of these is neglected.

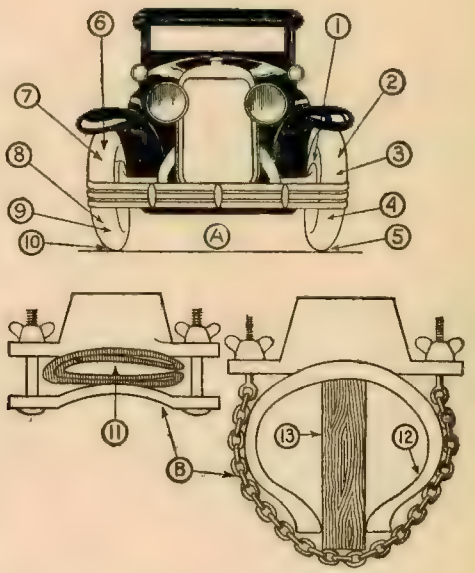
The following ten rules are given as a guide for the owner who would obtain the maximum mileage and avoid frequent punctures and flat tires:

1—Maintain the front tires in alignment and shift the tires around each fifteen hundred miles.

2—Avoid driving in street car tracks. Steel rails of the track not only cut, but the tires are bent enough to cause separation of the rubber from the fabric.

3—Do not scrape the tires against the curb while parking or going out of a parking space. This tends to tear the walls.

4—Avoid road ruts, especially frozen ruts. One long drive through frozen ruts is likely to loosen the rubber on all four tires. (*Continued on page 970*)



*When driving with low pressure tires it is well to follow the above illustrated rules at A. 1, keep brakes evenly adjusted, 2, avoid tight chains, 3, use chains only when necessary, 4, patch cuts, 5, avoid car tracks, 6, maintain pressure, 7, avoid skids, 8, keep out of ruts, 9, do not scrape curbs, 10, align front wheels. 11, tube doubled over to fit in small vulcanizer shown at B, 12, tire, and 13, wooden block.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Above—Marcusenius longianalis, the electric fish*

# ALL ABOUT Electric Fish

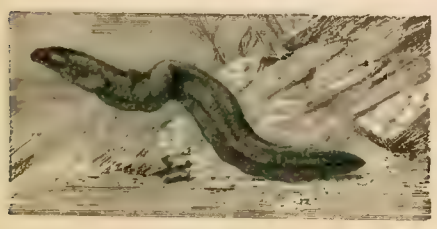
By E. BADE, Ph. D.

**Little known denizens of the deep are gifted by nature to shock their prey. Small animals are paralyzed instantly. The most powerful electric shock is produced by a South American eel.**

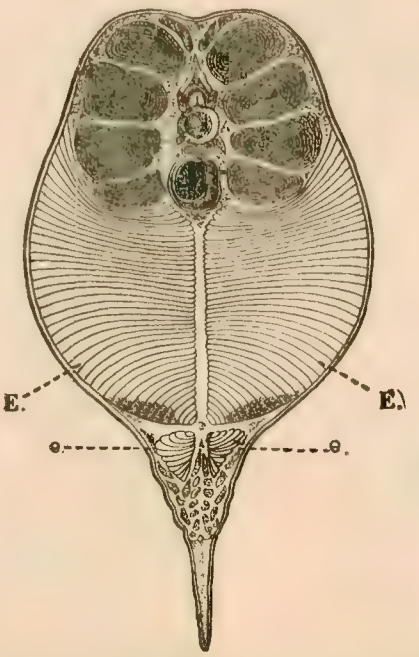
### Strange Fish Which Create Potentials as High as 300 Volts

THE cell, the building block of all life, contains within its walls a drop of fluid. It is within this drop that chemical changes and the transferring of materials takes place. Here an electric current is generated as soon as a number of chemical processes are going on at one time having different end reactions. Simple and definite reactions are probably never found in a single cell, especially a reaction of a single character, all are more or less complex, and accordingly an electric current is always generated. This has been definitely proven. An electric current is always found within the living cell. Naturally special apparatus is needed to detect the current and for this purpose the Einthoven galvanometer is used. In this instrument a fine silvered quartz thread is stretched or supported between the poles of an electromagnet. If a current passes through the thread, the magnetic field deflects it. If the current is an alternating or pulsatory current the thread gives oscillations corresponding to the changes. These oscillations are so minute that they are observed through a telescope, or are projected magnified on a photographic film or plate which is moved across the field of view. The strength of the current is calculated from the developed image. A current of electricity sufficiently strong to be noticed without apparatus is only produced by the so-called "electric fish," a comparatively small number of types being known, but even here the individual strength of the current and shock producing potential generated vary greatly among them.

The fish that belong to this class are members of different families and orders and so the organs producing this electricity must have been specially developed in each case. In spite of the divergence of species, the foundation upon which these organs are based, are all similar, one to the other. They arise from the skeleton muscles and in build they resemble six-sided prisms, which are closely pressed together. In shape each prism



*The electric eel which produces a powerful shock is a native of South America. This fish attains a length of four feet. Four-fifths of the body are taken up by the generating plant.*




*Above is the Gymnotus electricus. E are the large electric organs, and e are the small electric organs. This is a cross section behind the head.*

### Tiny Generating Plants Produce Electric Discharges.

may be likened to a battery or pile consisting of alternate layers of different materials, in this case they are cell-like plates the contents of which are alternately filled with cell protoplasm and a gelatinous mass. The cells with the protoplasm are the electric cells and these are modified muscle fibres which are united to nerve fibres. When the nerves are stimulated, the accumulated electric charge is given off. The nerves lead to the brain or the spinal column and the discharge is regulated through impulses from this central organ.

The low potential produced in the ordinary cell is of the same character as the high potential produced by the electric fish. The fish have developed a generating plant for the purpose of protection against enemies and for shocking their prey, thus making it more easily available for them.

Each muscle is, in itself, a tiny generating plant, but here, in these fish, the skeleton muscles have been modified and developed for the single purpose of producing the electric discharge. The modification of the muscle fibres takes place as early as in the embryo stage. The muscle fibre thickens at its base and elongates. The tip of the fibre degenerates and forms a plate, countless number of which make up the entire organ. The electric impulse developed by one plate of the torpedo is not much larger than the potential developed by a strong muscle and is equivalent to 5/100 of a volt. Through the union of thousands of these modified muscles in circuit, the torpedo is enabled to produce a discharge of electricity varying from 30 to 80 volts.

In the north African species of *Mormyrus,* a peculiarly shaped fish, the electric organ is found in the tail region and it is so poorly developed that only a weak shock is given off. Here the segmented electric organs are placed between the segmented muscles. The striated muscle-bundles are still visible within the electric organ. Usually about 8 volts is generated, at (*Continued on page* 964)

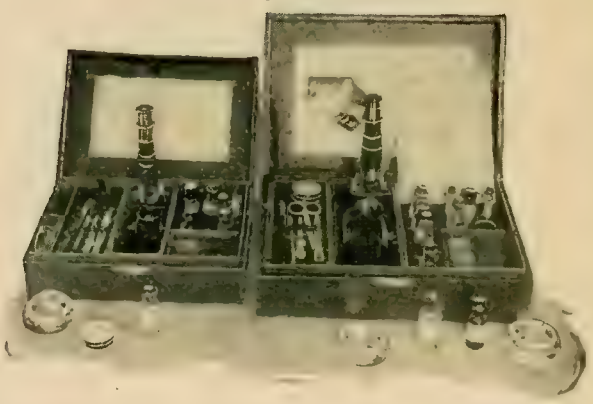
*The tail region of the Mormyrus cyprinoides showing the electric organs is illustrated above. This organ, however, is so poorly developed that the fish can only give a weak shock producing from 8 to 15 volts.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Invades Land

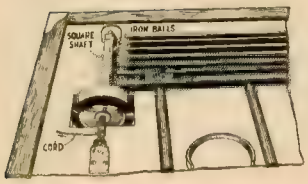
Electricity plays an important part in this year's stock of toys. Chemistry sets and magnetic games also provide much amusement for the children.

### Microscopic Instructor



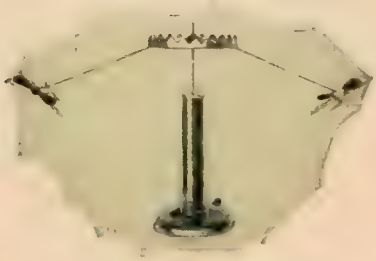
*The two sets here shown instruct the student in the making of and examination of slides for microscopic work. The manipulation is both interesting and instructive.*

### Horse Race



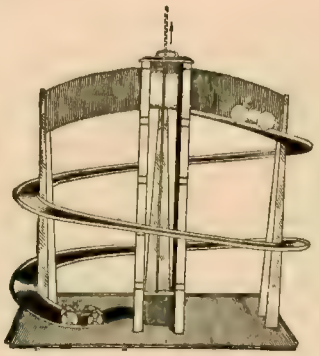

*This horse race is operated by steel balls which strike the slides on which the horses rest.*

### Airplane Swing



*A manually operated ten cent novelty.*

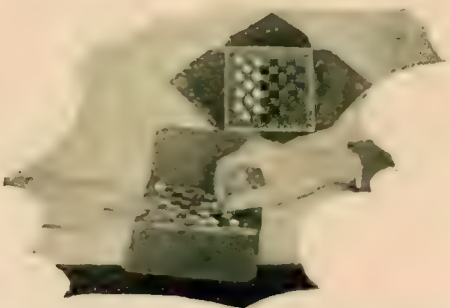
### Gravity Coaster



*Here is a novelty which even a two-year-old can manipulate. This is the great advantage in gravity-operated toys for children in that the youngster can set the toy in motion without parental aid. The elevator-like compartment raises a four-wheel car to the top, whence it runs down the spiral by gravity.*

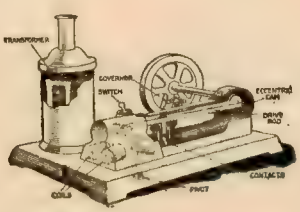
### Magnetic Checkerboard

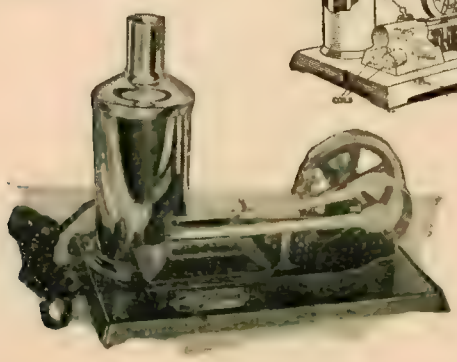
*When the cord is pulled, the fly wheel and the square shaft are caused to rotate rapidly. The balls are driven up the incline when struck by the corners of the rotating shaft. A different horse wins each time and the winner throws a flag.*



*The checkers on these checkerboards are made of round pieces of steel, magnetized and suitably enameled. They adhere firmly to the metal board.*

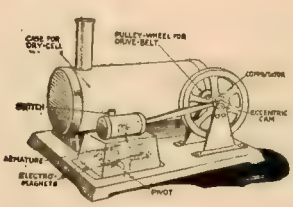
### Electro-Magnetic Engine

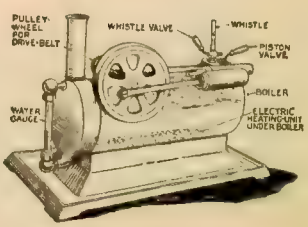


*The photograph and the diagram above shows a new electro-magnetic engine which operates directly from the A.C. power lines. A transformer in the imitation boiler supplies the current to 2 sets of electro-magnets through contacts operated by an eccentric cam and shaft. The armature lies between the magnets.*

### Magnetic and Steam Engine




*The engine at the left in the above photo and diagram is operated by a dry cell, its construction being simpler, yet similar to that of the other engine to the left. The engine on the right operates directly from the lighting circuit, an electric heating unit in the base supplying the heat for producing the steam.*

*Names and addresses of manufacturers on request.*

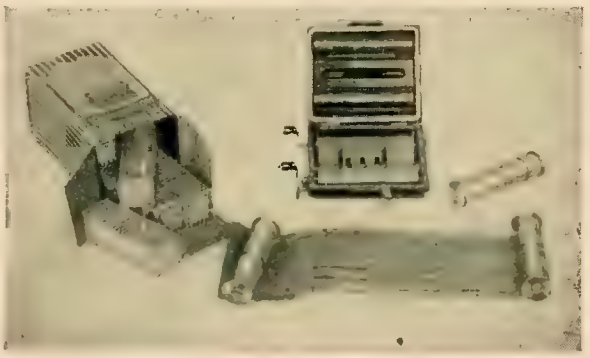
www.americanradiohistory.com

# Science Toy

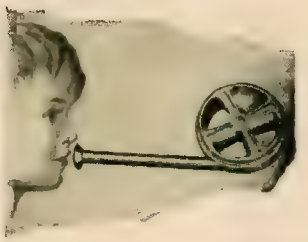
**Latest playthings made possible through the aid of science. Working models of airplanes and other various motorized toys are pictured here.**

### Music Roll Harmonica

*The photograph above shows Lowell Sherman and Gwen Lee, famous motion picture stars. Mr. Sherman is grinding out a tune on the music roll harmonica which, judging by Miss Lee's look, is thrilling her immensely. The photograph at the right shows one of these harmonicas opened up, with an extra music roll in the foreground illustrating the slits in the roll through which air passes. The two cranks for playing and rewinding are on the side of the harmonica.*



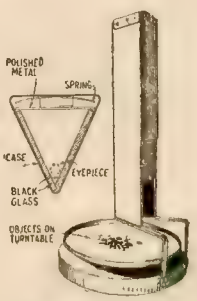
### Air Turbine



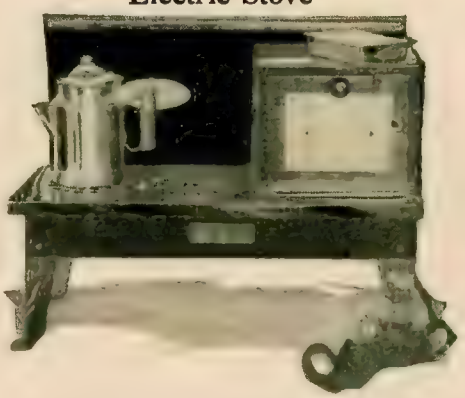
*A simple air turbine combined with a whistle made of celluloid. The ball spins around rapidly when the toy is blown into.*

### An Art Aid

*The photograph and diagram here shows a modern adaptation of the Kaleidoscope. Bits of colored paper and metal are placed on the turn table and are viewed as geometrical designs.*




### Electric Stove

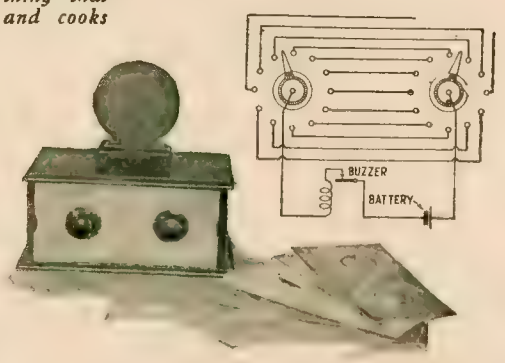


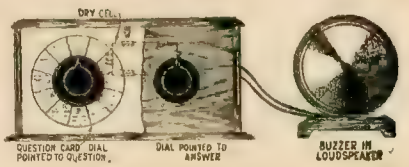
*This illustration shows an electric stove of a smaller size than the one indicated in the previous issue. It will do anything that mother's stove does. It bakes and cooks electrically.*

### Airplane

*This plane actually flies. Because of its construction, it is almost impossible to wreck it, even when it accidentally hits a tree.*

### Educational Toy

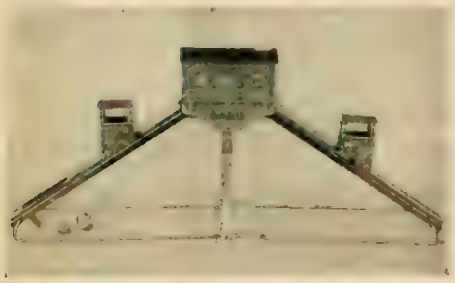


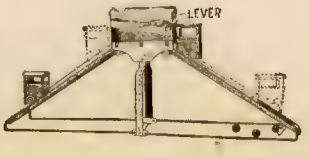

*This toy is made very similar to a small radio set with a cone loud speaker. A card is placed over the dials. To the left are questions, to the right are the answers. When the dial on the left-hand side is turned to one question, the right-hand dial must be rotated to the correct answer before a buzzer in the loud speaker will sound. Many questions are found on the different cards. Diagram above shows construction and circuit.*

**It was impossible to include all the new toys in the previous issue. Toys are in season all year; hence, the new scientific ones are here continued.**

### Gravity Railway



*The cars oscillate back and forth and are operated by balls. Each ball is released by a trip mechanism at the top and dropped from the bottom of one car at the end of the run. The other car is weighted.*



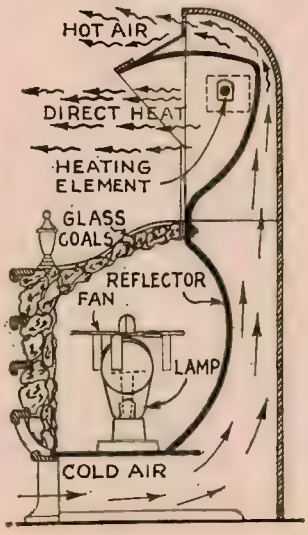

www.americanradiohistory.com

# SHOWN AT ELECTRIC SHOW

### Fireplace Heater

*The above photo shows a new electric heater to be placed in the fireplace. It can be installed easily and when in use appears similar to a real fire. The heating unit is concealed under the hood of the grate. A fan rotated by the heat from a lamp as shown produces the flicker of an actual fire.*

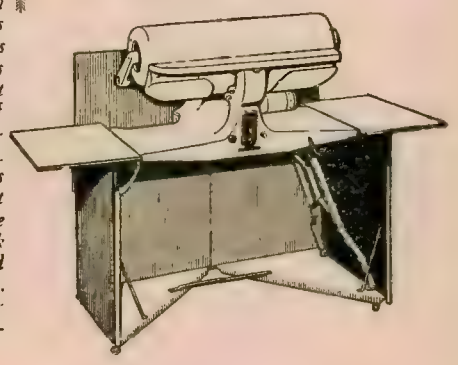
*The illustration below shows a sectional view of the electric fireplace grate and heater. Arrows indicate air circulation.*



### Clothes Washer

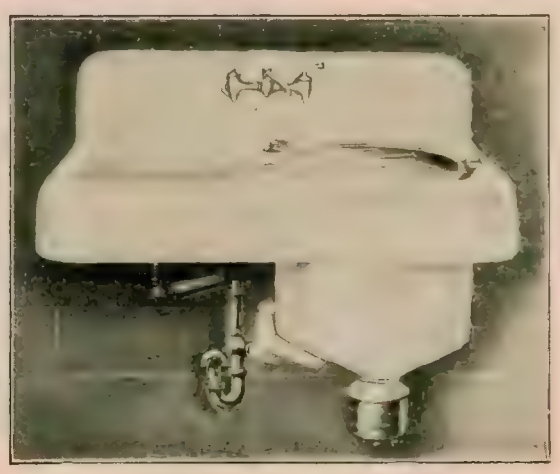
*A small washer which weighs only 20 pounds is shown above. It is ideal for apartments as it can be kept almost any place. Rustproof metal is used throughout in its construction. A clothes wringer is mounted on one end. It can be placed on the drain board of a sink or on the table and costs little to operate. An oscillating cylinder washes the clothes thoroughly.*

### Electric Ironer



### Electric Dish Washer-Sink

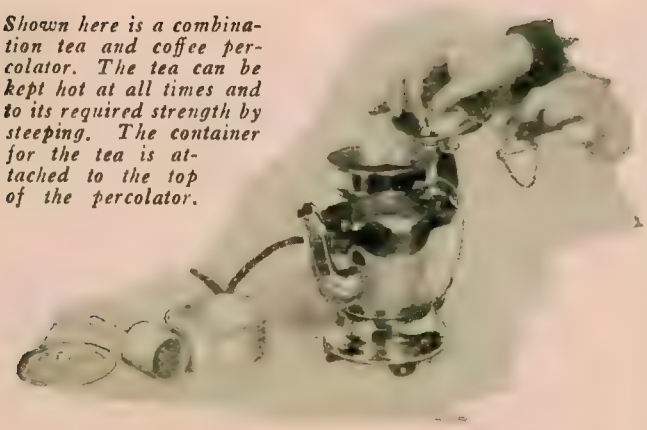
*At the extreme right is a combination electric dish washer and sink. Just to the right is an illustration showing how the water is forced up against the dishes in the compartment. The motor and propeller for throwing the water upward are housed in the small case at the bottom of the washer. Only three and a half quarts of water are used during the washing. The manufacturer makes several types of dish washers and dish-washer-sink combinations.*



*The above illustration shows a small ironer for apartment house use which can be folded when not in use. It can thus be placed in an out of the way position. The heating unit is carried in a trough just beneath the roller while the roller itself is turned by an electric motor. Old types of ironers and mangles carry the heating unit within the roller.*

### Tea-Coffee Percolator

*Shown here is a combination tea and coffee percolator. The tea can be kept hot at all times and to its required strength by steeping. The container for the tea is attached to the top of the percolator.*

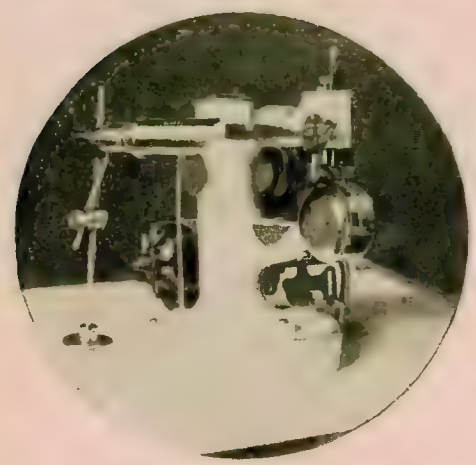


### Automatic Toaster

*The illustration at the right shows an automatic toaster which toasts two sides of two slices of bread at the same time. It opens automatically when the bread is toasted but does not turn the current off because the heating elements open far enough to keep the toast warm for five minutes without burning. The toasting time ranges from two minutes to forty seconds as the temperature of the heating elements rises. This toaster does twice the amount of work of the ordinary type and yet only consumes 660 watts.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# LABOR SAVERS NEW YORK



*The above photograph shows the hosiery knitting machine in use, and at the right is a view of the machine showing the drum over which the stocking is placed.*

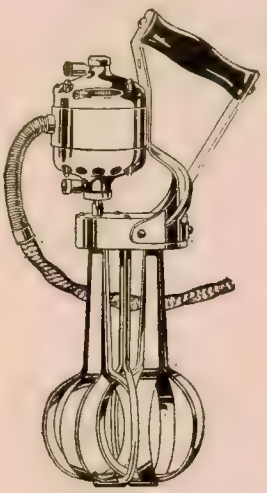
### Hosiery Knitter

*A machine for knitting holes and repairing runs in stockings so that they cannot be detected is shown here. For repairing holes thread is used but the machine needle picks up the broken silk threads in a run and loops them back into the original fabric making the stocking like new again.*

### Paint Sprayer

*The illustration below shows a paint sprayer which is attached to the vacuum cleaner. It comes complete with three containers, three tips and two nozzles. Brushing lacquers and paints of light consistency are easily applied. Motor driven sprayers are available for commercial work.*

*The illustration below shows the electric mixer with removable motor and eight blade double acting beaters. The motor speed is variable.*



### Tie Presser

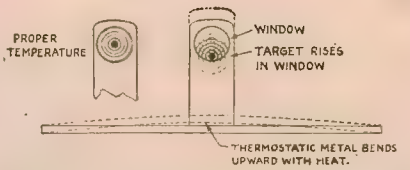
### Electric Beater

*An electric beater for the household was one of the novel devices at the show. It is equipped with a removable motor for cleaning as shown above. The mixer is easily handled as it weighs only 3½ lbs.*

*A neckwear presser is shown at the left both in open and closed positions. A metal form fits into the tie so that seams do not show through after pressing. The lining is pressed at the same time. The pad provided is moistened and presses against the tie when the device is closed. A heating unit is placed in one side of the case.*

### Waffle Iron With Heat Indicator

*At the right is a photograph of a waffle iron equipped with a heat indicator which tells the proper baking temperature, thus eliminating all guesswork.*




*The above illustration shows how the heat indicator works. A small target is raised by a thermostatic strip which bends upward as the heat increases. When the red target ball completely covers the window, the grids have reached a temperature of 450 degrees F., the proper waffle baking temperature.*

*Names of manufacturers furnished upon request.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

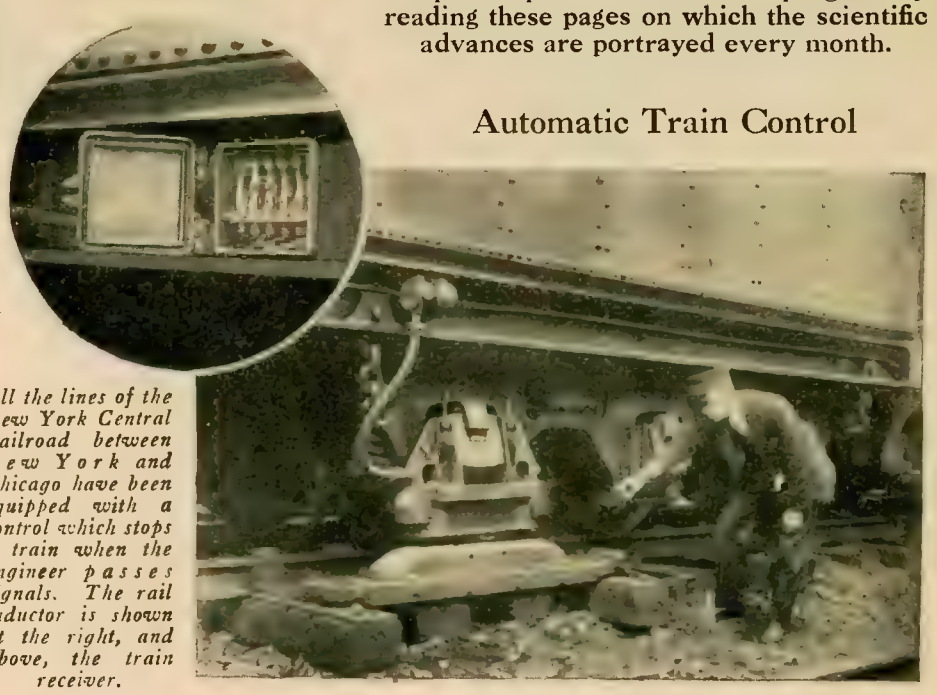
# Progress

*ation of the Latest and Inventions*

**Keep in step with the march of progress by reading these pages on which the scientific advances are portrayed every month.**

**An automatic train control, color films by new method, a submarine rescue boat, a rubber suit, a pancake machine, an outfit for X-raying trees and poles and a tug which crossed the Atlantic.**

## Automatic Train Control

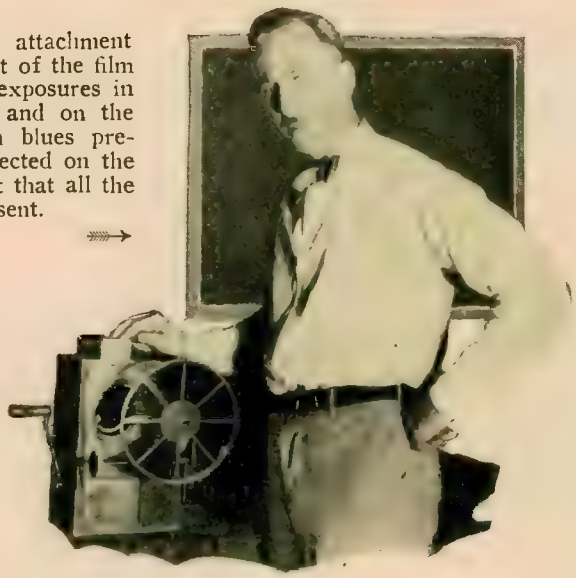


*All the lines of the New York Central Railroad between New York and Chicago have been equipped with a control which stops a train when the engineer passes signals. The rail inductor is shown at the right, and above, the train receiver.*

A NEW automatic train control system takes the human element out of train operation to a great extent and prevents disaster, even though the engineer should pass a danger signal or become incapacitated at his post. The device consists of electric coils or inductors placed at intervals along the rails and a receiver which is attached to the lower portion of the tender of all locomotives. Each inductor is connected to the signal system nearest to it, and if the danger signal is picked up by the receiver on the locomotive as it passes over the inductor, the air brakes will automatically be thrown on and sand dropped on the rails. After a train has been stopped by the automatic device, it cannot be started again until the inductors within the block are manually reset.

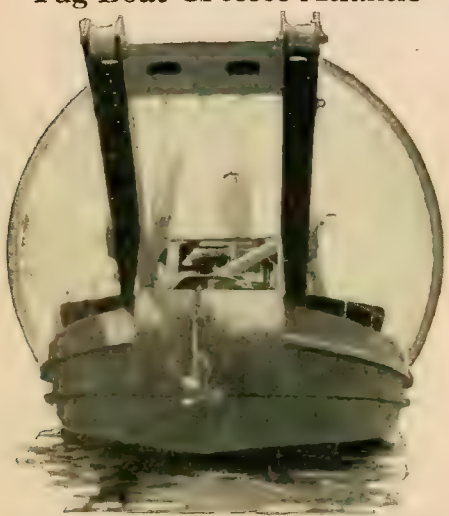
## Colored Movies

A COLORED disc attachment revolving in front of the film registers on alternate exposures in which reds are basic and on the other colors in which blues predominate. These projected on the screen alternate so fast that all the colors appear to be present.



*The photograph at the right shows Frederick T. O'Grady of Newark, with a new color movie machine which uses a disc of multi-colored gelatin. The disc revolves in front of the film. The system is said to be practical for home use.*

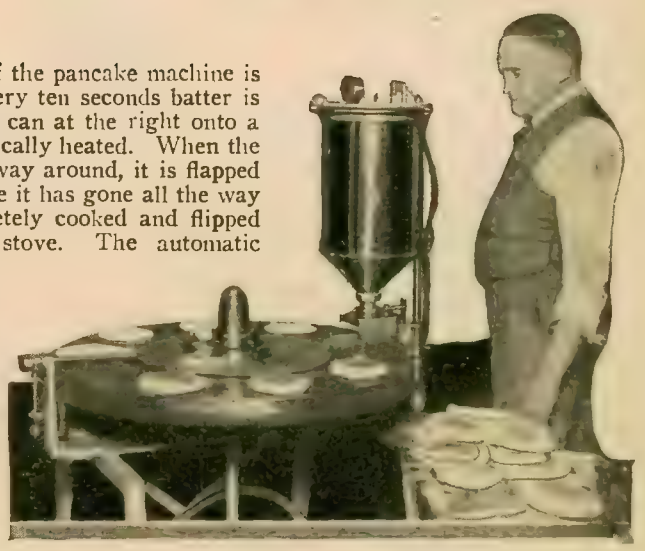
## Tug Boat Crosses Atlantic



*The above photo shows the salvage tug "Standfast" after she arrived from Scotland on a trip which took twenty-five days. The boat will be used for salvaging sunken ships in New York Harbor.*

## Pancake Machine

THE operation of the pancake machine is as follows: Every ten seconds batter is forced out from the can at the right onto a revolving pan electrically heated. When the cake has gone half-way around, it is flapped over, and by the time it has gone all the way around, it is completely cooked and flipped off the turn-table stove. The automatic turner for the pancakes may be seen at the left-hand side of the turn-table just about to turn one of the flapjacks.



*An automatic pancake machine which turns out 380 flapjacks an hour has been invented by Messrs. Coleman and Lamprecht and is shown above. Every ten seconds enough batter for a cake is squirted out. The device is ideal for large hotels and restaurants or for the Army and Navy.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Scientific

## *A Photographic Picturiz- Scientific Discoveries*

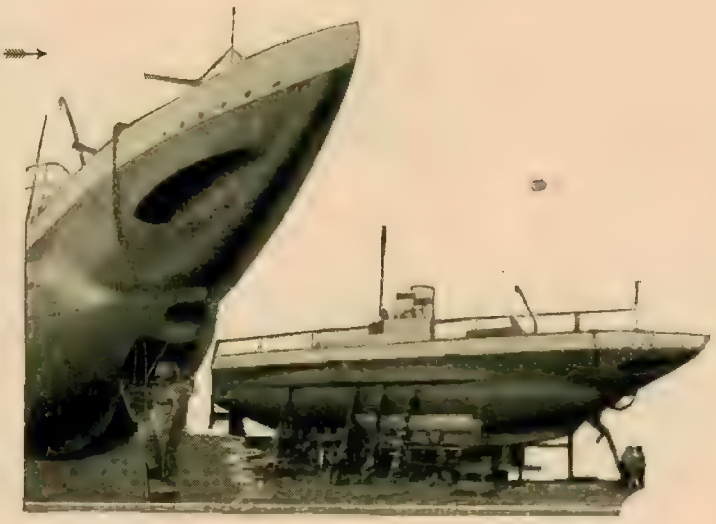
**Interesting highlights in various scientific fields of endeavor mark another revolution in the wheel of progress.**

### Rubber Suit

*The photograph at the left shows a suit made entirely of rubber, which enables the wearer to walk in deep water. Successful tests were made by the Berlin Fire Brigade. Two paddles are provided.*

### Submarine Rescue Boat

A SALVAGE boat for submarine craft has been built by Simon Lake, who has turned a 1906 submarine into a rescue craft for undersea boats. The feature of its construction is a diving compartment in the bow below the water line which permits divers to do rescue or salvage work with their base of operation right alongside of the sunken vessel. Air under pressure is maintained in the diving chamber, so that the divers may enter and leave at will. The Navy Department is cooperating with the designer of the boat. The craft is only 97 ft. long and 11 ft. wide and is capable of descending to a depth of 250 ft. The photograph at the right shows the tiny submarine in drydock and a close-up view of the forward diving compartment. The newest rescue and salvage devices, including the Navy Department "lung" and electric torch have been included in the rescue boat equipment. If such a salvage boat had been available when the S-51 and S-4 United States submarines sank, it is entirely possible that the tragic and needless loss of life could have been averted, by quickly freeing the men imprisoned within the hull of the doomed boats.



*A salvage craft for submarines designed by Simon Lake, of Bridgeport, Con. is shown at the left. A diving compartment is placed in the bow and is supplied with air under pressure so that the men may enter and leave at will. In addition, the boat will be equipped with every known rescue and salvage device.*

### Spikes Stop Autos

*Recently, at White City Speedway, in England, an invention was tried out before police and traffic officials. This was a portable spiked mat which folds into a metal case and also comprises a warning sign. A motor car with all its tires badly punctured is shown above. The device will be used for stopping motor bandits.*

### X-raying Trees

*The utilization of X-rays for detecting defects in standing trees has been made possible by apparatus perfected by the Eastman-Kodak Company. Wire bearing poles have also been studied with the new outfit and imperfections within the pole or tree revealed. The above photo shows a pole being X-rayed.—N. C. McLoud.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# Advances

## *Man's Conquest of the Air Still Continues*

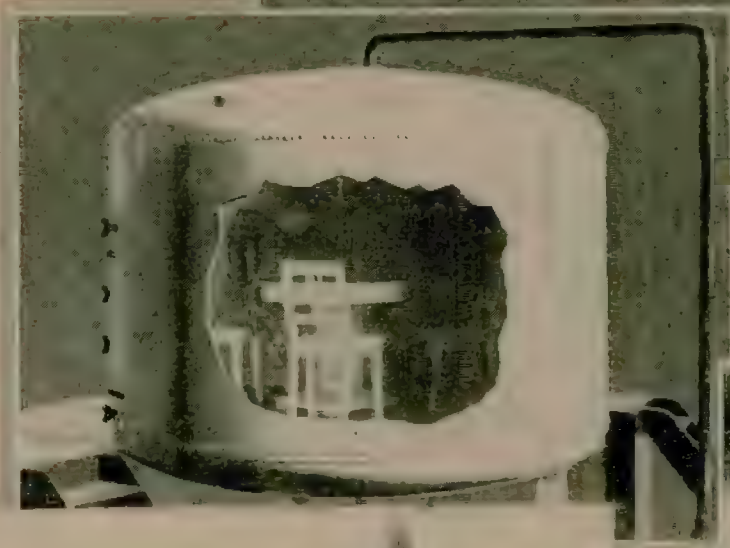
### Models Indicate the Type of Craft We May Expect Soon. Testing Laboratories Determine Best Design

A DEVICE for transferring mail to speeding planes, a vacuum tank giving conditions similar to those found at a height of 1400 meters, the latest dirigible shown in model form which is to carry 200 passengers, a new rocket plane and a remarkable photograph taken from an airplane showing the top of the Woolworth Building thrusting upward through a gap in the clouds shown on this page.

*Above — an invention for taking mail into speeding planes. A cable suspended from the plane travels along the ground into this device and catches a mail sack which is brought up to the plane by turning the cable drum.*

*At the left is a model of a huge airship to be constructed in Germany, and known as the L. Ro. 1. It will accommodate 200 passengers and is expected to journey from Berlin to New York in 36 hours.*

*The photo at the right shows a partial vacuum tank containing a table and chairs, in which atmospheric conditions such as those encountered by aviators flying at great heights can be duplicated. This is a German invention.*



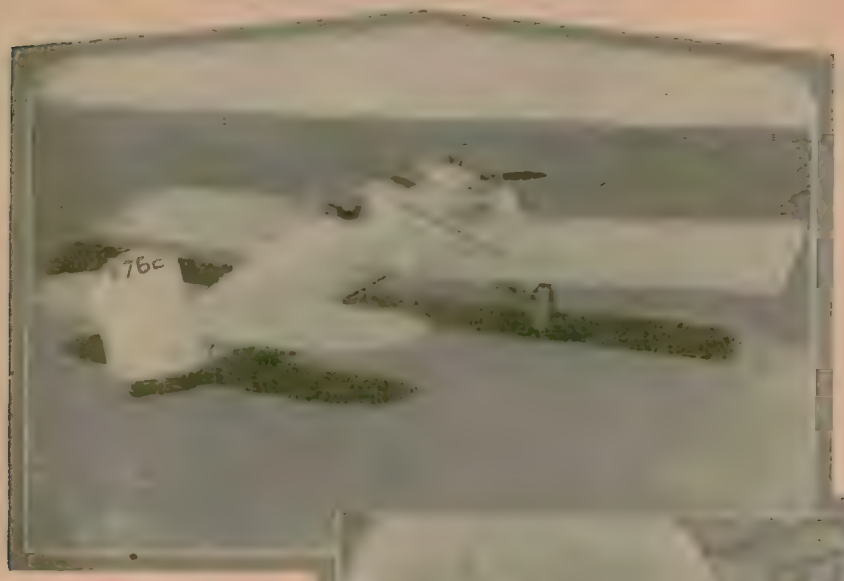
*A most impressive and extraordinary photograph taken from an airplane showing the pinnacle of the Woolworth Building appearing through a gap in the clouds has been reproduced below. The view was taken during a heavy fog which hung low over the city. It will be noted that there are no other buildings seen through the mist, although there are several other tall structures nearby.*

*A model of a rocket plane equipped with 86 rocket gun barrels for propulsion has been made by Maurice Poirier, of Burbank, California, and is shown above.*

# Aviation

## *Newest Developments in the Art of Flying*

**Shown Here Are Many Developments Which Insure Safer and More Rapid Air Transportation**



*A new low-wing monoplane is shown above. A second wing, one-half the size of the forward one, is placed at the rear and acts as an elevator. The plane has a wing spread of 27 ft. and a radical change has been made by eliminating the stabilizer. It can stop within a distance of 150 ft. W. L. Schult and Donald Hall, of the Mahoney Aircraft Corp. in San Diego, Cal., are the designers.*

A NEW type low wing monoplane which can stop within 150 feet, wind tunnel for testing propellers and models of airplanes and an airplane beacon recently installed on tep of the Hotel Beacon, in New York City, are shown here and a complete description given. These latest adjuncts to aviation will further aid air travel of all types.

*The photograph above shows a propeller ready for testing in a wind tunnel. A motor drives the propeller in a wind stream and by various instruments its effectiveness with and without an airplane model is determined. An airplane model used with testing propellers in wind tunnels is shown on the right. Note the supporting cables and portion of wind tunnel which appears at the extreme right hand side of the photo.*

*A 1 200,000,000 candlepower light shown at the left has been installed as an airplane beacon on top of the Hotel Beacon, Broadway and 75th St., New York City.*

←

→

*The new light on top of the Times Square Building, in New York City, may be seen at the right. It is visible within a radius of 100 miles and the beacon can be flashed for sending messages to airmen at night.*

the substitute for the blood had to be found if such substitute were to be used. The second was of a physical and a technical nature in the designing of the necessary apparatus, and the third, surgical and physiological.

The Russian scientists found that a chemical injected into the blood of an animal would prevent the blood from coagulating. This solved two problems at one time; they could use the blood of the animal as the solution, and they could maintain all physiological conditions because nothing had been materially disturbed.

The work then took on the form of producing the artificial heart, which finally resolved itself into a large glass reservoir into which a predetermined quantity of blood treated to prevent coagulation was constantly poured. The pressure for causing the flow of this blood through the arteries and minute capillaries was a constant one, not surging as in the case of the normal arterial circulation. This was obtained by a pure gravity feed, the glass tank being above the level of the severed head. Of course, the blood was oxygenated.

### *The Operation*

WHILE a description of the operation might seem offhand to be gruesome and even quite inhuman, one must remember that most of our modern researches along the lines of medicine and pharmacology have been based upon experiments conducted in the animal kingdom. Guinea pigs, rats, mice, and smaller, as well as larger animals, have been tested for susceptibility to poisons as well as for determining the curative properties of drugs. Were it not for science's dependence upon animal experimentation, we today would probably not have one of our greatest boons to mankind, namely, anesthesia, we would not know much about the internal secreting glands and countless pharmaceutical products as well as their physiological reactions.

These facts are here pointed out to give the reader the correct inferences for the cause of such research. In the epoch-marking work of the Russian doctors, the operation consisted of properly anesthetizing an animal and then proceeding with careful and progressive amputation of the head. All blood vessels were promptly ligated and as soon as possible, circulation was established through the major blood vessels of the neck before the dissection proceeded further. In order to maintain perfect anesthesia, the anesthetic had to be increased as the operation proceeded, because much of the blood passing to the brain was no longer capable of producing a narcotic effect. During the operation, it was perfectly possible to see that life was at no time extinct. Touching the eyelids caused them to react.

About 20 or 30 minutes after the operation was completed, the head gradually came back to life, the same as in a normal animal. The eyes opened and blinked, and presented every appearance of a living pair of eyes. The head itself physically reacted whenever the whiskers, nose, lip or parts of the snout were touched. Marked irritation caused violent movements of such force that sometimes it was difficult to hold the head on the plate. On occasion the mouth would open, and the teeth would set and every physical reaction of a dog howling or barking could be noted.

### *Does the Head Feel?*

A QUESTION arises now as to whether or not the head of this animal is actually capable of feeling any sensation such as pain. The dog responded to practically every reflex. For example, a 50-candle-power lamp was held some distance away from the animal's eyes, and when the lamp was turned on, the pupils contracted, and the eyes blinked. This was repeated quite a few times. After that, the scientists turned their attention to the mucous membrane of the mouth. They first smeared the mouth and tongue with a small quantity of vinegar. Immediately the head showed irritation, and the tongue made motions to expel the taste and foam developed in the mouth itself. When the same experiment was tried with a small piece of cotton, saturated with quinine (which, of course, produces a very bitter taste) the attempt to push out the irritating substance was even more marked. At the same time, the eyes teared. Sweets and a small piece of cheese were quickly taken and swallowed by the head, only to come out of the severed oesophagus.

*This photograph shows a dog's head on a platter and the rubber tubes leading to the source of blood supply. The head looks very much alive.*

*This photograph shows a group of Russian scientists and students congregating in the lecture room of the laboratory in which the experiments were conducted. It is marvelous that the experiments were so successful with the comparatively crude apparatus.*

### *When Does Life Leave?*

WHEN finally it became necessary to stop circulation, every characteristic of the state of agony and coming death appeared on this bodiless head. This would seem to bring one to the conclusion that the head itself was actually alive. By again beginning artificial circulation, life was again revived and the head reacted as briskly to all irritations and experiments as before.

### *Future Possibilities*

WERE it possible to apply the results of this experiment in the human case, one fairly quivers to think of the possibilities. Imagine a death resulting from any cause. Maintaining circulation might keep a head alive for an indefinite period. Do not even the wildest imaginations of our modern scientific fiction writers pale into insignificance because of the steady advance and progress of scientific research?

If a head can be kept alive for this length of time when completely severed from the body, it is conceivable that the head of one animal could be transplanted to the body of another. Only a few years ago our experiments were looked upon as foolish—Today they have been done.

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Animal's Head Lives After Being Completely Severed from Body*

**Mechanical Heart Keeps Head Alive**

**Russian Scientists Perform Seeming Miracle**

*The living head of a dog licking the hand of a scientist.*

# The Living Head

By

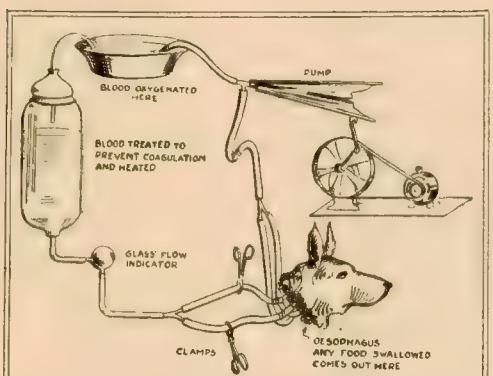
JOSEPH H. KRAUS

IT will be remembered by the readers of this magazine that some few years ago the Managing Editor and this writer undertook a series of experiments in the substitution of artificial organs for the real organs, and as a result, an article was published called "The Artificial Man." This man had an external heart, external kidneys, external lungs and an external stomach into which predigested food was poured. Of course, the artificial man was purely an imaginative creation, but it depended upon actual experiments which were conducted at that time not only with this end in view, but also for the purpose of designing a system in which the blood could be removed from the body, passed through osmotic tanks to clear it of urea and other waste products of the body, thence through suitable X-ray and ultra-violet apparatus to kill any bacilli which might be detrimental to the health, and finally be returned again to the body.

While the experiments were not entirely successful, they were promising enough to warrant further work along these lines and that fact was mentioned in the articles.

The readers will also recall that the heads of insects had been successfully removed from one and transplanted to the body of another, that eyes in fish had been transplanted, and that articles on both of these advances appeared within these pages.

And now we come to the most phenomenal subject of all which is the basis of the present article. We have on these pages actual photographs of the most recent experiments conducted by Drs. C. Brukhenenko and C. Tchechulin, made in the Chemical Pharmaceutical Institute of Science, which is a department of the Scientific-Technical Bureau of the All-Union Supreme Economic Council in Moscow, Russia. Not only do the results indicate that the life of an animal can be prolonged after the head has been completely severed from the body, but they also prove that such severance does not mean instantaneous death.




*A schematic diagram showing the layout of the apparatus, for this experiment with minor details omitted so as not to make it too confusing.*

**FOR many years, scientifiction authors have been regaling us with stories of decapitated heads in which life persisted and fantastic as such stories are, yet, the truth is still more fantastic, for the thing has now been accomplished.**

**Least you denounce the publishing of this article as something too gruesome, remember, that it probably will be the direct cause of saving untold thousands of lives in the future. In cases of accidents to human beings, many of whom have in the past died hopelessly, it will now be possible perhaps to do something about it from the technique gained through these most important experiments. In automobile accidents, and accidents of all kinds, very often, at the present time, people are given up as hopeless. Perhaps in the future, this need no longer be so.**

### *Historical Foundation*

BACK in the year 1912, M. le Galois, a French physiologist, expressed the thought that artificial prolongation of life was quite possible if the conditions for the production and maintenance of the circulation of either the real or artificial blood could be devised. Quite a few scientists tried the effects since that time, but all previous attempts ended in eventual failure. The causes of this failure were variously conjectured upon. In all probability, the lack of success was due to the difficulty of discovering a suitable fluid which could be substituted for the blood.

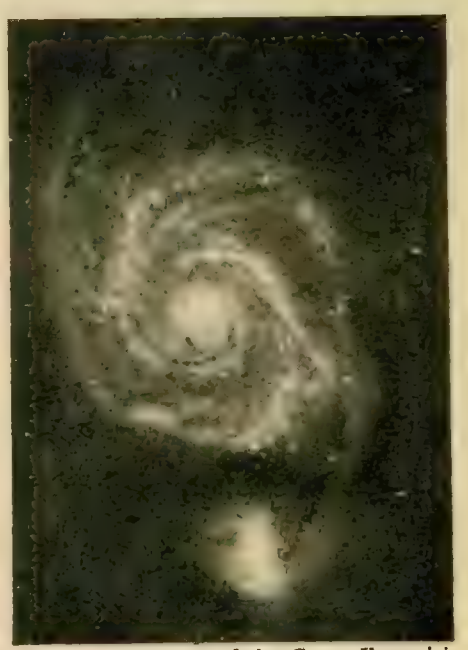
In our own experiments, we prevented coagulation of the blood by the methods now well known, but our difficulties were that we made no provision for automatically regulating the temperature of that blood and maintaining the necessary respiration or oxygenation. This, the Russian scientists were able to produce. It will be observed by looking at the photographs, that the nature of the difficulties which had to be surmounted were three-fold. The first was of a chemical nature because

www.americanradiohistory.com

## Light Gathering Power 600,000 Times that of Eye

### New Mt. Wilson Observatory Telescope

**THE largest telescope in the world will have a concave mirror slightly less than 17 ft. in diameter which will probably be made of fused quartz. It is expected that from five to ten years will be needed before its completion. Secrets of the smaller and more distant stars will undoubtedly be revealed by the new instrument.**



*Above is a spiral nebula, Canes Vernatici. This photo also taken with the 100 inch telescope required exposure of three hours. The 200-inch mirror will shorten exposure.*

question was harder to answer. It had previously come up in connection with the present one-hundred-inch telescope which, by now, has proved to be greatly superior to its smaller—though older—sister, the sixty-inch. This fact combined with a careful study of "seeing" conditions, has led to a favorable answer. It seems very probable that a two hundred inch telescope will be correspondingly better than the one-hundred inch. especially if located at a place where unusual steadiness and clarity of atmosphere prevail. Several sites in Southern California and Arizona are being studied, but the final decision of the location has not yet been made.

Question 3 still remains unanswered. The designing and building of the two hundred inch will be one of the greatest feats of modern engineering ever performed. It was decided to make the telescope double the size of the present largest because a lesser instrument would be too near the size of existing telescopes to promise much improvement over them.

### *Problem of Casting Huge Quartz Mirror*

THE casing of so huge a mirror is a very difficult task. Perhaps you may recall how many times scientists at the Bureau of Standards recently had to recast the seventy-two-inch disk for the Ohio Wesleyan Observatory before they finally obtained a perfect one. Glass shows a marked tendency to crack during the cooling process. It is planned to make the new mirror from fused quartz. Quartz does not expand or contract as the temperature changes, hence the danger of breakage during the cooling process is practically eliminated. This property of quartz makes it ideally suited to telescopic use. The normal drop in temperature during a night's observation is often sufficient to warp a large mirror so that its focus may change by a very considerable amount.

The fused quartz industry is relatively new. Dr. Elihu Thompson of the General Electric Company has been the prime mover in its development, and he states that it is quite within the realm of possibility to manufacture a disk of such gigantic size. Preliminary work on smaller disks is already under way at the Lynn Works of the Company.

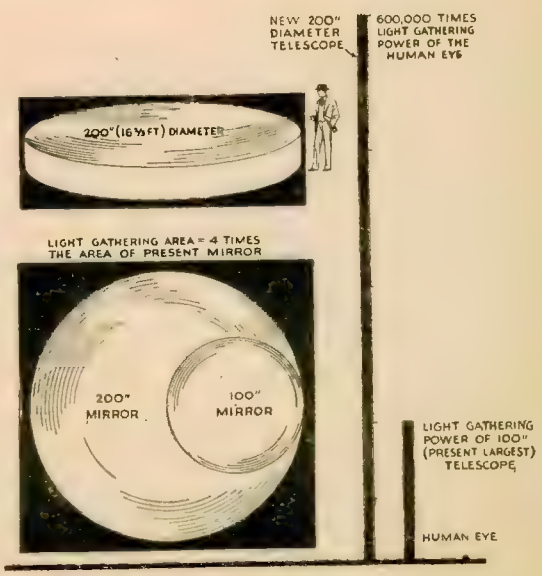
The building of the mounting will not start until it is certain that the mirror will be forthcoming. The moving parts of the one hundred inch weigh a hundred tons, yet, when an observer touches a button, the great telescope swings about as smoothly as though it weighed nothing. This smoothness of motion combined with supreme rigidity is not easily attained. Every metal part must be ground to extreme precision, every girder must be mathematically tested so that it will certainly support the structure without any visible sign of flexure.

*The above photograph which was taken at Mt. Wilson Observatory shows Andromeda, south preceding region resolving nebulosity into star images. This was taken on August 24th, 1925 with the 100 inch telescope.*

### *Five to Ten Years to Build*

EVERY one asks, of course, when will the telescope be finished and ready for use—a question very difficult to answer. If one may judge from past experience, it appears extremely unlikely that the telescope will be ready in less than five years. It is quite possible that ten years may be required. The most uncertain factor is the manufacture of the quartz mirror.

The telescope will be put to many uses.


NEW 200" DIAMETER TELESCOPE
600,000 TIMES LIGHT GATHERING POWER OF THE HUMAN EYE
200" (16⅔ FT) DIAMETER
LIGHT GATHERING AREA = 4 TIMES THE AREA OF PRESENT MIRROR
200" MIRROR
100" MIRROR
LIGHT GATHERING POWER OF 100" (PRESENT LARGEST) TELESCOPE
HUMAN EYE

*A comparison of the present 100 inch mirror and the proposed 200-inch mirror; the light gathering power of each is indicated in the above illustration.*

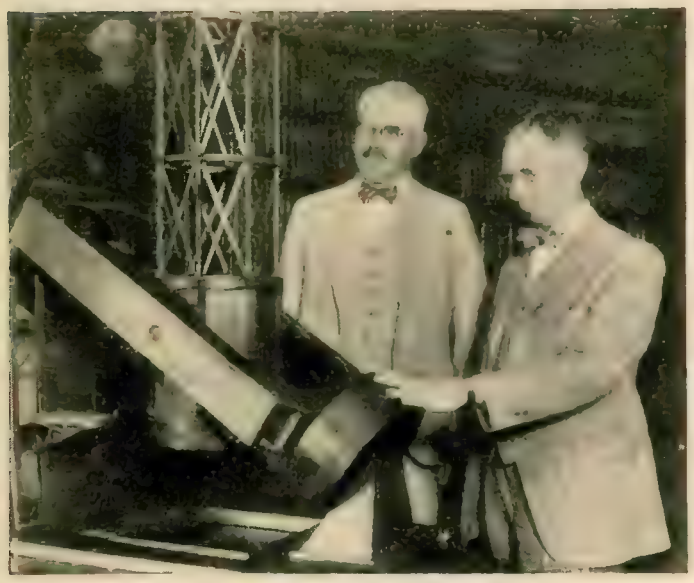
www.americanradiohistory.com

*Details of the 200 Inch Telescope to be built at Mount Wilson Observatory*

# World's *Largest* Telescope

By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph.D.

**A concave mirror 200 inches in diameter with a light gathering power 600,000 times that of the human eye is to be employed in the new telescope. Fused quartz will be used for mirror.**



*A model of the proposed 200 in. telescope is shown above. Doctors Pease and Anderson are inspecting the model.*

THE International Education Board has just made announcement of an appropriation of a large sum of money to the California Institute of Technology for the purpose of erecting an astrophysical observatory and laboratory. A two hundred inch reflecting telescope is to be the main instrument, and it is to be supplemented with the best auxiliary equipment that can be provided. Arrangement has been made with the neighboring institution, Mount Wilson Observatory, for friendly co-operation and advice so that all may benefit from the knowledge and experience of astronomers that have worked with the one-hundred inch—at present the world's largest telescope. The long list of scientists, who are named as co-workers in the gigantic project, reads like a "Who's Who in Astronomy." Dr. J. A. Anderson of Mount Wilson is in charge of construction and design.

*Fig. 1—The relative sizes of the present largest telescope, at Mt. Wilson which is 100 inches and the projected 200 inch telescope are well illustrated above. This illustration is purely diagrammatical and is not intended to show the appearance of the finished instrument.*

### 600,000 *Times Better Than Eye*

A TWO hundred inch telescope! A concave mirror two hundred inches, a little less than seventeen feet, in diameter, with a light gathering power roughly 600,000 times that of the unaided human eye! The conception of so colossal an instrument almost defies the imagination. A sketch is shown herewith (Figure 1), illustrating its size compared to the one-hundred inch. The diagram is, of course, schematic; it is quite certain that the new instrument will not be built upon lines similar to the Mount Wilson telescope. (See also photograph reproduced at left.)

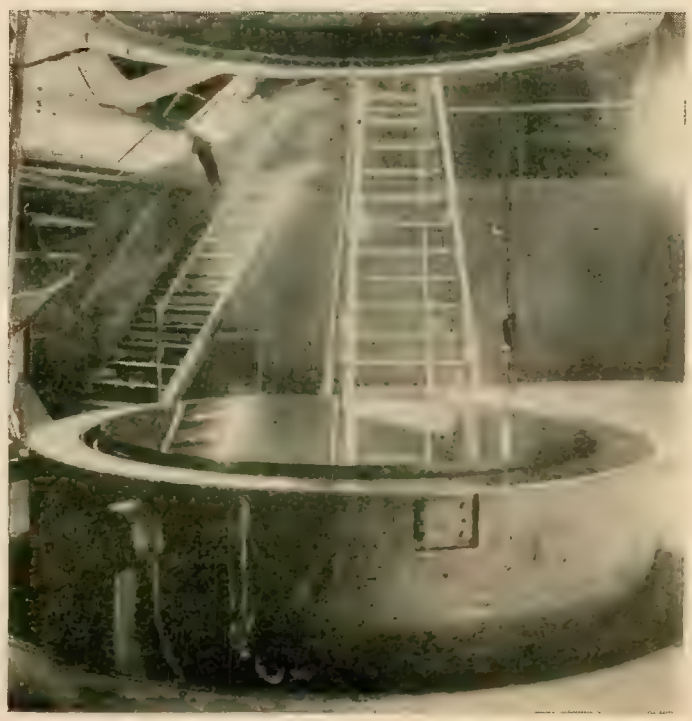
### *Cost of Telescope*

THE actual amount of the gift has not been announced, but, since the Mount Wilson hundred-inch is known to have cost in the neighborhood of five hundred and forty thousand dollars, it is quite obvious that the cost of the new instrument will be many times greater—possibly four or five million dollars. It must not be thought that the gift of so much money was idly made.

A great many factors had to be weighed and considered before the project was finally decided upon. There was the fundamental question: will the knowledge contributed by the instrument justify its existence? Secondly, disturbances of the earth's atmosphere are always troublesome. May not the new telescope so magnify them that its greater light-gathering power would be neutralized by the poor quality of the images? Thirdly, can such a telescope actually be built and how large should it be made?

### *Desirability of 200-Inch Telescope*

TO the first question astronomers immediately gave a resounding "Yes." There are hundreds of problems that such an instrument would be ideally suited to. The second



*A photograph of the present 100 inch Mt. Wilson Observatory telescope appears above. This view shows the mirror well. The 100 inch mirror, however, only has one-quarter of the light gathering power of the 200 inch mirror to be used.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Fig. 3. The appearance of a notch in the North Equatorial Belt to the north of the red spot on June 30th, 1901 and deformation of the equatorial cloud belts on October 18, 1905, and also on the 15th of April, 1906.*

on Jupiter's surface known as the Great Red Spot *is not a fixture on the planet's surface!* It possesses an extremely oblate spherical outline and its major-axis measures over 20,000 miles. Its slow, irregular drift on the planet shows

* This conception of a forming continent on Jupiter was broached by E. M. Antoniadai in an article in "L'Astronomie" of Paris in April, 1911. The terrestrial granitic continents, in their initial stages of formation, were likewise thin crusts floating on the hot and liquid globe. According to Geikie, the highlands of Guinea in South America thus emerged as an oval area 700 miles long by 600 wide above the steaming oceans of the Paleozoic Era, exactly like the present Red Spot on Jupiter. (See Chart, Fig. 5.)

## *How the Great Red Spot on Jupiter May Become the Ninth Moon*

that, while it is detached from the main globe, it moves around with that planet's axial rotation. The inference denotes a Jovian moon in embryo.

The Great Red Spot, Jupiter's embryo ninth moon, which was 23,500 miles long by over 8,000 miles wide when first discovered in 1878, has been more or less permanent in place during the past half-century of its existence, as Figs. 2 and 3 show. The first drawing by Franks shows its aspect on August 23rd, 1879, shortly after its discovery. On October 3rd, 1879 the spot achieved its widest area and strongest development, while by June 30th 1901 (Fig. 3) a notch had appeared in the equatorial belt to the North. On September 18th, 1927 it was in (Jovian) longitude 340 degrees and had a rotation period of 9 hours, 55 minutes, 35.53 seconds, or some four seconds slower than a year previous. Further, the darkest core of the great spot has migrated some five degrees further south in latitude than its position in 1916, according to Latimer Wilson of Nashville. The direct inference is that the spot is gradually losing its organic identity with the planet Jupiter itself. (See Fig. 4.)

### *Semi-Solid Moon*

IN his "Growth of a Planet" Edwin S. Grew hazards a suggestive opinion that the Red Spot may be an island floating unstably upon the surface of a liquid planet*, but inclines to the conception of a separating portion of Jupiter obscured periodically by cloud currents. The swiftly changing belts of cumulus on Jupiter must be of some substance that condenses at a far lower temperature than water and would boil at—100 degrees C. (—140 degrees F.).

In Fig. 6 are shown Bolton's drawings of the Red Spot at successive epochs, years apart, indicating deformations altering the cloud belts and the spot outline itself. Early in 1919 the Tropical Disturbance and the Red Spot hollow both vanished, although the spot itself survived. A stage intermediate between the sun and the earliest terrestrial geological periods is indicated; favorable to satellite formation through rotational fission. Jupiter, in short, is a planet not yet solidified, and the conception of a semi-solid moon sloughing off into space through instability arising in rapid axial rotation is plausible.

Summarizing this theory, Scriven Bolton concludes with the words: "A later stage of evolution will see it (the Great Red Spot) clear of the surface and constituting an additional member of the Jovian system of satellites. Its present unsteady motion and irregular rotational period is attributed to the influence exerted upon it by adjacent surface disturbances, but when it is once launched into space it will be free to move as steadily as the other satellites."

The present red spot has usually been situated in a curious basin or hollow, in the south side of the southern equatorial belt. The hollow has been in almost continuous evidence since September, 1831. The average rotation speed of this object has been nine hours, fifty-five minutes, 36.8 seconds, and about eighty-one thousand rotations were performed in the interval to 1923. Hooke was the discoverer of the great spot on Jupiter in 1664. This spot may well have been closely connected, if not identical, with the present Great Red Spot. There are many analogies of position and motion which suggest that they were the same.

(*Continued on page 978*)

*Fig. 2. Below is shown the development of discovery in 1878 up to September 30th, 1880, the Great Red Spot on Jupiter following its showing alteration of form.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Fig. 4. The above illustration shows the birth of Jupiter's ninth moon by tidal fission of the red spot from the parent body.*

# Jupiter's Moon in the Making

## By DONALD P. BEARD

STARTLING changes, shifting of cloud belts and alterations in the form and motion of the Great Red Spot on Jupiter have occurred within the year past. News of an eruption more colossal than a thousand Etnas came from Prof. Schaer's observatory on the Jungfrau, Switzerland on October 15th, 1927. The dispatch reads like the opening of H. G. Wells' amazing "War of the Worlds," yet it remains sober fact, not fiction.

Prof. Schaer, a German astronomer at the University of Geneva, spent ten nights at the Jungfrau Observatory, 11,340 feet above sea-level. While observing Jupiter through the 10-inch Zeiss refractor there, Prof. Schaer noted "a luminous eruption on the planet which lasted an hour, and the light, more intense than that of Jupiter's satellites, was visible between the two equatorial belts of the planet."

Other recent observations indicate that the Great Red Spot, long a prominent feature of the planet, is now wholly severed by obscure Caesarian forces from the parent body of Jupiter and is actually pursuing an independent motion about the latter!

About twenty years ago Sir George Darwin sought to apply the principles of the doctrine of natural selection to certain unstable planetary species under rapid rotational stress (much as in specimens of amoeba) leading to ultimate fission as in Fig. 1. Sir George calculated that 54,000,000 years ago our own moon was sundered thus from the earth which, in that remote epoch, was rotating once in five or six hours. Under a condition of low density and high centrifugal stress, sufficient rotational instability was developed to slough off the moon-mass from the present circular basin of the Pacific Ocean. This process has been termed "tidal evolution" and its failure to transpire would have created a tideless fishpond of the entire earth's surface, inhabited today by amphibians instead of human beings.

*Fig. 5. The first land surfaces in Palaezoic times, (see arrow) showing oval highlands of Guinea, in South America, north of the equator.*

*Fig. 1. Fission in a paramecium, which illustrates the formation of satellites from rotational instability. Sir George Darwin advanced this principle twenty years ago.*

### *Red Spot Is Ninth Moon*

BRIEF summary of this theory prepares us for the recent statement made by Scriven Bolton of the Royal Astronomical Society of Britain that the famed Red Spot, so long an enigma, is nothing less than a ninth moon in process of formation! His belief is based upon systematic increases in the rotation period of the Great Red Spot over a period of a half-century, following its discovery in 1878 by M. Niesten at Brussels.

In outlining his theory Scriven Bolton writes: "There is at present a phenomenon which suggests an epoch in the evolution of moon-making processes in the solar system. That puzzling object

www.americanradiohistory.com

*The above photograph shows the oxygen bag and mouthpiece in place.*

*The 5,000-lb. diving bell which simulated a compartment of a sunken submarine is shown above being lowered in place. Three tests were made with the bell and all were completed successfully.*

*One of the divers is shown above ascending to the surface.*

city of Washington, were made of scrap material and weighed an average of 4 pounds each. The use of better materials and greater refinement in production will result in a shrinkage of at least two pounds in the current weight of the unique life-savers. The *lungs* are small enough so that a full equipment of them can be carried on every submarine, of which there are now over 80 in active use in the American fleet.

A man in a disabled submarine can don one of these new-fangled breathing devices in from 5 to 30 seconds. The apparatus resembles the historic army gas mask and consists of a rubber bag which straps on the chest and contains the requisite amount of oxygen and a small canister of soda lime to purify the foul air expelled from the lungs. Its carbon dioxide content is purified so that the same air may be breathed again and again. The rubber mouthpiece of the lung fits tightly against the jaws inside the mouth so that it cannot slip out of position during escape from the "sub" and ascent to the sea surface. As the sailor grabs his *lung* from its appointed place in the submarine, he will charge it with the necessary amount of oxygen, carried in special tanks placed in a strategic position near the double-doored ports, from which future egress from sunken submarines will be made.

### *Tests Made with Diving Bell*

THE first tests in the Potomac River were made by use of a steel diving bell. This diving bell is made of one-quarter inch steel, weighs two tons and has a base platform on which 1½ tons of ballast can be placed to insure that it will remain on the bottom when lowered to the desired position. It has a compartment large enough for the accommodation of four experimenters. This compartment which has no bottom is kept free of water by air pressure, the air being pumped from the accompanying ship and admitted to the subsurface chamber by means of a special control valve and extendable hose line. The diving bell was used in the first tests as a simulation of a sunken submarine.

The bell was lowered to a depth of 110 feet where it found bottom in the mud. Lieutenant C. B. Momsen, one of the inventors of the new and novel *lung* was the first to test out the device. Lieutenant Momsen and his assistant, Edward Kalinoski, dressed in bathing suits dived into the Potomac and entered the bell where it was suspended by chain from the stern of a naval vessel. The bell with increasing air pressure being blown into it was then lowered to the bottom of the river. The lifeline buoy, a small life preserver of cork was then released. It is capable of sustaining an average man's weight in water. Lieutenant Momsen donned his lung and dove from cramped quarters in the bell and ascended the lifeline slowly so that he would suffer no injury from too rapid decompression and the excessively rapid expansion of air in his system.

*A diver is shown coming up to the surface during one of the tests made in the Potomac River. He has come up on the lifeline slowly so that he would suffer no injury from too rapid decompression. Note the lifeline buoy which the diver is grasping. The mouthpiece of the man-made breathing device can also be seen just above the surface of the water.*

### *To the Surface in Two Minutes*

IT took two minutes for the naval officer to make the 110 foot ascent to the surface. All he had to do was to press an escape valve on the rubber breathing bag and allow some of the oxygen to leak out if at any time the air supply became too rich for ordinary breathing purposes. Joseph Eigen, a naval diver, made a descent and ascent after Lieutenant Momsen reached the surface.

In all respects the breathing bag or lung proved satisfactory. A few days after the first tests were made, the program was repeated at a depth of 150 feet. Previous to the tryout of the lung in the water it was tested thoroughly in the diving bell at the Washington Navy Yard, at a depth of 60 feet where it proved its merit.

All that is necessary in equipping submarines now in service with the new rescue apparatus is to provide practical escape hatches as annexes to the regulation subsea ship's compartments. These compartments will be so designed as to act as natural diving bells when the submarine is flooded. The crew and officers trained in such manoeuvers can quickly don their "lungs," escape through these hatches and make their various ways to the surface on the lifelines attached to the cork buoys which would soar to the surface in the inverse way to that pursued by a parachute in sailing to land from the sky.

(*Continued on page* 960)

www.americanradiohistory.com

# MECHANICAL "LUNGS"
## for Men entrapped in Submarines

By G. H. DACY

**New life savers for sunken submariners developed by U. S. Navy divers**

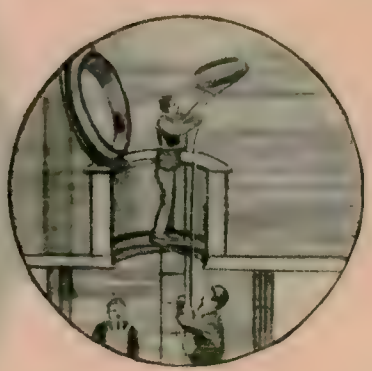
*The above photograph shows a navy diver in the new escape lock device aboard the re-conditioned submarine S-4.*

POTENTIALLY the subsea will be robbed of its former quota of victims—those who sink in crippled submarines never more to see daylight and enjoy life ashore.

Divers and engineers of the U. S. Navy have perfected an artificial *lung*, a safety device for universal use on submarines which will enable trapped crews and officers to leave sunken undersea craft at will. It is without exception the most efficient and condensed apparatus of its kind ever invented. It excels all the foreign appliances originated for similar purposes and lacks the bulk and cumbersomeness of such safety contrivances now available

Aviators have reliable parachutes to extricate them from impending aerial disasters, soldiers in the trenches are protected against deadly gases by practical .gas masks. And now our submarines are gladdened by the successful underwater rescue tests made with the new lung which eliminates the greatest peril from subsea ship service.

The lamentable submarine S-4 disaster, fresh in the minds of Americans, would never have occurred if the new device had been invented but a few months sooner and installed as standard equipment on American submarines. It is qualified to aid the escape of entombed submarine crews at depths of 225 feet or less. In the future, it probably will be improved so that it can be used at greater depths.

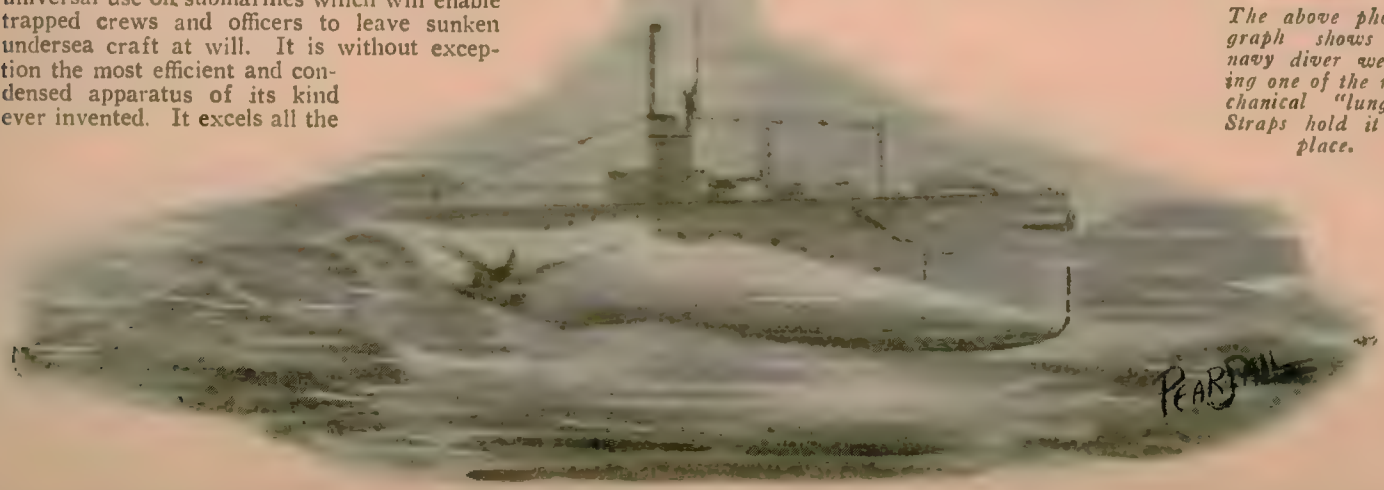


*Above — entrapped crew equipped with "lungs" are sending up a rescue line to the surface. A lifeline buoy is attached at the upper end and will sustain a man's weight.*

*The above photograph shows a navy diver wearing one of the mechanical "lungs." Straps hold it in place.*

### *Light Weight*

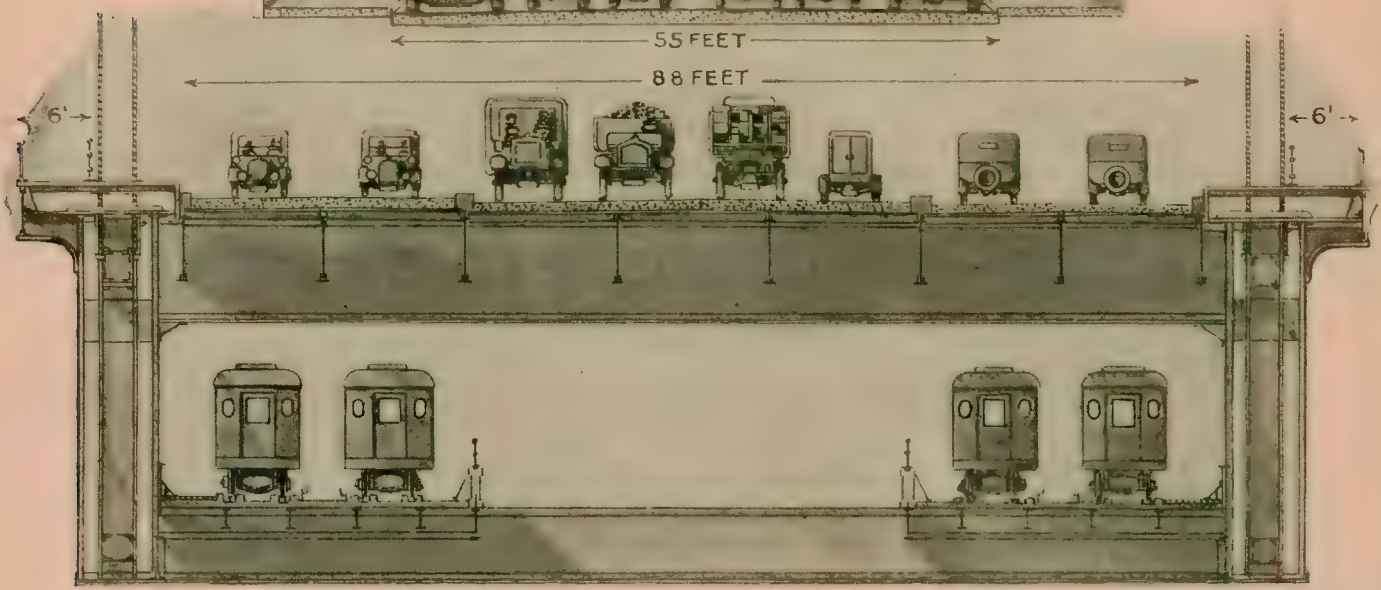
THE test *lungs* used recently in experiments in the Potomac River, near the ordnance proving grounds of the U. S. Navy, south of the




www.americanradiohistory.com

*The traffic roadway on Fifth Avenue and that of the new bridge are compared in the illustration appearing here. The bridge roadway will be 88 ft. wide.*

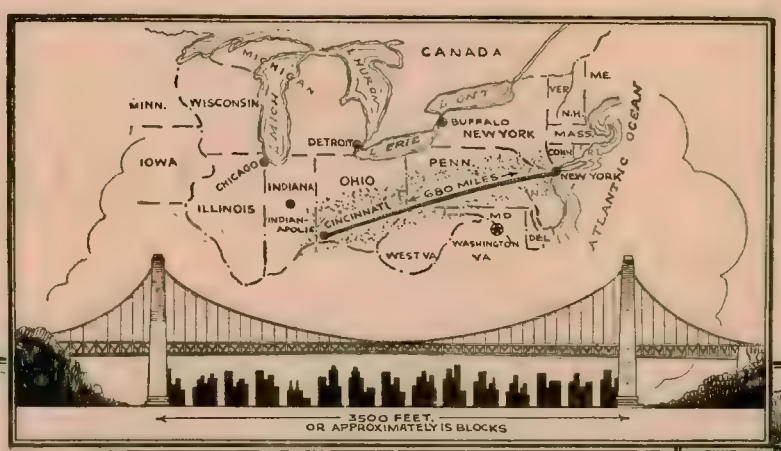
*On either side of the bridge there will be a 6 ft. sidewalk for pedestrians. Below the vehicular road will be four tracks for trains.*

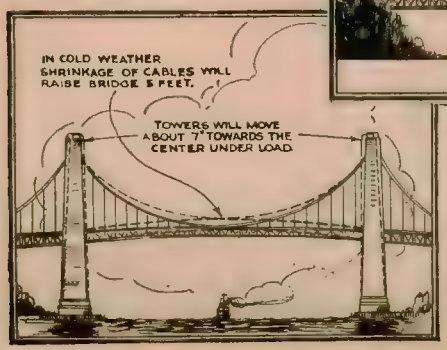



*The floor of the bridge is hung by pairs of steel wire suspenders from four wire cables. On the upper deck is an 88 ft. roadway which will accommodate eight lines of motorized traffic. This deck is carried on transverse floor beams spaced about 60 ft. apart.*

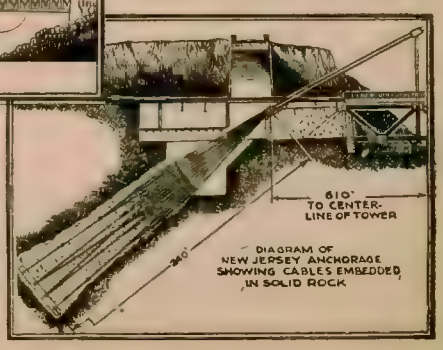
*The lower deck of the bridge will carry four rapid transit lines. This makes it necessary to have a large railway terminal at the Manhattan end of the bridge and an elevated structure crossing Manhattan at 59th Street for direct connection with Long Island.*

most impressive connection between New York and New Jersey which has ever been made. It will aid the ferries and the vehicular tunnel in bridging the gap between the two states and will further afford an outlet for metropolitan inhabitants. It will also be a main auto highway connection between New England and New Jersey, Pennsylvania and the south that will avoid to a large extent the congested districts of New York and vicinity. The bridge will open a large area of New Jersey as a suburban district for New Yorkers. Traffic surveys and estimates indicate that 8,000,000 private vehicles and nearly 500,000 buses will use the bridge in the first year after it is opened. The theoretical capacity of the roadways of the bridge is nearly 30,000,000 vehicles per year, but it is assumed that before such a volume of traffic is reached, other Hudson River crossings will have been provided. By 1960 traffic is expected to increase to 16,000,000 pleasure vehicles and 1,000,000 buses. Traffic coming along the Lincoln Highway from the south will pass around Newark by a route soon to be constructed and will cross the bridge to Manhattan far from the congested area. The Washington Bridge across Harlem River will connect with the Bronx and the Boston Post Road.




*The above illustration shows the total length of steel cable used on the bridge which would reach from New York to Cincinnati. At the left we see how provision has been made for contraction and expansion. At the right is a diagram of the New Jersey anchorage showing how the cables are embedded in solid rock. The four 36 in. cables will be jointly able to support a load of 352,000 tons.*




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Giant Bridge Joins Two States

## New York and New Jersey to be Connected With a Span 1½ Miles Long.

By H. Winfield Secor

*The main elements of the bridge will be the great span across the river, the supporting towers and approaches. Above one of the towers is compared to the Woolworth Building which is 792 ft. 1 in. high. The bridge towers will be 650 ft. in height.*

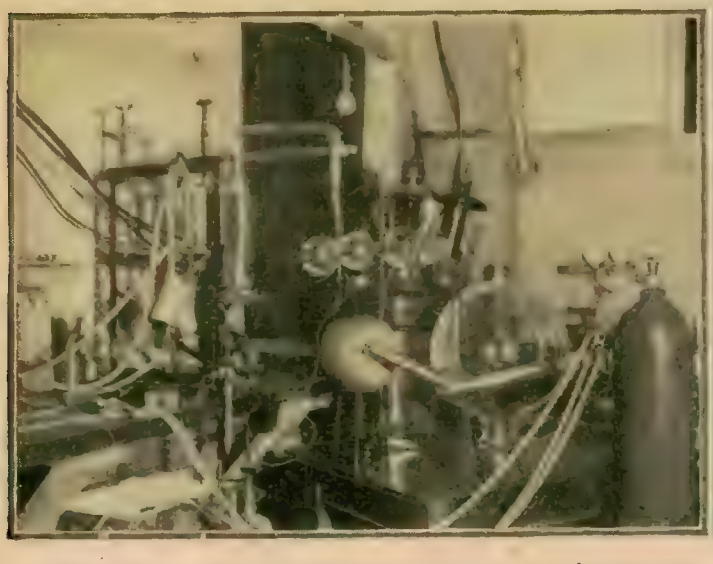
IN the January 1928 issue of this publication a complete description of the greatest bridge in the world, which would span the Hudson, was given. Now, one year later, we are giving further data and interesting facts concerning the colossal suspension bridge which will be 1½ miles long, with towers standing 650 ft. high.

The supporting columns will rest upon separate concrete bases 90 ft. x 100 ft. faced with granite. To build these foundations, the river bottom was excavated for about 100 ft. under water to reach bed rock. One of the towers is compared to the Woolworth Building in an illustration on this page. Photographs of the 16 section steel skeletons for the towers also appear. The towers will be of steel and concrete construction with stone facing. Two sidewalks each 6 ft. wide and a roadway for motorized traffic 88 ft. wide will be supported by these towers, as well as four rapid transit lines. The cables for the bridge of which there are four, each 36 in. in diameter made up of small wires 1/5 in. in diameter, will be anchored in solid rock. The drawing appearing here shows a diagram of the New Jersey cable anchorage which will be 240 ft. deep. The weight of the bridge and therefore its inertia will be so great that the force of a gust of wind would be spent before the bridge would move appreciably. The steady force of a high wind would hold the center of the bridge 12 or 18 inches out of its normal position. However, a maximum swing of 5 ft. has been allowed for. In cold weather, the contraction of the cables will raise the bridge about 5 ft. and the two towers will move about 7 in. toward the center under a load. The concrete floor will be supported from the suspension members by great steel trusses which will allow the bridge to swing without their breaking or cracking. The Hudson River Bridge will have a span of 3500 ft. which is twice the length of the Camden, N. J., span. The weight of the suspended structure will be 120,000 tons and the weight of the complete bridge is estimated as 1,000,000 tons. The live load carried will be one-quarter of the dead weight. To resist the pull of the cables on the New York side, at 179th Street, a concrete anchorage weighing 370,000 tons is to be used. The bridge will be the

*In the above photograph may be seen the steel skeleton of one of the towers. Each leg of the tower rests on a separate reinforced concrete base resting on bed rock and faced with granite. Arrows point to workmen.*

*A view of one of the towers taken while standing at the base and looking upward appears at right. The 16 section steel columns that form the New Jersey tower of the giant span have risen to a height of more than 200 ft. in two months. The towers of the bridge are four times as high as the famed Colossus of Rhodes.*

www.americanradiohistory.com



*The above photograph shows the vacuum tubes and apparatus designed for use in the high voltage experiments. Special tubes withstanding a pressure of 1,000,000 volts were developed in connection with the work.*

*The high voltage equipment designed at the Carnegie Institution appears above. The high pressure tank, condenser, spark gap and measuring gap may be seen. Doctors Tuve and Gaviola and Mr. Hafstad are shown in the photo.*

# Shattering *the* Atom

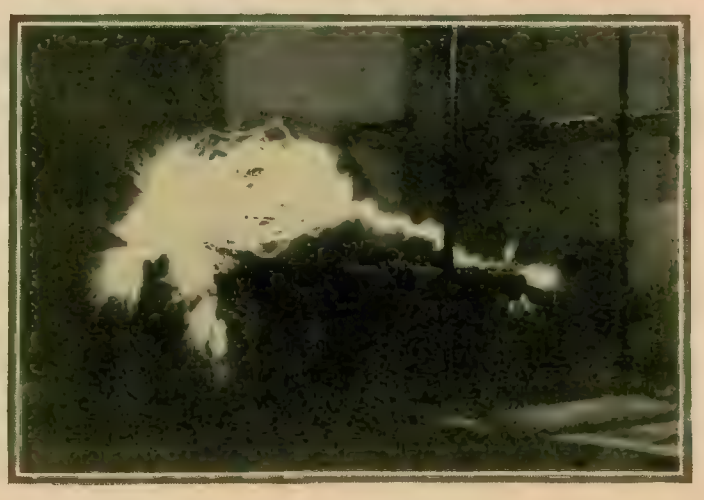
## *Scientists of Carnegie Institution Bombard Atomic Nucleus*

## *Five Million Volt Apparatus Developed for Tests*

SCIENCE has launched another attack upon that extremely minute particle of matter, the atom. To gain an idea of the infinitesimal dimensions of the atom let us suppose that a drop of water were magnified many, many times until it were the same size as our earth. Then, the constituent atoms would be the size of footballs. If the nucleus of a hydrogen atom were magnified to the size of a pea, then the single electron which courses in its orbit about the nucleus, would be represented by a sphere thirty feet in diameter and the circumference of the atom itself would be a circle having a diameter of 600 miles. The limit of our vision with the most powerful ultra-microscope is a particle with a thickness of about one three millionth of an inch, which is still about two hundred times the width of the calculated atom. However, science triumphs in strange ways and through the noteworthy work done in the Department of Terrestrial Magnetism, of the Carnegie Institution, man has succeeded in producing a higher electrical voltage than ever before obtained. With this equipment, developing a pressure of 5,000,000 volts, it was possible to bombard the atomic nucleus with high voltage projectiles, and so actually shatter an atom.

### *High Voltage Equipment*

IN order to develop a suitable laboratory source of high electrical pressures, a high frequency resonance coil was used, undoubtedly more familiarly known as a Tesla coil. This coil was immersed in an insulating oil under pressure to prevent spark discharges from the surfaces of the caps on either end of the secondary. The coil was excited through the primary circuit which consisted of a large glass plate condenser, a spark gap and a primary coil consisting of two turns wound about the secondary. The condenser was charged to a potential of 50,000 to 100,000 volts and discharged through the spark gap thereby setting the high voltage coil into oscillation and building up the tremendous pressure of 5,000,000 volts between two balls at the end of the secondary. The schematic diagram of the high voltage apparatus and the approximate voltage and time relation are shown in an accompanying drawing. Special vacuum tubes which would operate at voltages as high as 1,000,000 volts were developed. In order to produce particles of sufficiently high speeds to penetrate the central structure of the atom called the nucleus, their velocity must be increased enormously by being released at one of the electrodes of a vacuum tube to which a million volts or so is applied. The quest for a high voltage tube still continues, although tubes have been made to operate for a short time at 1,000,000 volts. Doctors Lauritzen and Bennett, of the California Institute of Technology, are responsible for the development of the million volt tube.



*The above photograph shows a spark discharge in air obtained from a Tesla coil operating at 300,000 volts. A large coil of this type will not operate much above this voltage in air because of the large sparks and streamers and corona discharges.*

### *Future Energy*

ATTENTION is now being turned to a new source of energy derived from atomic disintegration or the breaking up of atoms. Scientists will some day find a method of breaking up atoms of common elements. The work at present is in the embryonic stage.

The energy of the future lies in atomic disintegration which will supply unheard-of power.

(*Continued on page* 960)

www.americanradiohistory.com

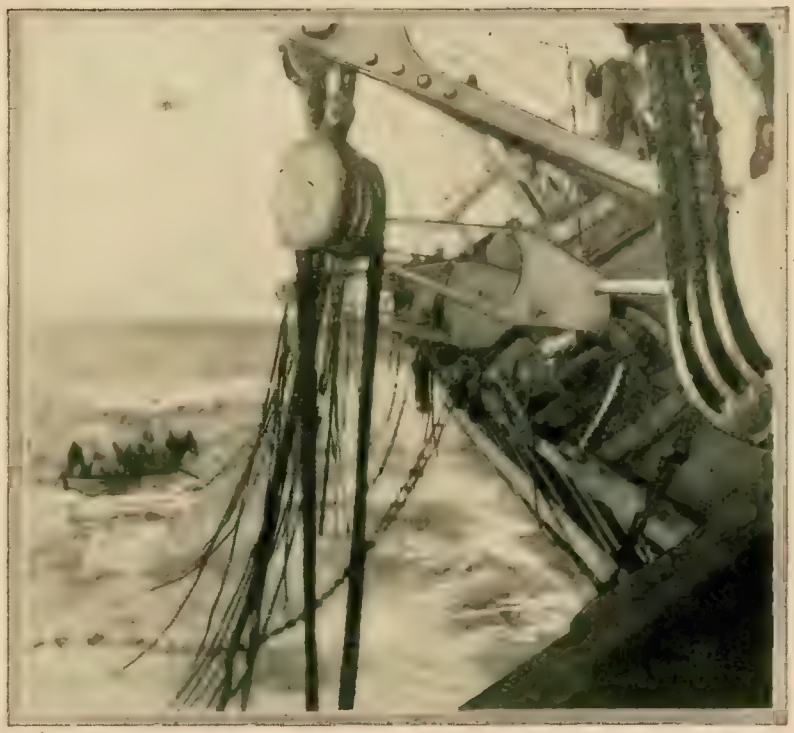
# New Safety Lifeboat

(Continued from page 911)

these ideas, and while the final construction may not be exactly as the one shown here, still I believe it is pointing the right way, and should sooner or later be adopted.

My idea of a modern lifeboat is a sort of steel pontoon, about 80 ft. long and about 14 ft. in diameter, the entire pontoon to be made of steel, about ⅛-in thick for lightness and for strength. The illustrations give you a rough idea of this new future lifeboat.

I do not wish to convey the impression that this pontoon is a miniature submarine, which, of course, it is not. It is constructed with the sole idea to have buoyancy and to stay on top of the water. It is not constructed to withstand great pressure, as the submarine must be, and for that reason the life-pontoon can be made very light; yet, comparatively strong. The inside of the pontoon is strengthened by circular cross-ribs to give the boat great rigidity, which it requires for reasons which will be apparent. At the same time, its cost should be such that it will not be very much more expensive than a quantity of lifeboats, whose places it takes.



*Another remarkable photograph of the actual sinking of the VESTRIS. Here we see the ship listing at a perilous angle with one of the lifeboats making away at the left. This picture illustrates vividly how difficult it is to attempt lowering an open lifeboat.*

Copyright 1928 by Pacific & Atlantic Photos.

The average lifeboat accommodates, roughly, 32 people. The life-pontoon takes, roughly, 200 people. From this, it will be seen that not many of these pontoons are required on the average ship; and even the biggest liner, which carries some 2,000 people, passengers and crew, would only require, therefore, ten pontoons.

The principle of the lifeboat pontoon may, in a few words, be described as follows:

### *Easy Launching Features*

THERE is no need of ever launching the life-pontoon except in one instance, and that is fire. In all other cases, such as collision, etc., where the boat sinks, *the life-pontoon need not be launched at all.* When danger threatens, the passengers are made to enter the pontoon, several officers supervising them, so that only a certain number of people will go into one pontoon, and so that no overcrowding occurs. Once they are safely inside, the door is locked and bolted, air and water-tight, while the officers see to it that the passengers are strapped into life straps provided for this purpose, which will shortly be apparent. These life belts or life straps are fastened to the inside wall of the life-pontoon, which itself is padded, similar to a padded cell. All of this fastening can be done in a minimum of time. The same thing occurs with the other life-saving caissons, and nothing further remains to be done except wait for the ship to sink. Before this happens, however, the officers will have made sure that the pontoons have been disengaged from their normal fastening supports, (Continued on page 999)

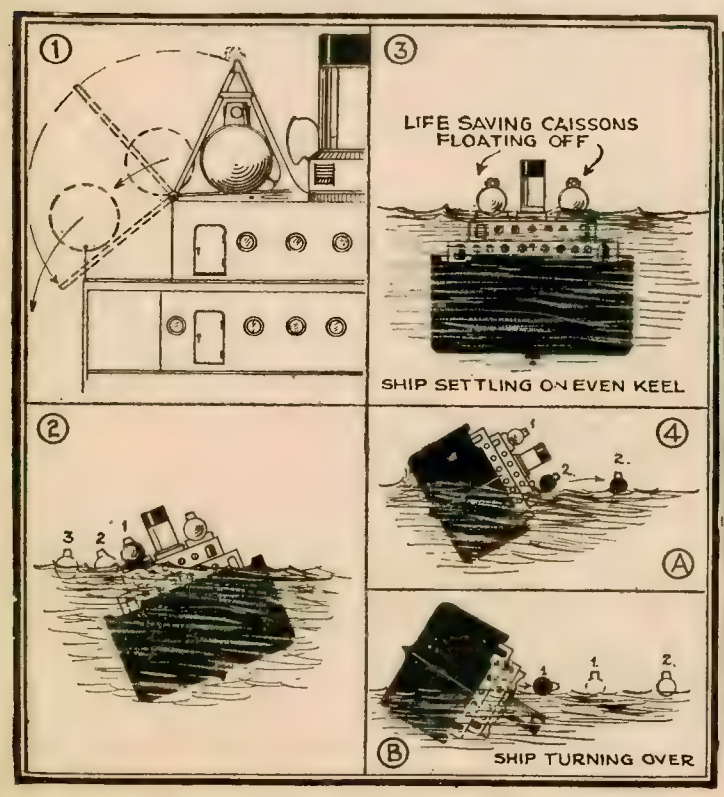
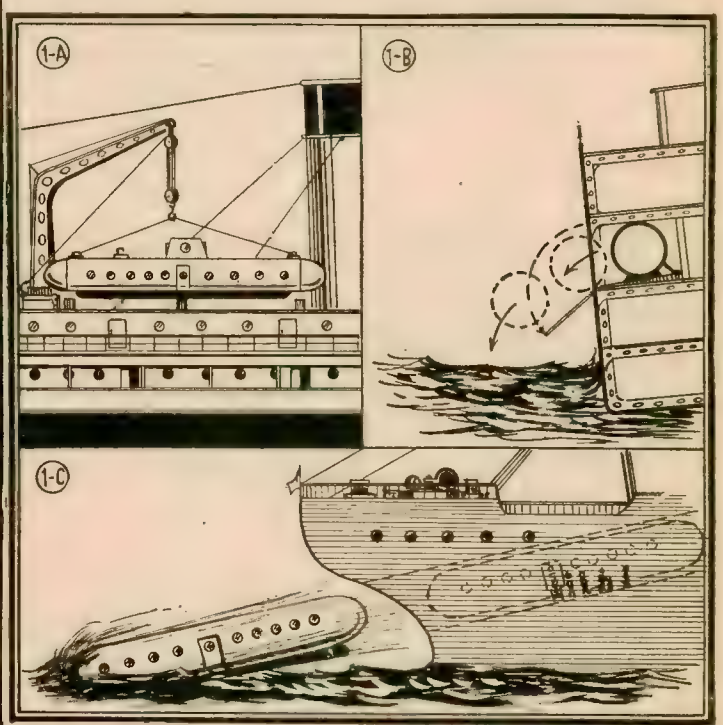



*Figure 1 shows how the new life saving-pontoon may slide down to the sea in case of fire. Figures 2, 3, 4, A and B, show life-pontoons as they leave the ship and float off.*




*1-A shows how life-pontoon may be launched by means of crane. 1-B shows how life-pontoons might be stored below decks, if necessary. 1-C shows another variation how life-pontoon might be launched. This latter variation is, however, not practical in case the ship goes down stern first.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# New Safety Lifeboat

## *VESTRIS Disaster Demonstrates That Present Day Open Lifeboats Are an Anachronism*

By HUGO GERNSBACK

*Member: American Physical Society; American Association for the Advancement of Science*

THE sinking of the *Vestris* again teaches that the present-day open lifeboats are totally unfit for life-saving purposes. Lifeboats are very much like Mark Twain's weather: "Everybody talks about it, but nobody seems to do anything about it."

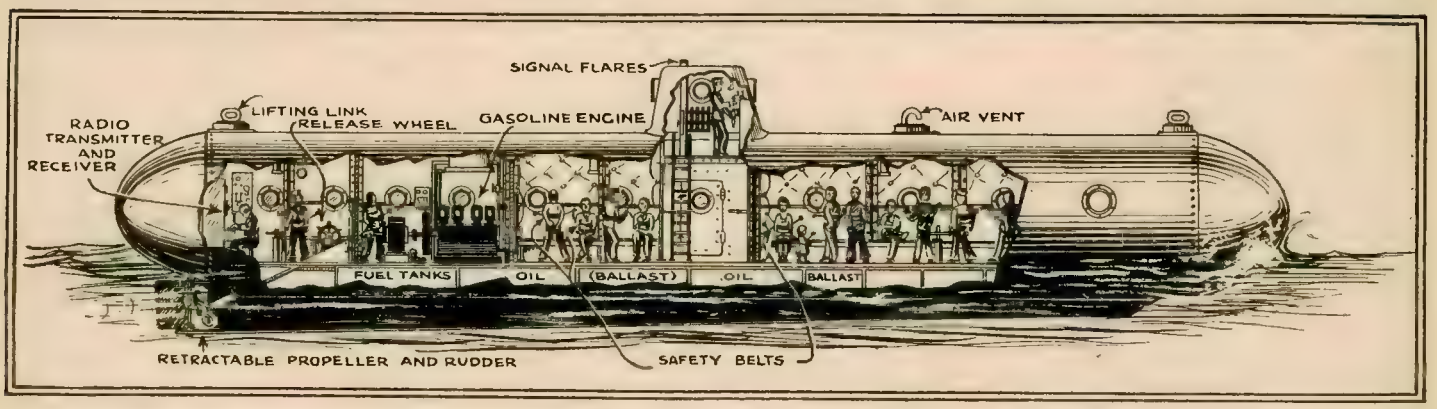
If the *Vestris* disaster were the first one in which a huge loss of life was caused directly by the fact that the lifeboats might just as well not have been in existence, there would perhaps be an excuse; but similar occurrences, such as, for instance, the *Titanic* and *Lusitania* disasters conclusively prove that the open lifeboat is not to be trusted; particularly when the sea is rough and when the disaster is of the variety where the ship goes down quickly, as was the case with the *Titanic*, the *Lusitania* and now the *Vestris*.

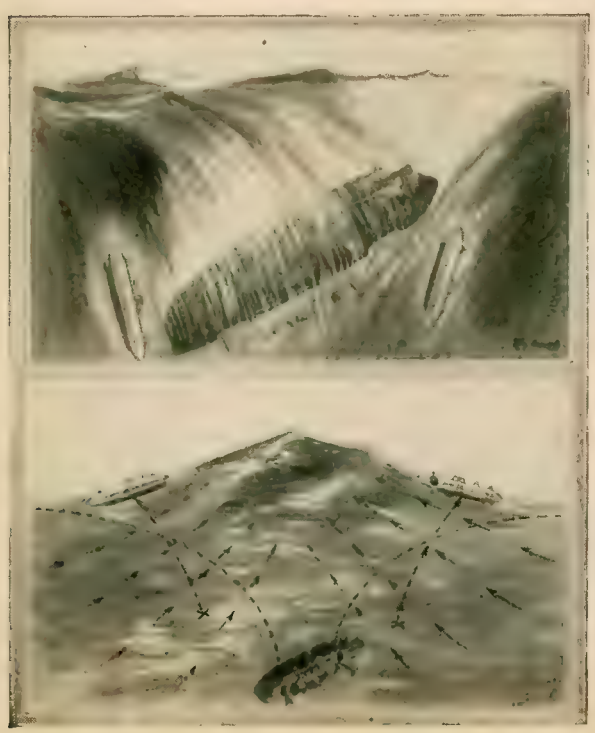
### *The Vulnerability of Open Lifeboats*

WITH present-day lifeboats, it is always the question of the human element. In the first place, the listing of a rapidly sinking liner is usually so great that even with a heroic crew, it becomes often impossible to safely launch a lifeboat at all. There is no crew living which has ever been trained to put lifeboats into a heavy sea with a ship listing 30 or more degrees. The usual lifeboat drills are silly, because the conditions under which they are made are totally different from what usually happens in a disaster.

*The most remarkable picture ever taken of a disaster; this shows the crew of the VESTRIS with lifebelts rushing to the lifeboats. Many of those shown were drowned.*

Copyright 1928 by Pacific & Atlantic Photos.



*Cross-section of the new life-pontoon to accommodate 200 passengers. The entire inside is padded so as not to hurt the passengers in a rough sea or during launching. Safety belts are provided to hold passengers fast to their stations, in order not to break limbs and injure passengers.*

*In very extreme cases there is a suction as a steamship goes down. The life-pontoons might be carried down for 15 or 20 feet as shown in the upper illustration, but would immediately bob right to the surface of the sea, as shown in the lower illustration.*

But granting that some lifeboats can be safely launched, we then have the *Vestris* experience, where many people perished because the lifeboat upsets or becomes filled with water, and either capsizes, or what is worse, many of the unfortunate survivors die of exposure; and the few who are saved usually contract pneumonia or die from the effect of exposure. So all in all, the present-day open lifeboat is to be severely condemned as an anachronism and is to be placed in the same class with sail ships, of which it is only a miniature duplicate.

### *Brand New Lifeboat Needed*

WHAT then is needed is a totally different sort of lifeboat, suited to modern conditions; a lifeboat that cannot be swamped by the open sea; a non-wooden lifeboat that is seaworthy, that will not fall apart when it is launched into the sea, and what is more, a lifeboat that is not dependent upon a panicky crew for its launching.

The illustrations on these pages illustrate (*Continued on next page*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

*This illustration shows the launching of the Gernsback life-pontoon in the extreme case where fire breaks out in the ship. The pontoon is easily released from its davits and slides down into the sea, passengers and all. The passengers are strapped with leather life belts inside of the padded pontoon, so they will not be hurt as the pontoon rolls over in the sea, for a few minutes, till it rights itself.*

©1929 by Science and Invention.

# The Answer

## TO

## THE QUESTION

# Can We Control Sex?

IT will be remembered that SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine sent out questionnaires to a group of 587 select authorities throughout the country. The consensus of opinion of these men, well versed on the subject of sex, will be of interest to the reader.

As already mentioned in the text appearing in the center of this page, the syngamous theory of sex determination was held in 66 per cent of the cases.

On the subject of sex control itself, the votes were two to one in favor of the negative side of this subject, but we are writing about those who made unqualifying statements, either a definite "yes" or "no." There were, however, again as many votes as these two groups combined, who believed that *there was a possibility of controlling the sex in human beings, and that this will some day be discovered.* The answers to most of the other questions were negative by the vast majority, with the exception of question 10, information about this is here subsequently given.

Scientists definitely stated that the diet has no effect on controlling the offspring in the human individual.

Scientists scoffed the theory that the time of fertilization with reference to the menses has any effect.

The theory that the sex of the offspring sways to the weaker, was definitely rejected, but here there were a few more dissenting votes.

Question 10 read as follows: Do you believe heredity has anything to do with sex?

1. A and B marry. In A's family there are four males and one female; in B's family there are six males. Is it likely that males will predominate in the offspring?

The answer to this question came as a distinct surprise. Just exactly half of the definite answers were *negative.* Another half of the definite answers were *affirmative.* But—there were a great many who qualified their answers, stating that there was not enough data available to base an opinion on a question of this nature; and some who distinctly leaned to the affirmative side, but because of a lack of data, would not definitely commit themselves.

It seems as though some of those working along the lines of sex control should look into the subject from a Mendelian viewpoint.

The subject of *drink* was rejected, as was the question about sunlight having an effect, the moon having an effect, or the particular point of origin of either the spermatozoon or the ovum (right or left side).

## Not Yet!

### In Humans, Say Scientists But

## SOON!

**THE consensus of opinion of the scientists who answered the questionnaire on the subject of the control of sex is *"while sex cannot as yet be controlled in the human individual, it can be, and is controllable in the bird, animal, and insect worlds, and it is quite possible that in the not too distant future, sex in human beings will also be controlled."***

**In response to the other questions which were asked, we find that the scientists are divided three to two in favor of *syngamous* versus *progamous* theory of sex determination. The former theory holds that the determination of sex takes place at the same time that the union between the spermatozoon and the unfertilized egg occurs. The progamous theory holds that the sex of the future individual is determined by either the spermatozoon or the ovum before fertilization.**

**All of the theories of sex control were rejected except one, and this one has heretofore had but very little attention paid to it. The negative and affirmative votes were divided equally, but a vast number swayed to the affirmative side. This applied to a Mendelian basis of sex control, in which it is assumed that both father and mother have many blood relations of the same sex (either all brothers or all sisters in both families).**

### *A Few Letters*

SO that the reader may get a better insight into this subject from the viewpoint of some of the experts interested in it, we are appending a few letters from those who were so kind as to answer the questionnaire, or so thoughtful as to add some personal notes or opinions of their own. We will appreciate and be glad to further disseminate knowledge to our readers on this interesting topic. We trust that this series has been the means of spreading much authoritative information along these lines which was never generally known before.

### *A Letter by Dr. Reed O. Brigham, Ph.D., M.D., Toledo, Ohio*

THE April, 1922 Physiculture Magazine published an article by Dr. David H. Reeder on the predetermination of sex, the theory of which the writer questioned and since that time he has been observing and studying and would like to submit the following facts and theories. Dr. Reeder believes that the time of conception in regard to the menstrual period determines the sex. He also mentions the German theory, and more recently Professor Fetscher of Berlin has given a similar theory claiming also that older parents give birth to more boys with statistics on 1,796 families. The writer has made a study of 3,944 births in his father's and own practice and could not in any way substantiate these above theories or see any relation whatever.

The question of sex has been an insistent one; it is today particularly so because of the rapidly expanding activities of women in all the affairs of life. (*Continued on page* 994)

www.americanradiohistory.com

# *This discussion of sex control takes into consideration past ideas on the same subject*

**DR. BENEDICT bases his statements in this article on observed actual tests in which he claims the birth ratio has been changed from a normal fifty-fifty sex distribution of male and female births to a startling predominance of male births, which in some cases ran as high as nine to one. Unfortunately, he has been unable so far to demonstrate the reverse of this condition.**

NATIONS' MAN POWER
NATIONS' WAR POWER
NATIONS' LOSSES IN WAR TO THE FINISH
JUST AS MANY WOMEN DIE BECAUSE OF STRESS AND SUFFERING

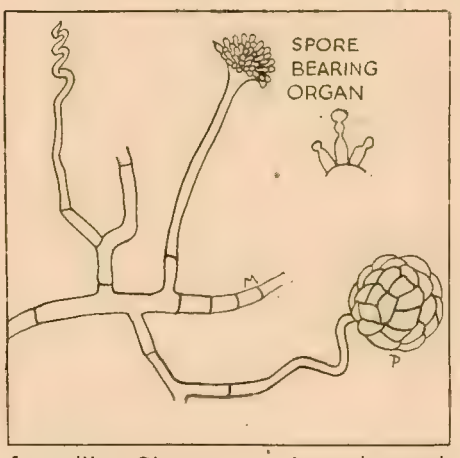
*It has frequently been said that after every war, the number of male births is greatly increased which is supposed to be nature's way of maintaining the balance. As a matter of fact, a war fought to the finish, means that about one-sixth of the forces are killed, and under modern conditions, no nation can put into its army more than 10% of its population.*

productive cells, more or less different from each other, at least in size. Each of these cells must give up part of its own structure, namely half of its chromosomes, before this union takes place. But the new cell, formed from parts of two distinct cells, has the power to grow into all the cells, however varied in type, necessary to duplicate the parent individuals. Here we have the development of sex. That is to say, the reproductive cells of different individuals of the same species are of two distinct types and two reproductive cells of the same kind cannot unite and form a new being. More than this, the parts of the plant or animal which produce and discharge the reproductive cells show marked differences, not only in form but to suit the exact mechanic roles in which they are engaged. The highest plants as a rule, unite both sexes in the same individual, even in the same assemblage of reproductive parts, which we call the flower. Even when individual plants are of one sex, as in the case of the poplars and willows, there is usually not much difference in the individuals, except so far as the distinctly sexual parts are concerned.

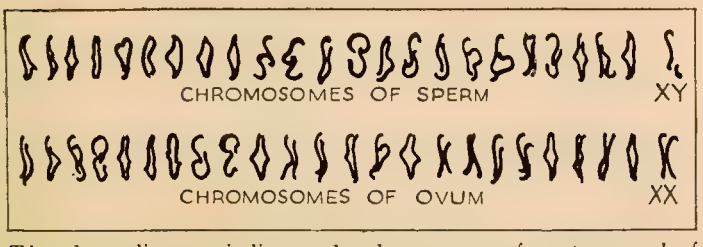
In the animal kingdom, the union of the two sexes in the same individual occurs only in organisms of relatively low rank, as some worms. Vestiges of each sex, however, remain in the highest types though very rarely visible except microscopically and a true, complete merging of the two sexes in the same individual probably never occurs. But, in the higher animals, not only is sex distinct in the reproductive cells and the organs directly concerned in their formation and discharge, but sex permeates almost the entire organism. Secondary sexual characteristics are conspicuous in epithelial structures, the distribution of hair, feathers and horns. The contour and size of the body differ according to sex. In mammals, with some few exceptions, the milk-secreting glands are mere vestiges in the male. The larynx, and hence the pitch of the voice, show sexual differences, even the psychology of the individual usually corresponds to sex and this difference is by no means limited to human beings.

Sexual reproduction requires only one cell from each parent. Indeed, there is almost positive proof that the cell formed from the union of two single cells of different sex may divide so as to form two, three or occasionally more offspring, although not all twins and triplets are thus formed. In accordance with the general principle that Nature is exceedingly lavish, almost wasteful, in insuring the accomplishment of her ends, many thousand reproductive cells are formed in each individual female while the male reproductive cells may number millions in a single discharge and billions for the life of the individual. Pollen, the male reproductive cells of plants, is sometimes so abundant as to form clouds. In some cases, the female reproductive cells of plants are fertilized and mature with comparatively little waste, again from an abundance of flowers, only a few produce fruit. For mammals, the net result in offspring for the most prolific scarcely reaches a thousand for the male and a hundred for the female. Obviously, for the larger

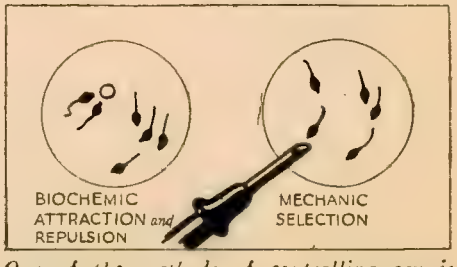
(Continued on page 987)




*Aspergillus Glaucus, a sexless microscopic fungus. M. (mycelia), the branching part of the plant. P. peritchecium. The spore-bearing organ is shown with part of it enlarged, the spores just about to break loose.*




*The above diagram indicates the chromosomes of a sperm and of an ovum, showing the XX and the XY chromosomes, about which much has already been written. This illustration is credited to Theophilus S. Painter, University of Texas.*




*One of the methods of controlling sex is illustrated above. It shows the biochemic attraction and repulsion by chemical or other means, and the mechanical selection.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

# And Sex Controlled

## Sex is Being Controlled in Animals, Why Not in Man?

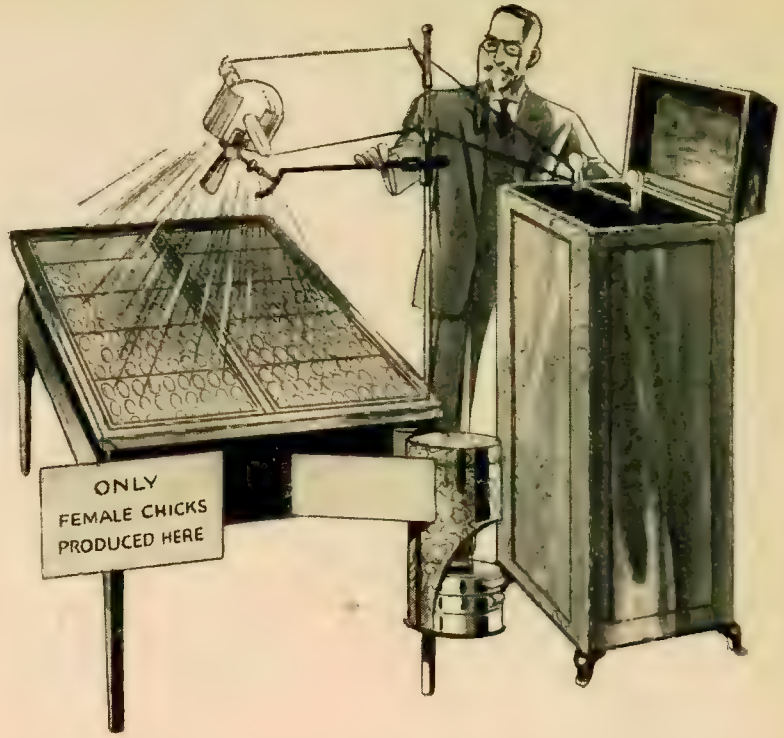
SCIENCE AND INVENTION will present beginning next month, a series of important articles on

## EVOLUTION

SCIENCE AND INVENTION having just concluded its series of articles on *Sex Control* has secured three most important articles from the pens of America's greatest scientists on the subject of evolution.

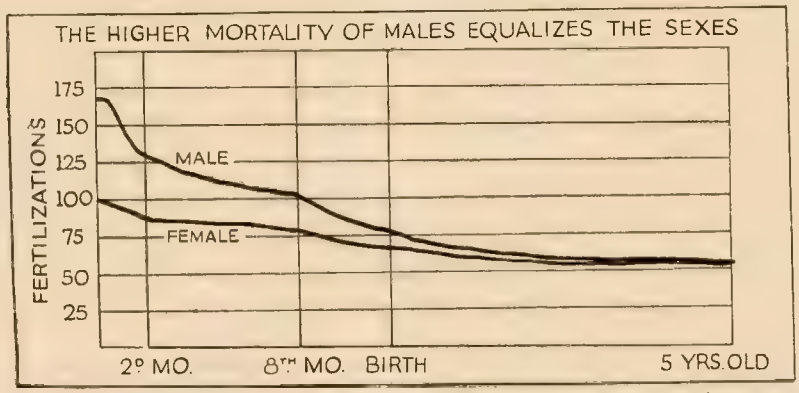
A great deal of nonsense has been written about evolution in the past, and SCIENCE AND INVENTION feels that it is its duty to present the most accurate scientific data that can be procured on this most important as well as controversial subject.

The first article on evolution has been written by Prof. Samuel C. Schmucker, one of the leading authorities on the subject. The articles will run for the next three months and Prof. Schmucker's illustrated article will appear in the March issue.



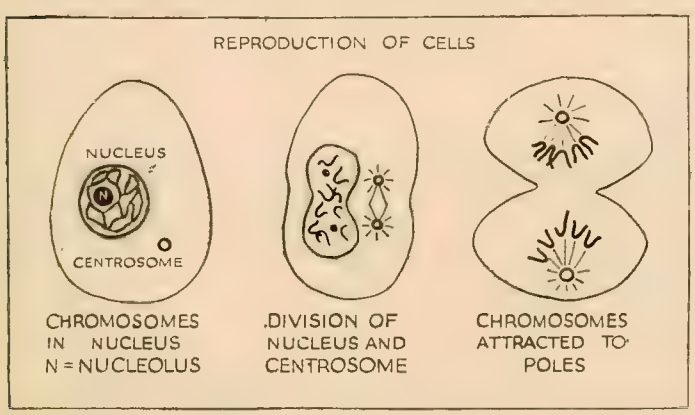

*Exposing hens eggs to X-ray while they are in an incubator, increases the proportion of female chicks and ultimately eliminates the male chicks altogether, so that only female chicks are born. Of course, the extent of the exposure controls this.*

that are alive today have had a continuous existence since the beginning of life in the world. It is true that one generation has followed another but the parent generation has never died. There has merely been the transfer of part of it to the next generation and while tissues have shrunk and been wasted and restored by nourishment taken in, there has never been death in any truer sense than applies to the chemic and nutritional changes which occur in the organism of any higher animal. There is a close approach to physical, material immortality in the reproduction of sexless one-celled organisms.




*This graph shows the percentages of male births to female births. Of course, such percentages are approximate, as statistics on this subject are not accurate. Nevertheless, one will find here that a greater number of male fertilizations take place in a ratio considerably higher than one would expect by the ordinary laws of chance.*

All animals and plants beyond the simplest type also have the cell as their unit but consist of aggregations of enormous numbers of individual cells, many of which have been altered from their original type to serve special purposes. In man, and indeed in mammals and other vertebrates, each white blood cell is essentially an independent one-celled organism, though not capable of free existence. Of such, the average human being has about forty billion. The red blood cells should normally have lost their nuclei before entering the blood, being reproduced in tributary glands. They are also heavily charged with iron in a special compound which serves to carry oxygen from the lungs to the other cells of the body. Of these cells we have about thirty trillion. As about half of the blood, by volume, consists of cells and as all the blood makes up about one-thirteenth of the body, we may estimate that the whole number of cells approaches a quadrillion.




*This illustration shows the reproduction of cells. It will be observed that the centrosome and nucleus divides. The chromosomes rearrange themselves and as the centrosomes pass to opposite parts of the nucleus, the chromosomes are attracted to the poles. Division of the nucleus then takes place.*

As soon as an organism passes the one-celled stage and consists of large numbers of cells, variously modified and often deprived of their active centers, the nuclei, it obviously cannot reproduce by the division of its cells indiscriminately even if it could be imagined that all of the cells could undergo the reproductive urge at the same moment of time. Hence, special cells retain the reproductive function and, being more or less independent of the other cells, produce new organisms without requiring that the parent organism should be merged in those of its descendents. But, the parent organism, being able to survive as a distinct unit after it has reproduced new organisms sacrifices the physical immortality of the simplest, one-celled organism. The simplest type of reproductive cell is the spore but there is yet no distinction of sex.

### *Reproduction*

Still higher animals and plants require for reproduction the union of two special re- (*Continued on next page*)

www.americanradiohistory.com

*Dr. A. L. Benedict, A.M., M.D., the author of the present article, on the subject "Can We Control Sex?" who has devoted much time and research to the problem of studying hereditary characteristics.*

*Many obstacles can be overcome—*

**It is by No Means Illogical to Suppose That a Method When Added to the Law of Chance Could Not Produce An Efficiency of 80 to 90 Per Cent.**

# Can We Control Sex?

By DR. A. L. BENEDICT, A.M., M.D., F.A.C.P.

THE majority of intelligent and educated persons have long regarded the voluntary control of sex as impossible. François Mauriceau, a celebrated French obstetrician of the late seventeenth and early eighteenth century, spoke very scornfully of an astrologer who had miscalculated the date of birth of his child and gave him credit only for a lucky guess in foretelling its sex.

*It has been found that semen taken from a frog and immediately used to fertilize ova produces approximately equal numbers of males and females. As the attempt at fertilization is delayed, the proportion of males becomes greater until after four days, only males result.*

However, when we consider how many apparent impossibilities of the comparatively recent past are every-day facts of the present, both in mechanic and chemic inventions and medical art, the temptation is strong to agree with the nineteenth century sceptics who declared that man could no more control sex than he could fly.

From the experimental standpoint, dealing with such lower forms of animal life as the amphibians (frogs, toads, etc.) and birds, the problem of controlling sex actually has been solved. In a sense, the problem for these creatures has been too well solved for, apparently, it has been possible to convert one sex into the other. However, other experiments and observations on animals more closely resembling man, have apparently been partially successful in controlling sex of as definite and unchangeable nature as we believe it to be for human beings.

### *Cell Never Dies*

THE simplest organisms, animal or vegetable, consist of a single cell. The vital portion of the cell is its distinct central portion, termed the nucleus. Both the outer portion of the cell and the nucleus consist of protoplasm of no particular structure, held together by fibres. The fibres of the nucleus stain deeply with certain dyes and hence are called chromosomes (meaning color-bodies). The chromosomes are believed to be characteristic in number for each kind of plant or animal whether the latter consists of one cell or many. The one-celled organisms reach an active stage in which the chromosomes become especially prominent, and divide into two bundles at opposite poles of the nucleus. The protoplasm of the nucleus indents at the equator between these poles, the separation of the cell becomes more and more marked until it divides completely, each polar bundle forming the nucleus of a new cell which soon gains size by imbibing nourishment so as to equal the original cell. While mere drying, exposure to heat or cold of undue degree or some other accident may kill millions of one-celled organisms, those

*The laws of chance would seem to show that just as many boys as girls are born. While there may be a series of ten or fifteen heads in succession, on the average, and in the long run, the ratio will approximate a fifty fifty basis after a number of coin flips. Yet—see the next page, middle illustration.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

H. Winfield Secor, *Managing Editor* Hugo Gernsback, *Editor-in-Chief* Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, Ph.D., *Associate Editor*

Volume XVI. Whole No. 190. February, 1929. Number 10.

# EDITORIAL

*"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get as Far as Fact"* - - HUXLEY

## AMATEUR ASTRONOMY

By Hugo Gernsback

IT is, I believe, a most healthy sign, as to scientific interest in this country, when we note the continuous progress made in amateur astronomy.

Even as late as ten years ago, astronomy was generally considered to be something most abstract and highly technical—something in which, perhaps, college professors were interested, but which did not concern the man in the street.

It is truly remarkable what happens when Science and Invention, for instance, publishes an article on how to make a telescope. The flood of letters from those interested in building it at once, is unparalleled in the case of any other constructional article in the magazine. It can only be compared with the fever that seized the country in 1921-1923, when everyone, over-night, seemed to be imbued with the desire to build a radio set.

And while the wonders of radio are great; and while it was a great thrill to receive a station 500 miles distant in your earphones; what thrill is this, when you compare it with viewing the canals of Mars, Jupiter's red spot and its moons, or Saturn's gorgeous rings through your own home-made telescope? For it should be understood, that to-day anyone handy with tools and having a little knowledge of mechanics, can build himself such a telescope in short order, at an expense that is often not much greater than $50.00 for a modest telescope. And, of course, it is not absolutely necessary to have an observatory, because the amateur astronomer finds it most convenient to explore the heavens from his own back yard, or if he has none, then, from the roof of his apartment house.

And only those who have viewed the heavens through a telescope know what a tremendous stir it gives to the imagination; how it sharpens your senses, and how it uplifts you, as practically nothing else can ever do.

As a hobby, I much doubt that there is anything that comes anywhere near competing with amateur astronomy. The amateur astronomer is not content to build himself just one mediocre telescope. He is very much like the radio enthusiast, in that no sooner has he finished one telescope, than he already visualizes a larger and better one. Many men who are readers of Science and Invention have built as many as six and in some few instances, as many as ten telescopes, from the smallest to respectable-sized ones. Once you get the fever, it is difficult to stop.

And let no one think that amateur astronomy means only the building of telescopes and gazing at the stars. While the building of the telescope is, of course, an absolute necessity; still, it presents only a single phase of the work in this art. After you have built your first telescope and have achieved good results, of course, you will scan the heavens and get a good look at the various planets and the many stars, nebulæ, and last, but not least, our closest neighbor in space, the moon.

Yet this is only the beginning. Sooner or later, the true disciple of the art will become imbued with the desire to build his own modest observatory, which may be nothing but a simple shed; or if he has the means, it may mean a regular observatory with a revolving top, which latter, of course, runs into a great deal of money. But with a little ingenuity, the average garage can be converted into an excellent observatory, at an expense of less than $200.00.

After this, the amateur astronomer becomes more ambitious, and his next step will probably be to fit his telescope with a camera in order to photograph what he sees. Many amateur astronomers thus obtain most excellent photographs, many of which have been widely published. But before he can take such photographs, it is, of course, necessary to provide the telescope with a driving clock in order that the telescope can follow the various celestial bodies without the observer changing the orientation of the telescope every few seconds.

Such driving clocks can either be bought, or more rarely, are made by the astronomers. Or, if the amateur does not wish to go through all this trouble, he can do what most professionals do, and that is, make colored sketches on paper of the various planets and their markings. There is still another way to do this even better. Some of the scientific houses sell small white globes upon which the markings of the moon, Mars and of the other planets can be drawn by hand with colored pencils. Such models are of great importance, particularly when some of the planets, such as Mars, are in opposition to the earth and when it becomes highly important that as many observers as possible copy the actual markings. It is easier for the human eye to follow these markings, because fine lines such as the canals on Mars have never been successfully photographed, due to the earth's air currents, which tend to blur the photographic picture. The eye corrects these variations, and the amateur astronomer is, therefore, in a position to take down the markings in their relative positions on the white model globe.

*Mr. Hugo Gernsback speaks every Tuesday at 9.30 P.M. from Stations WRNY (297 meters) and W2XAL (30.91 meters) on various scientific subjects.*



www.americanradiohistory.com

# LOW PAY.. LONG HOURS.. ROUTINE.. NO FUTURE

Always worrying over money. Always skimping and economizing—going without the comforts and luxuries that every man DESERVES for his family and himself.

The Time Clock—a badge of hawk-like supervision and The Rut. A constant reminder that one is "just another name on the pay-roll."

Human cogs in a great machine. No chance to meet people, travel or have interesting experiences. A long, slow, tiresome road that leads nowhere.

Always wondering what would happen in case of a "lay-off" or loss of job. No chance to express ideas and ability—no chance to get ahead. COULD there be a way out?

# I Said "Good-bye" to It All After Reading This Amazing Book— Raised My Earnings 700%!

## Where Shall We Send Your Copy

WHEN a man who has been struggling along at a low-pay job suddenly steps out and commences to earn real money—$5000, $7500 or $10,000 a year—he usually gives his friends quite a shock. It's hard for them to believe he is the same man they used to know . . . but such things happen much more frequently than most people realize. Not only one, but HUNDREDS have altered the whole course of their lives after reading the amazing book illustrated at the right.

True, it is only a book—just seven ounces of paper and printer's ink—but it contains the most vivid and inspiring message that any ambitious man can read! It reveals facts and secrets that will open almost any man's eyes to things he has never even dreamed of!

### Remarkable Salary Increases

For example, R. B. Hansen of Akron, Ohio, is just one case. Not long ago he was a foreman in the rubber-curing room of a big factory at a salary of $160 a month. One day this remarkable volume, "Secrets of Modern, Dynamic Salesmanship," fell into his hands. And from that day on, Mr. Hansen clearly saw the way to say "good-bye" forever to low pay, long hours, and tiresome routine! Today he has reaped the rewards that this little volume placed within his reach. His salary runs well into the 5-figure class—actually exceeding $10,000 a year!

### YOUR INCOME MULTIPLIED OR YOU PAY NOTHING

N.S.T.A. is now offering to every man who wants to increase his income, an amazing Double Money-Back Bond that assures you a definite stipulated addition to your income, within three months after your training is completed—or the course costs you nothing. This daring offer is possible only because of the success of thousands of members. Remember, if you are really ambitious to increase your earnings, this opportunity is offered you by a million dollar institution, the oldest and largest of its kind in the world. Send coupon immediately for full details.

Another man, Wm. Shore of Neenach, California, was a cowboy when he sent for "Secrets of Modern, Dynamic Salesmanship." Now he is a star salesman making as high as $525 in a single week. O. D. Oliver of Norman, Oklahoma, read it and jumped from $200 a month to over $10,000 a year! C. V. Champion of Danville, Illinois, raised his salary to over $10,000 a year and became President of his company in the bargain!

### A Few Weeks—Then Bigger Pay

There was nothing "different" about any of these men when they started. None of them had any special advantages—although all of them realized that SALESMANSHIP offers bigger rewards than any other profession under the sun. But, like many other men, they subscribed to the foolish belief that successful salesmen are born with some sort of "magic gift." "Secrets of Modern, Dynamic Salesmanship" showed them that nothing could be farther from the truth! Salesmanship is just like any other profession. It has certain fundamental rules and laws—laws that you can master as easily as you learned the alphabet.

City and traveling sales positions are open in every line all over the country. For years, thousands of leading firms have called on the N. S. T. A. to supply them with salesmen. Employment service is free to both employers and members, and thousands have secured positions this way.

## -FREE?

### Free to Every Man

See for yourself WHY "Secrets of Modern, Dynamic Salesmanship" has been the deciding factor in the careers of so many men who are now making $10,000 a year. Learn for yourself the REAL TRUTH about the art of selling! You do not risk one penny nor incur the slightest obligation. And since it may mean the turning point of your whole career, it certainly is worth your time to fill out and clip the blank below. Send it now!

**National Salesmen's Training Association**
Dept. 301-B, N.S.T.A. Building Chicago, Ill.

National Salesmen's Training Assn.,
Dept. 301-B, N.S.T.A. Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Without cost or obligation, send me your free book "Secrets of Modern, Dynamic Salesmanship." Also include a free copy of the new N.S.T.A. money-back bond that assures me a definite addition to my income within three months after completing training—or a complete refund of tuition fee.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Age.....Occupation.....



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Don't Pay Me a Cent If I Can't Give You a *Magnetic Personality* -5 Days FREE Proof!

NO matter how lacking you are in qualities of leadership, no matter how colorless, timid, unsuccessful and discouraged you may be, I GUARANTEE to so magnetize your personality that your whole life will be completely transformed!

I can give you poise that banishes self-consciousness, charm that makes you irresistibly popular, personal power that will indelibly influence the minds of others and amaze your friends.

I'll make you a fascinating force in social life, a powerful, dynamic, commanding figure in your profession. You'll become more popular, more prosperous, more gloriously successful than you ever dreamed possible!

Let me send you the proof—absolutely free! If within 5 days you do not experience a decided change in your personality, if you do not find yourself making new friends with ease, if you do not discover yourself already on the way to social popularity, business success and personal leadership—just say so. Tell me my principle of personal magnetism can't do every single thing that I said it would do. And you won't owe me one penny!

### What Is Sex Magnetism?

What is that magnetic, powerful influence that draws one man to one woman—forever, irresistibly? What is that strange, never-failing spark that awakens love? What is it, in man or woman, that seems to draw and fascinate—the hypnotic power that no one can resist?

You have it. Everyone has it. *But do you use it?*

### What is Personal Magnetism?

What is this marvelous force that raises the sick to glowing, vibrant health, the timid to a new confident personality, the unsuccessful to positions of wealth and astonishing power?

You have it—everyone has it—*but not one person in a thousand knows how to use it!* It is not a fad nor a theory. It is simply you, yourself—your manner—your own marvelous personal force, released and magnified a hundredfold in an amazingly clear-as-crystal, scientific way! More necessary than good looks. More valuable than money. For without it a salesman is handcuffed! Without it a business man is powerless to command! No actor, no teacher, no orator, no statesman can long hold his audience spellbound without this supremely influential magnetic force!

Personal Magnetism! How easy to release it! How wonderful its results! No long study or inconvenience. Not the slightest self-denial. Just a simple, clear, age-old principle, that taps the vast thought and power resources within you, releases the full sweep of your magnetic potentialities and makes you almost a new person from what you were before!

Personal Magnetism is not hypnotism. Hypnotism deadens. Magnetism awakens, inspires, uplifts. Personal Magnetism is not electricity. It is *like* electricity in one way—while you cannot see it, you can observe its startling effects. For the moment you release your Personal Magnetism you feel a new surge of power within you. You lose all fear. You gain complete self-confidence. You become almost overnight the confident, dominant, successful personality you were intended to be—so fascinating that people are drawn to you as irresistibly as steel is drawn to a magnet!

### The Facts are Free

The fundamental principles of Personal Magnetism have been put into an extra large volume under the title of "Instantaneous Personal Magnetism." It is bound in beautiful dark burgundy, with the title gold embossed. Its scope is as broad as life itself. "Fires of Magnetism," "Sex Influences," "The Magnetic Voice," "Physical Magnetism," "The Magnetic Eye," "Oriental Secrets," "Rapid Magnetic Advancement," "The Magnetic Mind," and "Magnetic Healing," are only a few of the subjects covered in this amazing book. A magnificent book that tells you just how to cultivate the magnetic influence of your nature.

You *can* sway and control others. You *can* command success. You *can* influence people to do the things you want them to do. Through this amazing book you gain the key to a magnetic personality in 5 days—or you don't pay one penny. That is my free offer to you!

### What Others Say!

"Has been worth ten thousand dollars a year."

"I regard it as the biggest and best investment a man could make. Realized the experience of entering a new realm of life."

"Certainly wonderful; like walking up a stairway to a higher life."

"Have examined 'Personal Magnetism' and am astonished how dormant my faculties were in that direction."

"I am glad that I dared to buy the books."

"The Personal Magnetism books have raised me from poverty to my present position."

"There is nothing better."

"I would not part with them for any sum of money."

"One of the greatest books I have ever seen—the greatest in existence."

"Made me a success—financially, socially and morally."

### Send Coupon Today!

You must see this wonderful volume—examine it — let it influence indelibly your own personality. You send no money with the coupon — you pay no C. O. D. You get the book first. If you aren't stirred and delighted in the 5-day period, return it and it costs you nothing. Otherwise keep it as your own and remit $3 in full payment. You are the sole judge. You do not pay unless you are absolutely delighted. And then only $3.

You simply can't delay. Clip and mail the coupon NOW. **Ralston University Press, Dept. 30-B, Meriden, Conn.**

---

**RALSTON UNIVERSITY PRESS**
**Dept. 30-B, Meriden, Conn.**

All right—I'll be the judge. You may send me the volume "Instantaneous Personal Magnetism" for 5 days' FREE EXAMINATION in my home. Within the 5 days I will either remit the special low price of only $3 or return the book without cost or obligation.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Special cash price $2.00 if payment accompanies coupon. This saves heavy bookkeeping and clerical expense. Money refunded if dissatisfied and book is returned within five days.



www.americanradiohistory.com

# Just Out!

## The Very Latest and Never Before Disclosed Secrets of

# Magic

Dr. Harlan Tarbell
*Internationally known magician and teacher of some of the world's greatest magicians.*

Now!—*if you act quick!*—you can learn real professional magic, right direct from the world-famous magic wizard, Dr. Harlan Tarbell. More than that, you get *new—and never-before-disclosed*—secrets of magic—everything from parlor tricks to big stage illusions. You learn easily, quickly at home, by mail—during your spare time. Astonish your friends.

**Astonish Your Friends**

## Learn Magic at Home!

Gain the magnetic popularity that makes you the center of any crowd. Business and social success are assured the man who can perform mystifying tricks. Don't envy others—make others envy you—be a magician!

Dr. Tarbell makes it easy for you to learn magic at home, by mail—during your spare time. Dr. Tarbell takes you through the entire maze of sleight of hand card tricks on up to big elaborate stage illusions. The apparently superhuman doings of the accomplished magician will become as simple as A B C. Your friends will be astonished, even before you have finished the third lesson, at your magic powers. Your popularity will bring demands for your magic work. You will find it easy to make from $250 to $1000 a month, and more.

**EARN $250.00 TO $1000.00 A MONTH**

**The First and Only Course in Magic**
ever offered to the public teaching real professional magic by mail.

## Send for Free Magic Book

Here's the opportunity of a life time. You can now become a real magician. You may not realize it, but *you* possess magic powers, and Dr. Tarbell will develop them for *you*. Send today for his great free Magic Book explaining everything. Get our low prices and easy payment plan. Be a magician. Get into the $1000 a month class. Don't delay. Mail coupon now.

**TARBELL SYSTEM, Inc.**
**Dept. 14-22 1020 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill.**

**Mail This Coupon NOW!**

Tarbell System, Inc., *Studio* 14-22
1920 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen: Without any obligation send me your free literature and information all about your wonderful "Tarbell Course in Magic." Also tell me about your low prices and easy payment plan.

*Name*_____

*Address* _____

_____ *Age*_____




www.americanradiohistory.com

# Read what BIG money these fellows have made in the RADIO BUSINESS

**$375 One Month Spare Time**

"Recently I made $375 in one month in my spare time installing, servicing, selling Radio sets. And, not so long ago, I earned enough in one week to pay for my course."
EARLE CUMMINGS,
18 Webster St., Haverhill, Mass.

**$1597 In Five Months**

"The N. R. I. is the best Radio school in the U. S. A. I have made $1597 in five months. I shall always tell my friends that I owe my success to you."
HENRY J. NICKS, Jr.,
302 Safford Ave.,
Tarpon Springs, Fla.

**$1164 Spare Time Profits**

"Look at what I have made since I enrolled, $1,164—money I would not have had otherwise. I am certainly glad I took up Radio with N. R. I. I am more than satisfied."
HENRY R. HEIKKINEN,
123 W. Erie St., Chicago, Ill

**Over $1000 In Four Months**

"My opinion of the N. R. I. course is that it is the best to be had at any price. When I enrolled I didn't know a condenser from a transformer, but from December to April I made well over $1000 and I only worked in the mornings."
AL. JOHNSON,
1409 Shelby St., Sandusky, Ohio.

# I will show you too how to start a spare time or full time Radio Business of Your Own without capital

**Radio's amazing growth is making many big jobs. The world-wide use of receiving sets and the lack of trained men to sell, install and service them has opened many splendid chances for spare time and full time businesses.**

Ever so often a new business is started in this country. We have seen how the growth of the automobile industry, electricity and others made men rich. Now Radio is doing the same thing. Its growth has already made many men rich and will make more wealthy in the future. Surely you are not going to pass up this wonderful chance for success.

**More Trained Radio Men Needed**

A famous Radio expert says there are four good jobs for every man trained to hold them. Radio has grown so fast that it simply has not got the number of trained men it needs. Every year there are hundreds of fine jobs among its many branches such as broadcasting stations, Radio factories, jobbers, dealers, on board ship, commercial land stations, and many others. Many of the six to ten million receiving sets now in use are only 25% to 40% efficient. This has made your big chance for a spare time or full time business of your own selling, installing, repairing sets.

**So Many Opportunities You Can Make Extra Money While Learning**

Many of our students make $10, $20, $30 a week extra while learning. I'll show you the plans and ideas that have proved successful for them—show you how to begin making extra money shortly after you enroll. G. W. Page, 1807-21st Ave., S., Nashville, Tenn., made $935 in his spare time while taking my course.

**I Will Train You At Home In Your Spare Time**

I bring my training to you. Hold your job. Give me only part of your spare time. You don't have to be a college or high school graduate. Many of my graduates now making big money in Radio didn't even finish the grades. Boys 14, 15 years old and men up to 60 have finished my course successfully.

**You Must Be Satisfied**

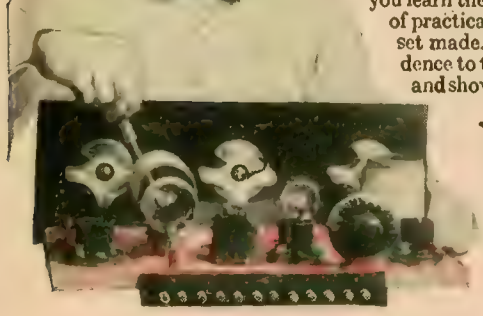
I will give you a written agreement the day you enroll to refund your money if you are not satisfied with the lessons and instruction service when you complete the course. You are the only judge. The resources of the N. R. I. Pioneer and Largest Home-Study Radio school in the world stand back of this agreement.

**Get My Book**

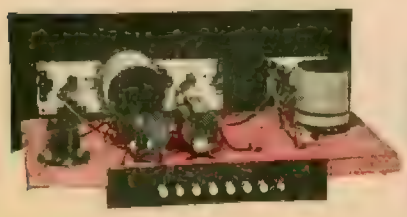
Find out what Radio offers you. My 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio" points out the money making opportunities the growth of Radio has made for you. Clip the coupon. Send it to me. You won't be obligated in the least.

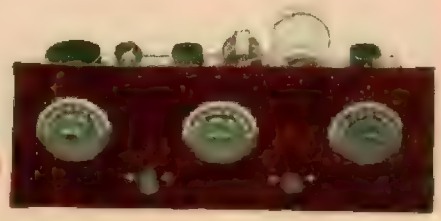
**I Give You Practical Radio Experience With My Course**

My course is not just theory. My method gives you practical Radio experience—you learn the "how" and "why" of practically every type of Radio set made. This gives you confidence to tackle any Radio problems and shows up in your pay envelope too.



**You can build 100 circuits with the Six Big Outfits of Radio parts I give you. The pictures here show only three of them. My book explains my method of giving practical training at home. Get your copy!**





*This Book points out what Radio offers You Get a copy!*

**Address**

**J. E. Smith, Pres.**

**Dept. 9NV**

**National Radio Institute**
**Washington, D. C.**

*This coupon is good for a FREE copy of my Valuable Book. Mail it NOW!*

J. E. Smith,
President.
Dept., 9NV
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Send me your book. I want to know more about the opportunities in Radio and your practical method of teaching at home in spare time. This request does not obligate me to enroll and I understand no agent will call on me.

Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....




www.americanradiohistory.com

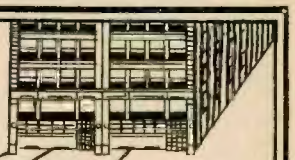
# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS


| | Page |
|---|---|
| **A** | |
| A. H. S. Electrical Service & Engineering Bureau | 998 |
| Aero Products, Inc. | 1000 |
| Allied Radio Corporation | 962 |
| American School, The | 897-982 |
| American School of Aviation | 982 |
| American School of Music | 1003 |
| American School of Photography | 962 |
| American Technical Society | 976 |
| American Telephone & Telegraph Co. | 993 |
| Andrews, Frank | 995 |
| Anita Institute | 1003 |
| Ansonia, The | 998 |
| Artee Radio Sales & Mfg. Corp. | 973 |
| Audel & Co., Theo. | Inside Back Cover |
| Automatic Rubber Company | 986 |
| Aviation Institute of U. S. A. | 1001 |
| **B** | |
| Barawik Co. | 978 |
| Blackstone, Richard | 997 |
| Bliss Electrical School | 960 |
| Boice, W. & J. | 979 |
| Buescher Band Instrument Co. | 972 |
| Bureau of Inventive Science | 982 |
| Burns School of Wrestling | 970 |
| **C** | |
| Chemical Institute of N. Y., Inc. | 975 |
| Coleman Electrical School | 979 |
| Coleman, Watson E. | 982 |
| Collins, E. | 967 |
| Conn, Ltd., C. G. | 1001 |
| Cox, S. J. | 964 |
| Coyne Electrical School | 899 |
| Currier Mfg. Co. | 979 |
| Cyko Mailing Service | 982 |
| **D** | |
| Deagan, Inc., J. C. | 970 |
| Delta Specialty Co. | 965 |
| Detroit School of Lettering | 978 |
| Dobe, Fred'k W. | 997 |
| Doran Oil Burner Co. | 97[illegible] |
| Douglas, Lyle | 9[illegible] |
| Dryer, Prof. J. A. | 995 |
| Dubilier Condenser Corp. | 969 |
| Dynamic Mfg. Co. | 976 |
| **E** | |
| Evans & Co., Victor J. | 983 |
| **F** | |
| Fawcett Publications, Inc. | 971-1008 |
| Federal School of Illustrating | 991 |
| First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music | 982-988 |
| Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam | 980 |
| France, B. H. | 999 |
| Franklin Institute | 997-1005 |
| Franklin Publishing Co. | 1001 |
| Free Thought Press Ass'n, The | 963 |
| **G** | |
| Gaston Mfg. Co. | 966 |
| Gerstner & Sons, H. | 979 |
| Givens Chemical Co. | 974 |
| **H** | |
| Hagan, D. A. | 992 |
| Harre, F. A. | 1000 |
| Hernic, John M. | 979 |
| High School Home Study Bureau | 976 |
| Hobart Brothers Co. | 962 |
| Honigman, A. | 970 |
| Hotel McAlpin | 964 |
| Hotel Manger | 986 |
| Hotel Montclair | 992 |
| **I** | |
| Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Company, Inc. | 988 |
| Illinois College of Photography | 976 |
| Independent Electric Works | 978 |
| Inkograph Co. | Back Cover |
| International Correspondence Schools | 970-974-978-988 |
| **J** | |
| Jenkins Corporation | 974-1003 |
| Jones Matrola Sales Co. | 1000 |
| Jowett Institute of Physical Culture, The | 986 |
| **K** | |
| Keeley Institute, The | 988 |
| Kelsey Co., The | 976 |
| **L** | |
| Lancaster & Allwine | 982 |
| Laboratory Materials Co. | 982 |
| Landon School, The | 986 |
| LaSalle Extension University | 993 |
| Lederer School of Drawing | 1003 |
| LePage's Craft League | 987 |
| Liederman, Earle | 1003 |
| Lincoln Airplane School | 1000 |
| Logan Toy Works | 972 |
| **Mc** | |
| McCathran, Irving L. | 979 |
| McSweeney Electrical School | 960-974 |
| McGraw-Hill Book Co. | 989 |
| **M** | |
| Major Mfg. Co. | 964 |
| Mann & Benton | 970 |
| Marvel Mfg. Co. | 978 |
| Mason, Fenwick & Lawrence | 982 |
| Metal Arts Co. | 978 |
| Metal Cast Products Co. | 978 |
| Meyer Both Company | 976 |
| Midwest Radio Corporation | Inside Front Cover |
| Miller, Carl | 982 |
| Miller, Monroe E. | 982 |
| Miniature Ship Models, Inc. | 1001 |
| Modern Antenna Co. | 995 |
| Monica, Harry | 995 |
| Mount Carmel Mfg. Co., The | 966 |
| Munn & Co. | 980 |
| **N** | |
| National Radio Institute | 901 |
| National Salesmen's Training Assn. | 904 |
| National School of Visual Education, The | 964 |
| New Method Mfg. Co. | 982 |
| New York Academy of Music | 960 |
| N. Y. Electrical School | 900 |
| N. Y. Institute of Photography | 988 |
| North American Institute | 985 |
| Northwestern School of Taxidermy | 966 |
| Norton Institute | 966 |
| **O** | |
| O'Brien, Clarence A. | 981 |
| Open Road for Boys Magazine, The | 979 |
| **P** | |
| Paris-American Pharmacal Co. | 994 |
| Parks Woodworking Machine Co., The | 1003 |
| Pathfinder | 966 |
| Patterson School | 986 |
| Perfect Penmanship Institute | 986 |
| Plymouth Rock Squab Co. | 974 |
| Polachek, Z. H. | 980 |
| Polk & Co., R. L. | 974 |
| Popular Book Corp. | 984 |
| Popular Chemistry Co. | 997 |
| Porter Chemical Co. | 974 |
| Press Guild, Inc. | 1005 |
| Publishers' Classified Service | 998 |
| **R** | |
| Radio Assn. of America | 968-979 |
| Radio Institute of America | 959 |
| Radio Specialty Co. | 994 |
| Ralston University Press | 903 |
| Randolph & Co. | 980 |
| Rawner Radio & Television Co. | 979 |
| Roat and Lohman | 997 |
| Renuzit System, The | 1000 |
| Ronald Press, The | 962 |
| Ross-Gould, Inc. | 970 |
| **S** | |
| School of Engineering of Milwaukee | 968 |
| Setbuilders Supply Co. | 976 |
| Snyder, C. G. | 968 |
| South American Service Bureau | 995 |
| Speedo Mfg. Co. | 968 |
| Standard Business Training Institute | 979 |
| Stone, M. L. | 997 |
| Strongfort Institute | 961 |
| Studebaker Corporation of America, The | 977 |
| **T** | |
| Tamblyn, F. W. | 976 |
| Tarbell Systems, Inc. | 902 |
| Townsend Laboratories | 970 |
| Trilety, M. | 978 |
| **U** | |
| U. S. Model Aircraft Corp. | 986 |
| **V** | |
| Van Nostrand Co., Inc., D. | 966 |
| **W** | |
| Waco Tool Works, Inc. | 968 |
| Whirlwind Mfg. Co. | 976 |
| Wilferd, L. E. | 995 |
| Wineholt Company | 970 |



BE AN ELECTRICAL EXPERT

LET US PUT YOU ON THE ROAD TO SUCCESS



*Learn by Personal Instruction*

Electricity can only be thoroughly taught by PERSONAL INSTRUCTION. Our school is the oldest and most successful school of electricity in the country. Each of our instructors is a conscientious worker whose duty it is to impart to you the principles of electricity and fit you to enter this "big money" field. You learn by personal individual instruction on standard sized apparatus. Our course is the only apprenticeship you need serve in order to obtain large earnings in the field of electricity. Come to New York, the city of opportunity, and enroll in our big institution.

*Your Future*

Electricity is today one of the largest fields of industry in the world. The future of a graduate of N.Y.E.S. is limited only by his own ambition. Employees, the country over, have learned by costly experience that only those that have had a personal training are fitted to hold important positions. Consequently, there is always a place for N.Y.E.S. students. Your reputation is our reputation, the best. Graduates of N.Y.E.S. are always in demand. Steady, profitable work is yours in this big field.

YOUR ROAD TO SUCCESS — 17TH STREET

TO NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

*Write Us*

Fill in the coupon and mail it today. You will not be sorry. If you are a live-wire, ambitious and willing to work, there is plenty of money waiting you in the electrical field. Come and get your share—Let us start you—put you on the road to success. Obtain our 48-page booklet FREE. Learn more about what we can do for you. Don't wait! Mail the coupon now!—It obligates you in no way. No salesmen will call. You alone make up your mind.

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street New York
Established 1902

**Fill in this coupon NOW Don't Wait!**

MAIL TODAY

The New York Electrical School
29 W. 17th Street, New York

Please send me FREE your 48-page booklet. It is understood that this request puts me under no obligation.

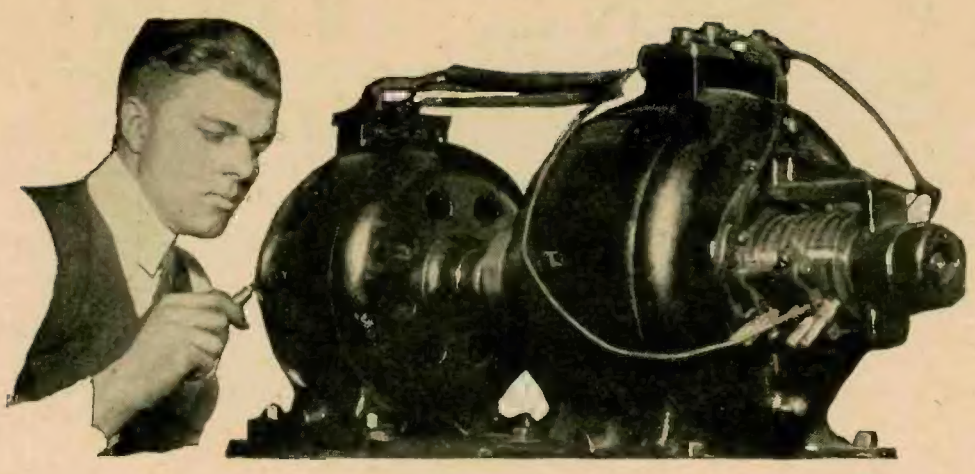
Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....




www.americanradiohistory.com



# Amazingly Easy Way to get into ELECTRICITY

Don't spend your life waiting for $5 raises in a dull, hopeless job. Now . . . and forever . . . say good-bye to 25 and 35 dollars a week. *Let me show you how to qualify for jobs leading to salaries of $50, $60 and up, a week, in Electricity*—NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way to teach, that makes you an electrical expert in 90 days! Getting into Electricity is far easier than you can imagine!

## *Learn Without Books* in 90 DAYS

Lack of experience—age, or advanced education bars no one. I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake—I don't expect you to! I don't care if you're 16 years old or 48—it makes no difference! Don't let lack of money stop you. Most of the men at Coyne have no more money than you have. That's why I have worked out my astonishing offers.

**Prepare for Jobs Like These**

Here are a few of hundreds of positions open to Coyne-trained men. Our free employment bureau gives you lifetime employment service.

Armature Expert, $100 a Week
Substation Operator, $65 a wk.
Auto Electrician, $110 a Week
Inventor . . . . . Unlimited
Maintenance Engineer, $150 a wk.
Service Station Owner, . . . . . $200 a Week
Radio Expert . . . $100 a Week
Aviation Electricity, $75 a wk. up

### EARN WHILE LEARNING

If you should need part-time work, I'll assist you to it. Then, in 12 brief weeks, in the great roaring shops of Coyne, I train you as you never dreamed you could be trained . . . on the greatest outlay of electrical apparatus ever assembled . . . costing hundreds of thousands of dollars . . . real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, transmitting stations . . . everything from doorbells to farm power and lighting . . . full-sized . . . in full operation every day!

### No Books - No Classes

No books, no baffling charts, no classes—you get individual training . . . all real, actual work . . . building real batteries . . . winding real armatures, operating real motors, dynamos and generators, wiring houses, etc., etc. That's a glimpse of how we make you a master electrician in 90 days, teaching you far more than the average ordinary electrician ever knows and fitting you to step into jobs leading to big pay immediately after graduation. Here, in this world-famous *Parent school*—and nowhere else in the world—can you get such training!

### Job - Pay - Future

Don't worry about a job, Coyne training settles the job question for life. Demand for Coyne men often exceeds the supply. Our employment bureau gives you lifetime service. Two weeks after graduation, Clyde F. Hart got a position as an electrician with the Great Western Railroad at over $100 a week. That's not unusual. We can point to Coyne men making up to $600 a month. $60 a week is only the beginning of your opportunity. You can go into radio, battery, automotive, or general electrical business for yourself and make up to $15,000 a year.

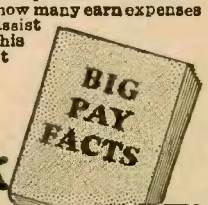
### GET THE FACTS

Coyne is your one great chance to get into electricity. Every obstacle is removed. This school is 30 years old—Coyne training is tested—proven beyond all doubt—endorsed by many large electrical concerns. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let me send you the big, free Coyne book of 150 photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. This does not obligate you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

**AVIATION ELECTRICITY**

I am including my new Aviation Electricity Course to all who enroll now.

*Students wiring and checking ignition on one of the late type Radial Aircraft Engines in our aviation department.*




**Get This FREE Book**

**H. C. LEWIS, President**
**Coyne Electrical School, Dept. 29-83**
**500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.**

Dear Mr. Lewis:

Without obligation send me your big free catalog and all details of Free Employment Service, Aviation Electricity, Radio and Automotive Courses, and how I can "earn while learning." I understand I will not be bothered by any salesman.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

*City*..... *State*.....

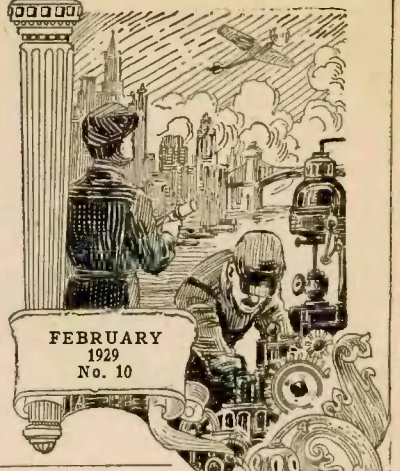
**COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**
**H. C. LEWIS, Pres., Dept. 29-83**
**500 S. Paulina Street** **Established 1899** **CHICAGO, ILLINOIS**



www.americanradiohistory.com

Vol. XVI
Whole No.
190

# Science and Invention



*Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER*
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; Irving S. Manheimer, Sec'y

Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and AMAZING STORIES

FEBRUARY
1929
No. 10

**Editorial Staff**

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor*
PAUL WELKER, *Associate Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*

**Contributing Editors**

*Astronomy*—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
*Entomology and Allied Subjects*—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
*Physics*—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
*Chemistry*—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D., Dr. William Lemkin.
*Automotive Subjects*— George A. Luers
*Radio*— John F. Rider
*Magic and Psychic Phenomena*—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
*Foreign Correspondents*—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

*Origin of Man*
The first of a series of three especially prepared articles by leading authorities, describing the evolutionary rise of man, will appear in the March number.

***Testing Precious Gems***
The latest scientific methods utilizing electrical as well as optical means for the detection of spurious gems.

***The Speeding Stars***
Whither are the stars and our own planet bound? Dr. Donald H. Menzel, of the famous Lick Observatory, provides an interesting answer.

***Which is the Dominant Sex?***
A well-known medical writer gives some surprising deductions as to which is the dominant sex. Don't miss this surprising article.

***Animal Facts Stranger Than Myths***
Raymond L. Ditmars, Curator of the N. Y. Zoological Gardens, tells us some more amusing and strange facts concerning animal life.

## CONTENTS OF THIS ISSUE

**GENERAL SCIENCE**

Editorial ..... 905
*By Hugo Gernsback*
Can We Control Sex? ..... 906
*By Dr. A. L. Benedict, A.M., M.D.*
A New Safety Boat ..... 910
*By Hugo Gernsback*
Shattering the Atom ..... 913
Giant Bridge Joins Two States ..... 914
*By H. Winfield Secor*
Mechanical "Lungs" for Men Entrapped in Submarines ..... 916
*By C. H. Dacy*
Jupiter's Moon in the Making ..... 918
*By Donald P. Beard*
The Living Head ..... 922
*By Joseph H. Kraus*
Aviation Advances ..... 924
Scientific Progress ..... 926
Labor-Savers Shown at New York Electric Show ..... 928
Science Invades Toyland ..... 930
All About Electric Fish ..... 932
*By Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.*
Scientific Problems and Puzzles ..... 934
*By Ernest K. Chapin, M.A.*
Magic—A Monthly Feature ..... 935
*By Dunninger*
Readers Forum ..... 948
Scientific Humor ..... 956
Latest Patents ..... 957
The Oracle ..... 958
Patent Advice ..... 980

**AVIATION**

Aviation Advances ..... 924

**CHEMISTRY AND ELECTRICS**

Shattering the Atom ..... 913
Experimental Chemistry and Electrics ..... 940
*Edited by Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane*

**HOME MOVIES**

Everyday Chemistry ..... 941
*By Raymond B. Wailes*
Building an Electrical Mystery Pendulum ..... 944
*By C. A. Oldroyd*
Home Movies—A Monthly Department—"Artificial Lighting" ..... 938
*Conducted by Don Bennett*

**TELEVISION**

Television Light Modulator ..... 950
*By Paul L. Clark*
Boys Learn Television in Classroom ..... 951

**RADIO**

The Radio Altimeter ..... 952
New Radio Devices ..... 954
Radio Oracle ..... 955
Dynamic Transmitter ..... 957

**AUTOMOTIVE**

Spike Stops Speeding Autos ..... 926
Motor Hints ..... 933
*Conducted by George A. Luers*

**ASTRONOMY**

Jupiter's Moon in the Making ..... 918
*By Donald P. Beard*
World's Largest Telescope ..... 920
*By Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.*
Building a Reflecting Telescope ..... 942
*By Ernest W. Blandin*
How to Build a Refracting Telescope ..... 943
*By Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.*

**HOW TO MAKE IT**

Model Department ..... 936
An Electric Tube Furnace ..... 940
*By Raymond B. Wailes*
How to Make It Department ..... 944
Wood Turning ..... 945
*By H. L. Weatherby*
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas ..... 946-947
*Edited by S. Gernsback*

HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired. Inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES and RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered.

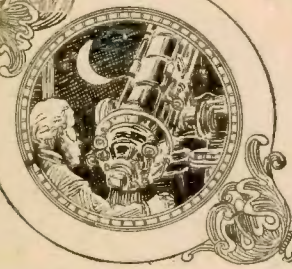
ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

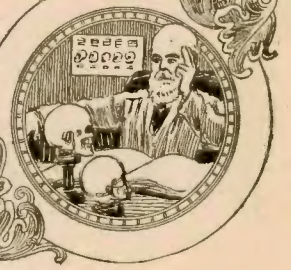
SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office. Copyright, 1929, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40, Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

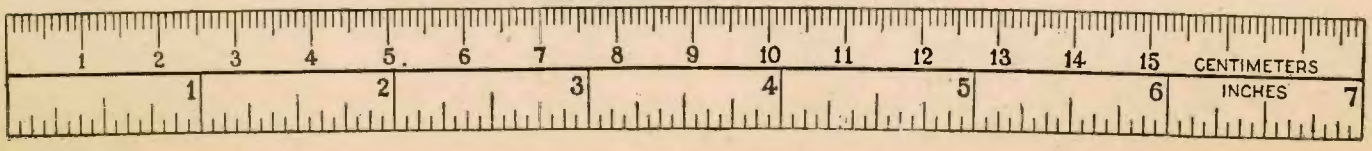
New York Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
624 Graybar Building

Chicago Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
307 North Michigan Avenue





A HANDY RULE FOR YOU






www.americanradiohistory.com

# Have you the Courage to take it?

# —This $2,000,000 Guarantee of a Job and Raise

American School
Guarantee of Position and Increased Pay
(Your name here)
1. If you are earning LESS than $30 a week now, we guarantee to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our Course in Drafting and Design: and, further,
We guarantee that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today;
Or, failing to do so, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you paid for this training.
2. If you are earning $30 or MORE a week now, we guarantee to refund to you the entire amount that you paid for your course if, when submitting your final examination, you notify us, that in your judgment, we have not given you the training and employment service that will help you secure promotion and increased salary.

OF course you'd like to earn $50 or $75 or $100 a week—you'd like to do more interesting work—you'd like to get into a line that offers a real future—but do you know how to go about *getting* these things?

If you have been thinking of "taking a course" but have held back because you were afraid you didn't have education enough to learn better-paid work—if you have hesitated to take the risk that it would actually land you in the better position and increase your salary—*then here's the best news you ever heard in your life!*

I want to tell you about DRAFTING, and show you that it offers you everything in pay and opportunity that you could hope for. I want to show you that a fine Drafting job is now easily within your reach. And I want to set before you an amazing plan which we have worked out with the co-operation of some of the biggest employers and engineers in America, to prepare you at home, in spare-time, get you the job and raise your pay—absolutely without risk of a penny on your part.

*"Only one other man and I, of six taking California State Board examination for Architect, passed. Then I realized the thorough and practical training given by American School. In 18 months I have gone from tracer to Chief Draftsman, in charge of all architectural and engineering work in one of the oldest offices here."*
R. L. WARREN,
Los Angeles, Calif.

## Come Into DRAFTING!

Thousands of men—not a bit smarter than you, with no more schooling or experience—have gone from poorly paid positions as clerks, mechanics, building trade workers and laborers into Drafting positions paying $50 to $100 a week, with our help. Now with a job and a raise waiting for you *as soon as you are ready for it*, all it takes is the COURAGE to go after it—now if you remain in the rut it's because you choose to, not because you have to.

*"When I started American School training in the Spring of 1915 I was working 14 hours a night, seven nights a week for $1.83 a night. That Fall I got a job in the Engineering Dept. of a large firm near here. Today I work 5½ days a week and my salary is larger than I ever dreamed of when I began that course in Mechanical Drafting."*
B. H. SEAVERNS,
South Bend, Ind.

## 3 Drafting Lessons *Actually* FREE to show you how interesting and simple Drafting is

Maybe you think Drafting is "over your head"—that it takes artistic talent or some ability you haven't got. In that case you have a pleasant surprise coming to you. For I'll be glad to send you the first three lessons from our home-training to show you that the drawing of plans is purely mechanical, easily learned and the most interesting kind of work you ever tackled. It takes little enough courage *to look into* this wonderful opportunity—just mail the coupon and see for yourself how you like Drafting and our guaranteed way to get into it.

**The American School** Dept. D-2294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

## Get this "No-Risk" Plan!

I wish I had the room here to tell you all about DRAFTING—how it has become the most important branch of every kind of manufacturing and building construction work—how fascinating the work is—the fine bunch of fellows you'll work with—the big salaries paid—the wonderful chances for advancement. How, while Drafting is white-collar office work, it is hooked up closely with big projects and big men, and offers the thrill that goes with making plans which govern every move of the men who do the work. All this inside dope takes a 36-page book to describe and I'll be glad to send you a copy free when you mail the coupon for my no-risk job and raise plan.

O. C. Miller

*Director Extension Work.*

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL
Dept. D-2294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Please send without cost or obligation, 3 Drafting Lessons, 36-page book with the inside dope about Drafting and your no-risk plan and guarantee to prepare me, to place me and raise my pay, or no cost.

Name.....
St. No.....
City.....State.....
Age.....Occupation.....



www.americanradiohistory.com